

# AMIGA

W O R L D

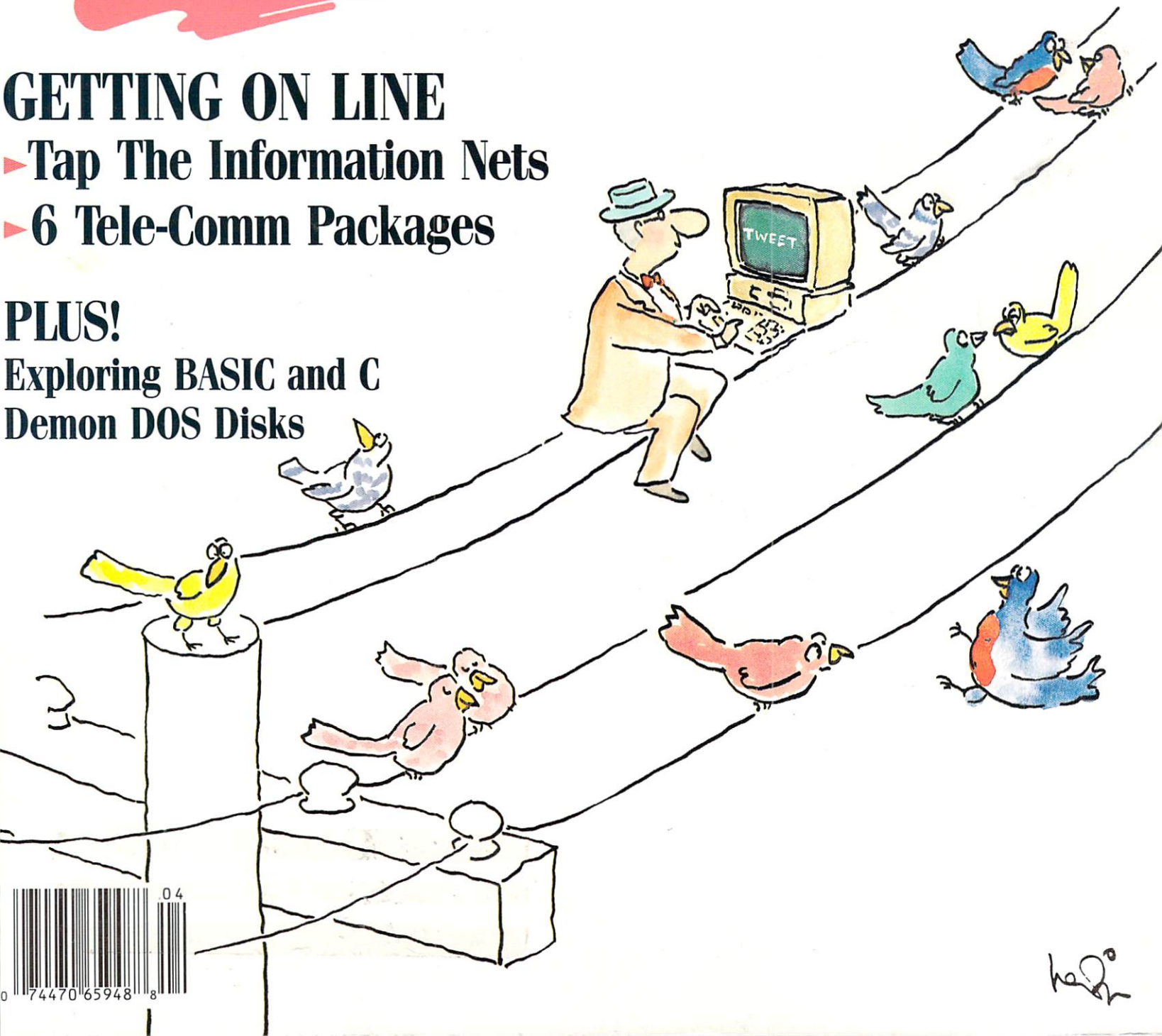
April 1988  
U.S.A. \$3.95  
Canada \$4.50  
UK £2.50  
An IDGC/I  
Publication

## GETTING ON LINE

- ▶ Tap The Information Nets
- ▶ 6 Tele-Comm Packages

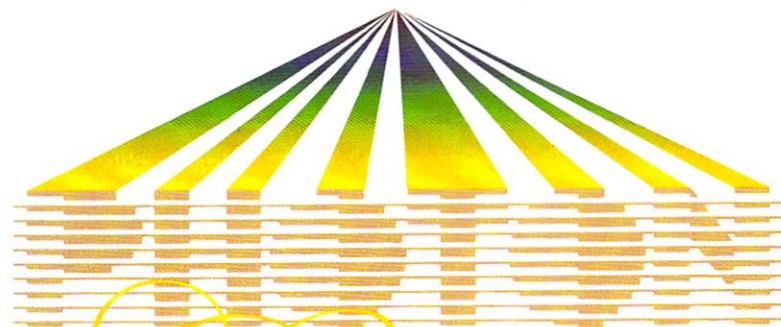
## PLUS!

Exploring BASIC and C  
Demon DOS Disks



h2i





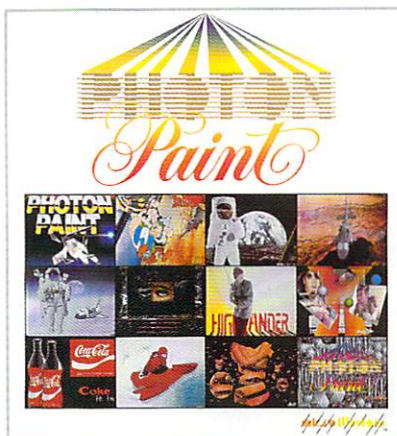
# Paint

## EXPANDING YOUR PAINT CAPABILITIES AS NEVER BEFORE

PHOTON PAINT IS A POWERFUL LO- AND HI-RESOLUTION HOLD AND MODIFY (HAM) PAINT PROGRAM, WITH OVERSCAN (NTSC /PAL) AND SPECIAL EFFECTS FOR THE AMIGA COMPUTER!

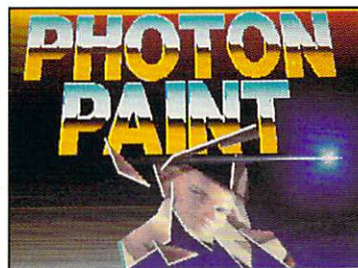
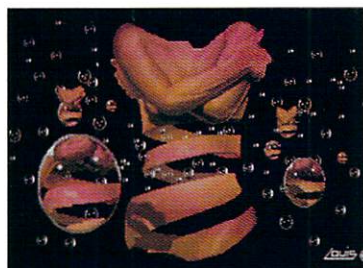
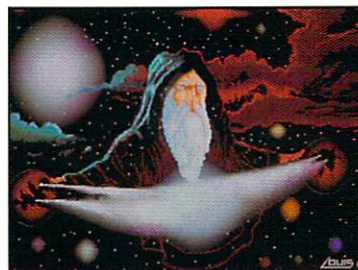
Now many of the features and techniques previously only available in separate Amiga paint programs have been combined and expanded in PHOTON PAINT! These include features that were limited to either a 32 color paint program, or a HAM paint program. Yet it doesn't stop there! PHOTON PAINT expands your paint capabilities as never before with these features:

- 64 color palette with 4,096 color alterations
- State of the art Surface Mapping •
- Exceptionally sophisticated brush operations



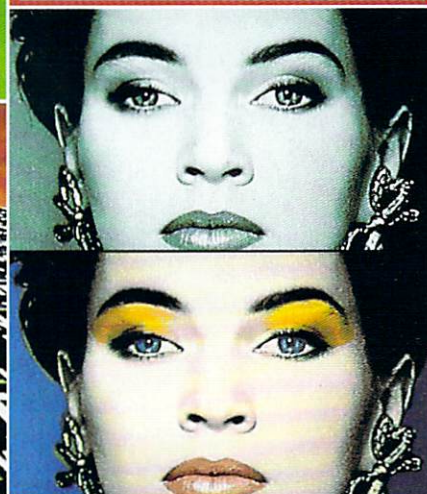
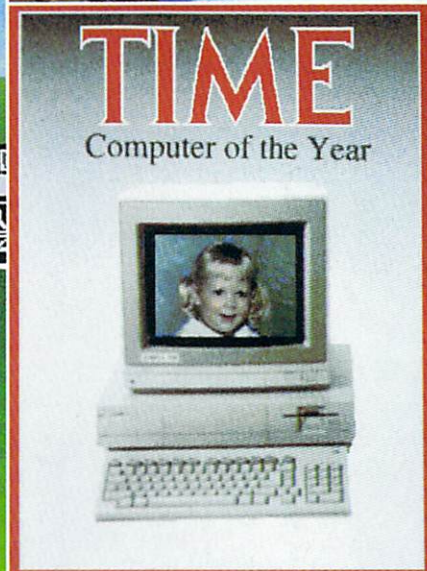
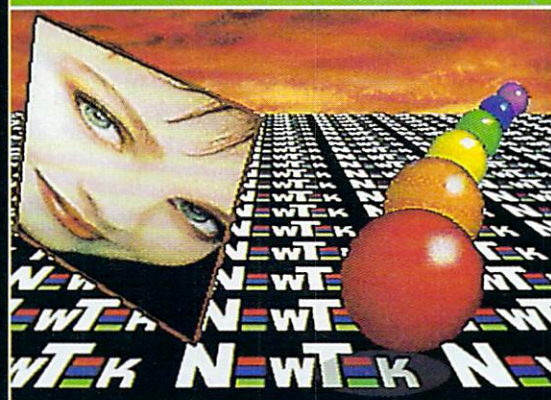
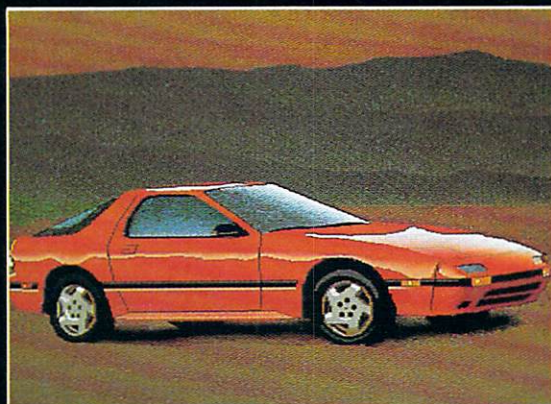
- Real-time operation of drawing tools • Paint in exactly the color you choose in HAM mode
- Allow HAM to modify colors • Two types of fill functions • All popular brush operations • Full blend mode • Total menu movability with brush and color palette menu size reduction option • Light source specification, normal, intense or dithered • Unique magnification window with variable pixel sizing • Transparent or opaque background colors • Palette color spreads with both (RGB) AND (HSV) functions
- Compatible with most third party art and animation systems, including Photon Video.

**EXPAND YOUR CREATIVITY TO A NEW DIMENSION, PICK UP PHOTON PAINT TODAY!**



17408 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, CA 91344  
Inside CA 818/360-3715 • Outside CA 800/522-2041 • FAX 818/360-1464





# ONLY DIGI PAINT CAN DO ALL THIS

Get the maximum graphics power from your Amiga. Create stunning, lifelike computer artwork with Digi-Paint, the first full-featured 4096 color (Hold and Modify) paint program. Break the "32 color barrier" and finally realize the potential of your Amiga with Digi-Paint's advanced features:

- 4096 colors on screen simultaneously
- NewTek's exclusive enhanced HAM mode
- Dithered HAM gradient fill
- Full screen effects including double, half size, mirror reverse and more
- Full IFF and Digi-View compatibility
- Use 320x200 or HAM hi-res 320x400 resolutions
- Fat bits Magnify mode
- Rectangle, oval, line and other drawing tools
- 12 different paint modes including blending, tinting and smooth shading
- Full lasso cut and paste with automatic edge blending
- Programmed completely in assembly language for fast, smooth response

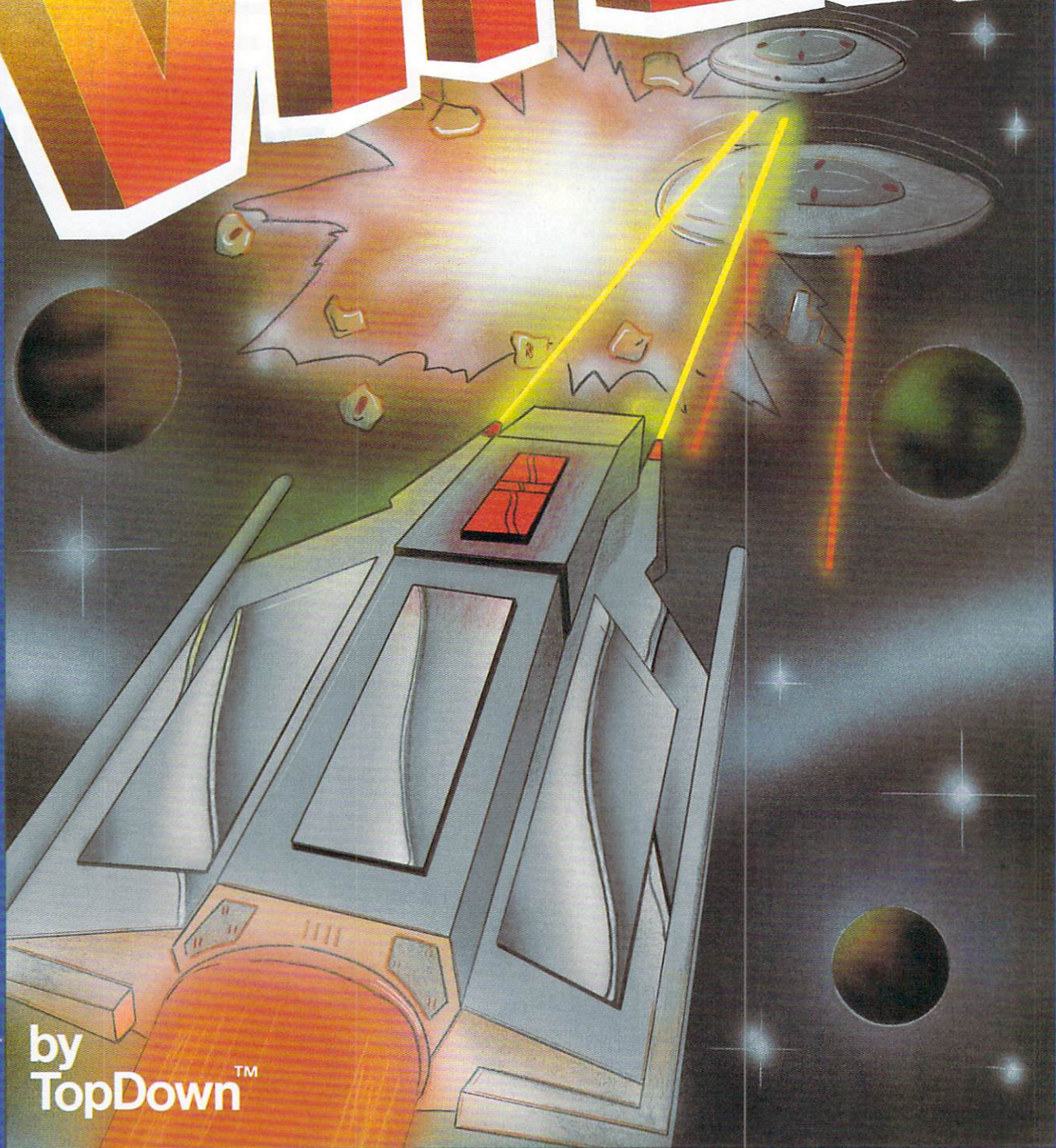
Find out why Byte Magazine called Digi-Paint "Remarkable". Available now at your local Amiga dealer or call: 1-800-843-8934.

**ONLY \$59.95**

**NewTek**  
INCORPORATED



# WYPER



by  
**TopDown**<sup>TM</sup>

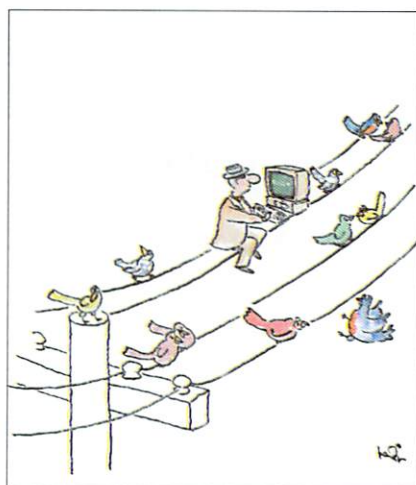
P.O. Box 1692  
Champlain, NY  
12919-1692  
514/341-2946

- ☐ 100 Amazing Levels
- ☐ Super Stereo Sound
- ☐ Incredibly Addictive
- ☐ Awesome Animation

- ☐ "The First True  
Amiga Arcade Game"
- ☐ "Fast, cool, the best"
- ☐ Only \$29.95



# C O N T E N T S



Although we have been able to "telecommunicate" (i.e., use telephones) for over 100 years, the very recent advent of personal computers has produced radical changes in the way telecommunications affect our lives. You can now talk not just to another individual but to all of Wall Street, access entire encyclopedias, "telecommute" to the workplace, carry on simultaneous "conversations" with dozens of people, go shopping 3000 miles away... This month we show Amiga users how to get "on line" to this amazing world of information-on-demand.

## FEATURES

- THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS** *By Peggy Herrington* ..... 30  
Put your Amiga "on line" and share in the wealth of useful services available to you from information networks and bulletin boards across the country.
- CAN WE TALK?** *By Guy Wright and Bob Ryan* ..... 37  
To help get you on line, *AW* editors review and compare six of the leading communications packages for the Amiga and offer some valuable tips on getting started with telecommunications.

## ARTICLES

- JUST FIDDLING AROUND: PROPORTIONAL GADGETS IN C** *By Jim Fiore* ..... 43  
A C programming tutorial for the inveterate "tweaker" to help you program your own Intuition proportional gadgets.
- THE GREAT PRETENDER** *By Timothy Trimball* ..... 50  
Setting up a virtual MS-DOS disk on your Amiga 2000's hard disk will let you run IBM PC software more effectively on your A2088 Bridgeboard system.
- FROM HERE TO HERE AGAIN: RECURSION IN BASIC** *By Donald R. Horner, Ph.D.* ..... 53  
While dogs who chase their tails may not be bright, BASIC routines that call themselves can often be a useful programming tool.

## COLUMNS

- ZEITGEIST** ..... 6  
Firing off a few rounds to the foot, our editor delivers some curmudgeonly quips about telecommunications and shows himself to be the Benedict Arnold of the BBS movement.
- BASIC BY THE NUMBERS** *By Bob Ryan* ..... 25  
The author of our series on programming your Amiga with Amiga Basic reviews last month's programming "homework" and admits it was a stiff assignment.
- INFO.PHILE** *By Bill Catchings and Mark L. Van Name* ..... 63  
Our columnists turn sleuths to search the CLI for "The Disk That Wasn't" and show you how AmigaDOS' RAM disk can save you valuable time and disk space.

## DEPARTMENTS

- REPARTEE** ..... 10  
You said it.
- NOTEPAD** ..... 12  
*AW* reporters brought back lots of news, new products and rumored developments from the recent Computer Electronics Show (CES) in Las Vegas and AmiEXPO Los Angeles.
- HORS D'OEUVRES** ..... 14  
Hints and techniques... compliments of your fellow readers.
- REVIEWS** ..... 18  
PaintJet Printer / KindWords and TextPro / Synthia / FastFonts / HotLicks / Time Lord / Analytic Art. **Games:** Alien Fires / Fire Power / Into the Eagle's Nest.
- WHAT'S NEW?** ..... 68  
A slew of new products, that's what.
- HELP KEY** ..... 85  
"Whizzer" Wallace will wither weighty worries with wily wisdom(?)

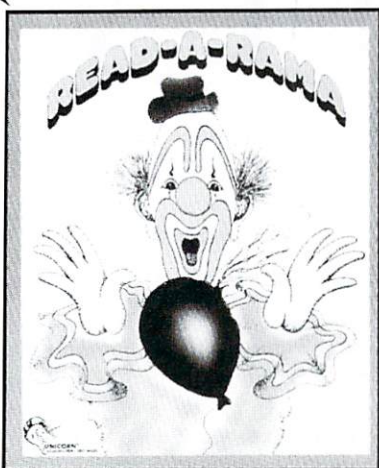


**NEW**

## CHILDREN'S EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

FIVE different learning activities help build fundamental **READING, SPELLING** and **VOCABULARY** skills.

Stunning graphics will captivate the interest of the beginning reader, making learning fun!



- Ages 5 - 8
- **TWO** disk "Talking Program"
- Enter weekly spelling lists for practice
- 1 - 4 player memory game

**\$49.95**

### OTHER AVAILABLE TITLES

- ★ **READ & RHYME** ★ **FRACTION ACTION** ★ **KINDERAMA**
- ★ **DECIMAL DUNGEON** ★ **THE WORD MASTER**
- ★ **ANIMAL KINGDOM** ★ **AESOP'S FABLES**
- ★ **MATH WIZARD** ★ **MAGICAL MYTHS**



**UNICORN™**  
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

**Free Catalog**

2950 E. Flamingo  
Greenview Plaza, Suite B  
Las Vegas, NV 89121 (702) 737-8862

Circle 77 on Reader Service card.

*Free Spirit*  
Software Inc.



## INTRODUCES ULTRA DOS UTILITIES MODULE I

Backup those valuable files on your Hard Disk the easy way

- High Speed whole hard drive backup with multi-format feature
- Auto configures to multi-hard drive systems or multi-partitions
- Supports up to 8.5 meg of memory
- Uses a unique double buffered file copy routine for lightning fast copies
- Full Intuition interface for maximum ease of use
- Backs up files
  - 1) by creation date
  - 2) with 'Point and click' selection (name, directory, drive)
  - 3) using 'wild-card' search patterns
- Fully supports Multi-tasking, does not monopolize CPU to achieve its speed. Designed to operate in the "background"
- Compatible with any Hard drive that follows conventional AmigaDOS file protocol
- 512K Amiga required
- Hard Drive NOT REQUIRED. Ultra DOS Utilities Module I works equally well with dual floppy drives!

Ultra DOS Utilities, Module I is only **\$5995!**



905 W. Hillgrove, Suite 6  
LaGrange, IL 60525  
(312) 352-7323



**Publisher**  
*Stephen Twombly*

**Editor-In-Chief**  
*Guy Wright*

Managing Editor  
*Shawn Laflamme*

Technical Editor  
*Robert M. Ryan*

Senior Editor  
*Linda J. Barrett*

Senior Editor  
*Dan Sullivan*

Review Editor  
*Barbara Gefvert*

Contributing Editors  
*Bill Catchings,*  
*Peggy Herrington,*  
*David T. McClellan,*  
*Mark L. Van Name,*  
*Lou Wallace*

**Art Director**  
*Rosslyn A. Frick*  
Assistant Art Director  
*Howard G. Happ*

Designers  
*Anne Dillon*  
*Roger Goode*

Production/Advertising Supervisor  
*Ruth Benedict*

**Sales Manager**  
*Kenneth Blakeman*  
Sales Representative  
*Michael McGoldrick*  
Advertising Coordinator/  
Pull Down Menu  
*Heather Paquette*  
1-800-441-4403

West Coast Sales  
*Giorgio Saluti, manager*  
1-415-328-3470  
*Danna Carney*  
Pull Down Menu/Sales Assistant  
3350 W. Bayshore Road, Suite 201  
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Secretary  
*Sandy Kierstead*

**Marketing Manager**  
*Wendie Haines*  
Marketing Coordinator  
*Laura Livingston*

**Business Manager**  
*Barbara Harris*  
Customer Service Representative  
*Lisa LaFleur*

**President/CEO**  
*Michael S. Perlis*

**Vice-President/General Manager**  
*Roger Murphy*

**Group Publisher**  
**Consumer/Home Magazines**  
*Stephen Twombly*

**Director of Corporate Production**  
*Dennis Christensen*  
Typesetting Manager  
*Linda P. Canale*  
Typographer  
*Doreen Means*

**Manufacturing Manager**  
*Susan Gross*

**Director of Circulation**  
*Frank S. Smith*

Circulation Manager  
*Bonnie Welsh*

Direct Marketing Manager  
*Paul Ruess*

Newsstand Sales  
*Linda Ruth*

Direct Sales Manager  
*Elizabeth R. Kehn*  
800-343-0728

**Director of Credit Sales & Collections**  
*William M. Boyer*

*AmigaWorld* (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *AmigaWorld* is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rate is \$24.97, one year. Canada \$47.97 (Canadian funds), one year only. Mexico \$29.97 (U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank), one year only. Foreign \$44.97 (U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank), one year only. Foreign Airmail, please inquire. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1988 by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Services, PO Box 868, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. *AmigaWorld* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.



# FOR THOSE WITH A NEED TO ACHIEVE



## We give you Professional Page.

We all have different weaknesses. If yours happens to be coming first, we commiserate. We also offer you Professional Page. It's the last word in Amiga desktop publishing.

Professional Page will give you many advantages. It will enhance your business operations because it's a communications tool that transforms your Amiga into a typesetter. And because it's so easy to use and fun to learn, you'll be out-putting more in less time which only

goes to prove what an insufferable success you'll prove to be. And should you wish to become a color separator, Professional Page has a built-in color separator module that will allow you

to bypass expensive color separations. Professional

Page is truly a high end performance package.

So, what are you waiting for? Fulfill your needs. Make like a super achiever and get Professional Page. You'll find it at your favorite Amiga dealer. If not, call us.



**GOLD DISK**

P.O. Box 789, Streetsville,  
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5M 2C2  
Telephone: (416) 828-0913.  
To order call toll free in the U.S.  
1-800-387-8192

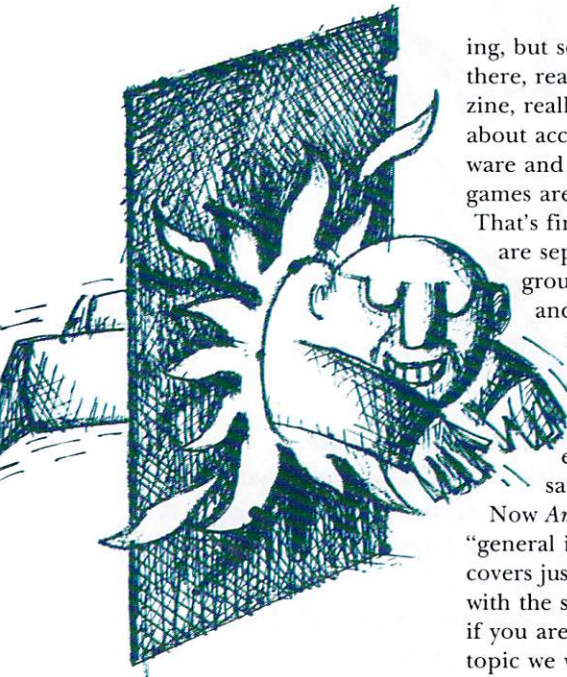
Now shipping version 1.1 with new and enhanced features. Registered 1.0 owners will receive version 1.1 FREE automatically.

Requires Amiga 1Mb. Outputs to PostScript laser printers and typesetters. Supports all dot matrix printers (including color), ink jet and thermal printers. A demo disk is available for \$10.00 (U.S.). All type and layout for this ad was produced using Professional Page.



# ZEITGEIST

*In which our wayward hero flaps way out on a fragile limb and begins gnawing at his perch.*



## PART 1. TRUNK SCALING

In the computer magazine business, it is taken for granted that the people behind the words not only know whereof they speak but that they enjoy everything about the computer they cover. Keyboard layouts, pin voltages, graphics, spreadsheets, games, printers, user groups, hard disks, CAD packages and PD software. All of it is fascinating and worthwhile. We aren't supposed to favor one area over another or admit that some things about computers are boring, irksome, or just plain stupid. Computers are wonderful and everything about them is wonderful.

Now you might think that accounting packages are bor-

ing, but someone else out there, reading this same magazine, really gets charged up about accounts receivable software and might think arcade games are a waste of time.

That's fine. That is why there are separate special interest groups on CompuServe and separate user group meetings for different interests and even separate magazines that focus on different elements of the same computer.

Now *AmigaWorld*, being a "general interest" magazine, covers just about everything with the same enthusiasm, and if you aren't interested in a topic we write about, then you just skip that article. If you are interested in that topic, you want the author to be just as excited as you are.

## PART 2. BARK WALKING

Telecommunications, connections, getting on line. That's our focus in this month's issue of *AmigaWorld*.

Telecommunications is a wonderful thing. It is the future. It brings people together. It is an entire world of free software, BBSs, SIGs (Special Interest Groups), on-line conferences, articles, news, shopping, airline schedules, research, stocks, chats, etc. There are religious BBSs, pirate BBSs, pornographic BBSs, Amiga BBSs, hospital BBSs, military BBSs. . . somewhere out there someone is probably

the SYSOP of a psychic phenomena BBS. You can shop or talk or talk shop. You can browse through services for hours without communicating with another human, or join in a fast and furious multilevel debate on a thousand subjects with dozens of people at the same time, each in a different part of the country.

No doubt about it. Telecommunications is one of the great justifications for owning a computer.

## PART 3. BALANCING ACT

Now, I know about telecommunications. Not enough to write my own BBS software, but enough to be dangerous. I own more than one modem and a handful of terminal packages. I have downloaded my share of PD software and sent enough E-mail so that I'm not completely lost on line. I have accounts with the major services, I've participated in teleconferences, I've set up BBSs and been a SYSOP. . . I've even done a bit of hacking. My first brush with telecommunications was about sixteen years ago logging onto the Dartmouth College time-sharing mainframe. While I usually leave the day-to-day information gathering to Lou Wallace (Help Key), Bob Ryan (*AmigaWorld's* resident techie) and people like Peggy Herrington (contributing snoop), I still get on line every now and then (anonymously) to see what's going on, how things

have grown, how they have improved. I know about the wonderful things out there and I know how to access it all without too much trouble.

## PART 4. CHIRPING AND CHEWING

In the early days (I sound like someone's grandfather, don't I?), telecommunications was no day at the beach. It was confusing and chaotic. Systems were complicated and failed quite often. It seemed like there was more down time than on line, and small, independently run BBSs were flaky at best. But that was back in the dark ages of computing. Before mice and pull-down menus and error checking and protocols. Things have gotten so much better in the past sixteen years, right?

## PART 5. FRANTIC FLAPPING

OK, enough avoidance. I think it is time that someone admits it publicly. I don't like telecommunications. Yes, I know how wonderful it is and how "easy" it is and all that, but I just don't like it. Any of it.

It starts with RS-232, the non-standard standard. I have yet to see an RS-232 printer work properly on the first try. It usually takes a few hours of fiddling with DIP switches (assuming that by some miracle you have the proper cable in the first place) before you can get more than gibberish. Per- ►



CINEMAWARE  
P R E S E N T S

MOE

# the THREE STOOGES™

LARRY

CURLY

Can **THREE** Stooges  
Save **ONE** orphanage  
From **FORE**closure?!

**OUR HEROES**

They can save the day  
by making **ASSETS**  
of themselves!



**THE EVIL BANKER**

He took their NEST EGG  
and told them to **BEAT IT!**



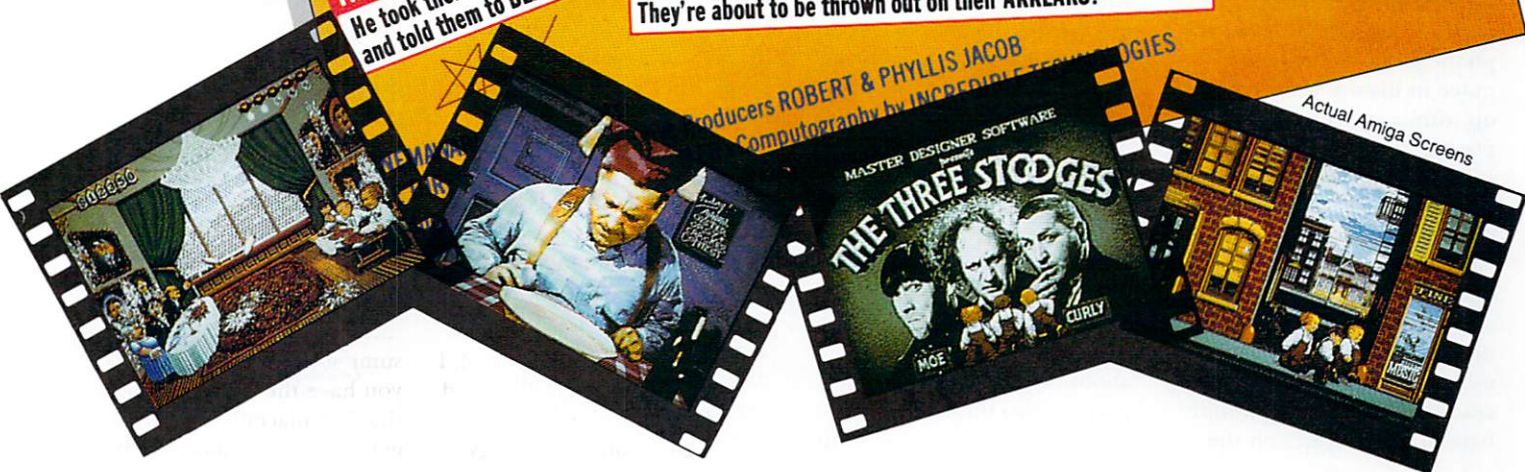
**THE WIDOW AND HER 3 BEAUTIFUL DAUGHTERS**

They're about to be thrown out on their **ARREARS!**

"NYUK, NYUK."

"OH, A WISE GUY!"

"RUFF! RUFF!"



Producers **ROBERT & PHYLLIS JACOB**  
Computography by **INCREDIBLE TECHNOLOGIES**

MASTER DESIGNER SOFTWARE

**THE THREE STOOGES**

Actual Amiga Screens

**NOW PLAYING AT A SOFTWARE DEALER NEAR YOU**

Available for Amiga, Commodore 64, IBM PC, Apple IIgs, and Atari ST, which are trademarks respectively  
of Commodore-Amiga, Commodore Electronics, Ltd., International Business Machines, Apple Computer Inc., and Atari Inc.  
Cinemaware Corporation, 4165 Thousand Oaks Blvd., Westlake Village, CA 91362



haps that is the root of it all—RS-232.

I don't like modems. I suspect that they are an invention of the phone company. People with computers weren't making enough phone calls, so the phone company decided to create an insidious device that would let people compute while they were running up their phone bills at the same time. And now that more and more people are getting on line and modems are supporting higher and higher baud rates, the phone-line quality in the U.S. has steadily declined. You can get a better connection calling overseas than across town. Shouting into the phone is one thing, scrambled data is another. Lousy connections are just part of telecommunications these days.

I don't like baud rates, parity, stop-bits, handshaking, user numbers, passwords, TTYs, protocols, capture buffers, E-mail, uploading, downloading, ARCing and UNARCing, auto-dialing, auto-answering, scripts, macros, pulses, tones, local nodes, Xon, Xoff, Kermit, Xmodem, Ymodem, Zmodem, CTS, CTR, duplex, echo, CR with LF, CR without LF, VT-100, word length, or any of it. I understand it, I just don't like it.

Getting into telecommunications is a good way to triple your phone bill overnight. You spend over \$100 on a modem, up to \$100 for a terminal package, money for wires and phone jacks (no home computer in history was ever set up within easy reach of a phone jack), \$30 or \$40 to sign up with a big service that charges \$5-\$10 an hour (in the middle of the night, that is), sometimes extra to download programs or access special databases. Add a few dozen hours on top of your usual phone bill and you're ready to get started. I would hate to see statistics on the

number of teens (and adults, for that matter) who were grounded after they spent a few nights board hopping, and the phone bill comes in higher than the mortgage payment.

But maybe the bill won't be too terrible if you can find a local node nearby that you can get on without dialing over and over and over again. There is a well known but never verbalized axiom about getting on line. The best boards are always out of state (no matter where you live) and the line is always busy (no matter when you call). Of course, you can have your software keep re-dialing for you. Just spend a week or two with the manual, write your own little macro-script file using ED or some other user-hostile text editor. Set up your baud rate, word length, stop bits, parity, duplex and protocol for the particular service that you wish to log on and you're ready.

"What are these cryptic terms? What values are you supposed to use?" the novice might ask. Reasonable questions, certainly. But according to manufacturers of telecommunications software, the answers are all so painfully obvious to everybody that they are never explained in any manual. I guess people are supposed to learn it all by osmosis or genetic memory.

But let's assume you fought your software to a draw, don't mind extra decimal places on your phone bill, like to make calls at three in the morning and are ready to go. First you play the telecommunications version of radio giveaway. "If you are caller number four hundred ninety-seven, you have won yourself. . . ." It isn't really quite that bad. Sooner or later you will Get On Line.

Now you can meander about cryptic menus for an hour or two until you find something worth downloading.

However, you can't just download it because it won't run on an Amiga if it has trailing zeros. The zeros have to be filtered or chopped. You can get public-domain choppers and filters for free on line . . . somewhere . . . if you can find them. But wait. It's an ARCEd file. No problems with chopping, ARC does that automatically. All you need is a copy of ARC or UNARC to download things. Fine. How do you get a copy of ARC or UNARC? Download it, of course!

As computers became more sophisticated, telecommunications just became more complicated. Sometimes getting on line seems like a cross between a 24-hour automatic-banking machine and Zork.

I'm sorry. I'm sure there are thousands of people out there who love telecommunications. Who have built extensive software collections. Who write script files in a few minutes. Who have no trouble getting on line, finding what they want, download and upload files all the time, send messages, chat with SYSOPs, shop, check stocks and do all of those wonderful things. But how many hours of frustration went into learning the ropes? How high were the bills? How much money did you spend before downloading that first feeble game of computer Blackjack? Add up all the money you spent and divide it by the number of usable programs you downloaded. How much did that "free" software cost you?

#### **PART 6. THIRTY-TWO FEET PER SECOND PER SECOND**

Why hasn't it gotten any easier for the novice? Why is it so confusing? There used to be two choices for error checking, now there are dozens. There was one baud rate, now there are dozens. There were one or two services, now there

are dozens. There were one or two private BBSs, now there are hundreds.

Some day you will be able to buy a modem, plug it in and turn on the computer. An icon for telecommunications will appear. Clicking on it will activate the modem, it will dial a BBS number service and return with the most current list of BBS numbers and services. All the protocols, bauds, parities and other stuff will be set automatically when you pick the service with a click. Your computer will talk to their computer and then tell you how much it is going to cost. If you agree to the charges you'll be on line. Nice neat menus (or icons and windows for each area?). Find something you want to download, click "Would you like a copy of this program? Yes/No" and it will all be done for you.

You shouldn't have to know how to rebuild a carburetor to drive to the supermarket, and you shouldn't have to know about protocols, emulations, passwords, stop bits, file filters, macros, etc. to get on line.

I'll keep poking through the services and trying new software, but I won't enjoy it. Thousands of people enjoy fighting in the wire wars. It's like colonizing a new planet, but I think there are thousands more who don't want to hop on the next arc until most of the man-eating vegetables at the other end have been domesticated. The concept is great, the results are great, but the process is obtuse, complicated and frustrating.

If you feel the same way I do, then drop me a postcard. If you disagree with all this, send me some E-mail.





# Powerhouse Software!

**D**iscovery Software is your Amiga software powerhouse! Our wide range of products includes something for everyone from the arcade game player to the sophisticated power user. And each Discovery product is backed by our first-class reputation as an established leader in the Amiga software marketplace.

Anyone who knows Amiga will tell you we have earned our good name. We always deliver software of unparalleled value and performance for the money. Today and tomorrow DSI, the software powerhouse, brings you the best software values at any price! See for yourself!



## ARKANOID

**C**lassic video arcade action bursts onto your Amiga screen with this spectacular rendition of the #1 arcade blockbuster from Taito. It seems so simple at first, but this dazzling brick and paddle game will capture the whole family for countless hours of fun. Explosive digital stereo sound! Electrifying animation! 33 spellbinding levels of play!

☆☆☆☆☆ The most obsessive game to come down the bit stream in along while. ...it stopped traffic... -- INFO



## MARAUDER II

**O**ver 30,000 enthusiastic users and raves from reviewers can't be wrong. **Marauder II** is the best archival back-up utility made for the Amiga. It's the standard of performance the others simply can't beat. Don't take our word for it... just read the reviews for yourself...

“ Without a doubt one of the most useful programs you can buy. -- INFO ”

“ Every Amiga owner should have a copy. -- BYTE ”

## AMNIX

Turbocharge your Amiga with the new CLI super C-shell. Over 40 high speed memory resident commands replace the slower AmigaDOS counterparts while retaining 100% CLI compatibility. **AMNIX** is a high performance, economical, compact utility that frees you from constant disk swapping. **AMNIX** provides keyboard macros, command line history, inline editing, information about Exec, UNIX style batch files, environment variables, and much more. Even without our excellent documentation it's easier to use than the CLI. A must have for Amiga "power users", **AMNIX** is engineered to save you time and memory.

## GRABBIT

This 10K background-resident utility can print or save almost any Amiga screen in an instant. Used at most Amiga magazines to produce every issue. You also get a bonus program, **AnyTime**, free on your disk. Check it out!

## DX SERIES

**U**nlock the computational capabilities of your Amiga with the mighty new **DX Series** calculators! Benchmarked at up to 250 times faster than their HP counterparts,



and with exciting new features that improve on an existing legend, the **DX Series** are indispensable utilities for all Amiga owners. The **DX16** is the ultimate programmer's resource for its dazzling array of functions performed on numbers from 1-64 bits in decimal, hex, octal, or binary. The **DX11**'s extensive scientific operations make it the perfect tool for everything from advanced number-crunching applications to balancing your checkbook. Both calculators make up the **DX Series**, another multi-tasking power tool from the wizards at Discovery.

You always get the most performance and value for your money every time you buy a **Discovery Software** product.



163 Conduit Street  
Annapolis, MD 21401  
(301) 268-9877

For the Dealer nearest you  
or to order call:

**800 34-AMIGA**



# REPARTEE

*Comments, complaints and concerns from  
AmigaWorld readers.*

## KEEPING UP WITH THE JONESES

COMPUTER OWNERS ARE beginning to exhibit the same pitiful thinking that has given us shoddy, disposable cars. Recent letters from unhappy Amiga 1000 owners read to me like the jealousies associated with "keeping up with the Joneses." My Amiga 1000 not only does all that I need it to do, but a great deal more. My recently published book on Chinese film was written on the Amiga using Scribble!, and I am writing another. It does not upset me that the 2000 or the 500 have other, presumably more advanced features. To upgrade to the 2000 for me would be somewhat like trashing my perfectly serviceable '59 Ford Custom 300 just because I can now own a car that will tell me, in a nasal twang, that my seatbelt is unfastened.

*George S. Semsel*

## LOSING FAITH

I RECENTLY TRADED in my Amiga 1000 for a 2000. While I anticipated the joys of the new features, I have yet to be able to use them. My machine has spent most of the first month of ownership undergoing "warranty repairs."

The first problem was that the machine ignored the first keystrokes made at each prompt. Commodore advised my dealer to correct the problem by "clipping a couple of

capacitors." What happens if six months from now I buy an expansion unit that needs those capacitors? Second, when my dealer tried to install a memory upgrade, they found that my 2000's expansion bus was not functional and needs repairs.

Third, I have found that the ScreenDump feature on the included Workbench does not function.

I am greatly concerned that this low level of quality control will quickly earn Commodore's "business" machine the reputation of an unreliable, souped-up toy.

*G.L. Isdell  
Annandale, VA*

## TELL ME WHY

I AGREE WITH the "proud owner" [Dec. '87, p. 8] about the capabilities of the Amiga 500. Overall, the A500 is a worthy machine with great features that no other PC has to offer. And the price is right. But, when I received mine last Christmas, I was very displeased with the power supply and the short cable to the 1010 disk drive. Commodore must have been asleep at the helm when they designed these items.

First of all, the power supply could have been made more professional. Why are the two cords running out of opposite ends of the unit? Why is the on/off switch in back of the unit instead of in

front, where it would be more convenient?

As for the external disk drive, why does it have such a short cable? Why is the disk drive light red instead of green?

Now I'm searching for a better designed power supply. I can live with the disk drive.

*David T. Hawkins  
Garland, TX*

## CAN DO

I APPRECIATE Lou Wallace's and Bob Ryan's honesty about what the Bridgeboard and 68020 CPU Board can and can't do. [See *AmigaWorld*, Feb. '88.] The "can't" is especially helpful, so that when I go to buy these products, I'll have an accurate picture of their strengths and weaknesses.

Your departments are also very interesting and useful, especially Notepad. I look to magazines such as yours to provide me with information that is not available through any other channel. Notepad, Hors d'oeuvres and What's New? do an excellent job of providing me with that information.

*Kevin C. Rohrer  
Wadsworth, OH*

## OUT IN THE COLD

I AM TRYING to purchase a new Amiga 2000, but there is no Amiga dealer in my isolated little town in northern Canada. I called every dealer

advertising the A2000 in your magazine, using their 800 numbers. Not one has opened access to their toll-free lines to calls coming from Canada.

I fully realize that you have no control over your advertisers in this respect; however, would you consider reminding them that you don't fall off the world when you step north of the 49th parallel?

Those advertisers may find it interesting that, had I gotten through on one 800 number, I most likely would have purchased my system from *that* company.

*Graham J. Kerr  
Fort Smith, NWT, Canada*

I HAVE A suggestion for the advertisers of Amiga products: When a reader circles a product's corresponding number on the reader service card to get more information, please send them the information instead of leaving them out in the cold. If you don't have any information to send them, then don't instruct them to circle a number. I would rather know up front if there is any information available, rather than wait several weeks for information that never comes.

*Jennifer M. Markley  
Carrollton, TX*

Send your letters to: Repartee, *AmigaWorld* editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. ■



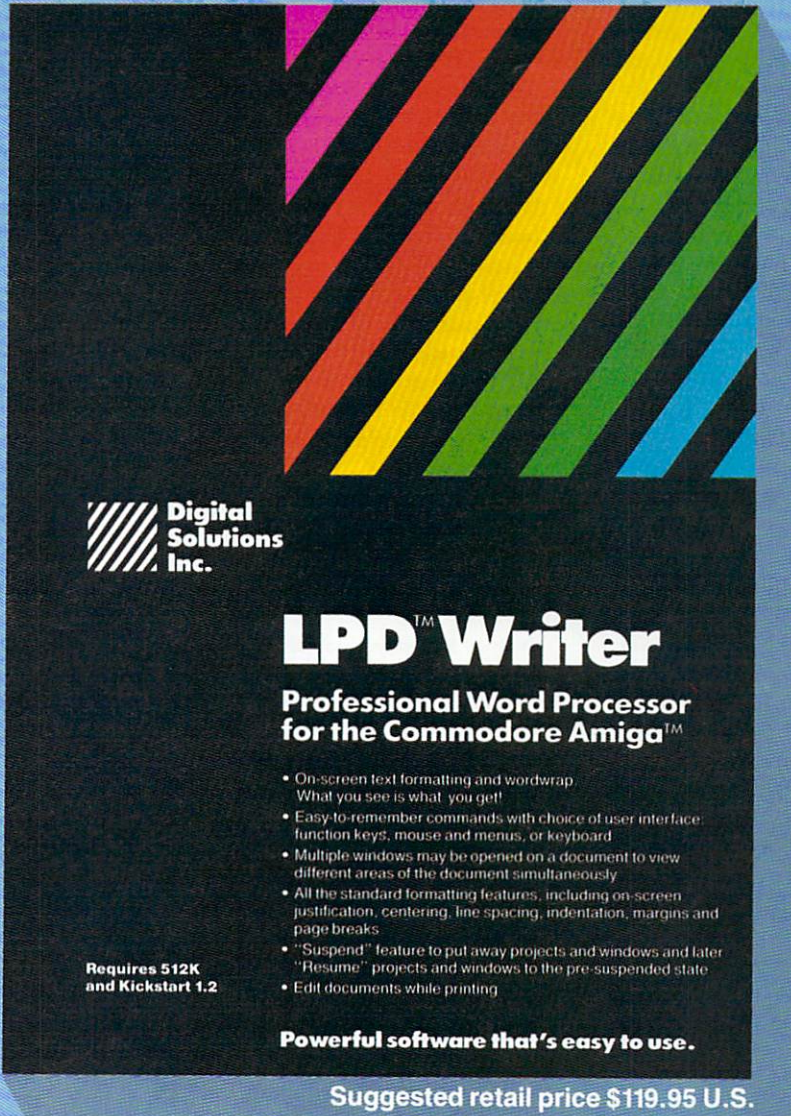
# Powerful software that's easy to use.


Digital Solutions Inc. brings you the easy-to-use word processor specifically designed to use the power of your Commodore Amiga™.

LPD Writer™ allows you to see all projects and applications through windowing. Each project can then be "zoomed" up to full-screen size. You can execute a command by using the mouse, function keys or "short cut" command sequences. A "suspend" feature allows you to put away all projects and windows you are currently working on and a "resume" command will restore the projects and windows to the pre-suspended state. Also featured is on-line memory resident help.

This professional program gives you all the functions you would expect from a word processor plus the following features:

- On-screen text formatting and wordwrap. What you see is what you get!
- On-screen text enhancements including **boldface**, underlines, *italics*, <sup>superscripts</sup> and <sub>subscripts</sub>
- No complicated format commands embedded in text
- On-screen help available any time
- Easy-to-remember command with choice of user interface: function keys, mouse and menus, or keyboards
- Built-in Spelling Checker up to 500,000 words
- Multiple documents can be edited at the same time
- Multiple windows may be opened on a document to view different areas of the document simultaneously
- All the standard formatting features, including on-screen justification, centering, line spacing, indentation, margins and page breaks
- Multiple headers and footers, displayed on screen
- Extensive editing tools, including ability to format, style, cut, copy and paste blocks of text
- Unlimited document length using linked files
- Side scrolling up to 250 characters
- Can be used to edit regular ASCII text files
- Supports international keyboard layouts
- Search and replace
- Mail merge for form letters; merge data may be supplied by sequential files
- Edit documents while printing
- **And much more**

The image shows the front of the LPD Writer software box. The top half of the box is black with a series of diagonal stripes in pink, orange, yellow, green, and blue on the right side. Below this, the Digital Solutions Inc. logo is on the left, consisting of a square with diagonal lines. To the right of the logo, the text "LPD Writer" is in large, bold, white letters, followed by "Professional Word Processor for the Commodore Amiga™" in smaller white text. Below this, a list of features is printed in small white text. At the bottom left of the box, it says "Requires 512K and Kickstart 1.2". At the bottom right, it says "Powerful software that's easy to use." and "Suggested retail price \$119.95 U.S.".

 **Digital Solutions Inc.**

## LPD™ Writer

**Professional Word Processor  
for the Commodore Amiga™**

- On-screen text formatting and wordwrap. What you see is what you get!
- Easy-to-remember commands with choice of user interface: function keys, mouse and menus, or keyboard
- Multiple windows may be opened on a document to view different areas of the document simultaneously
- All the standard formatting features, including on-screen justification, centering, line spacing, indentation, margins and page breaks
- "Suspend" feature to put away projects and windows and later "Resume" projects and windows to the pre-suspended state
- Edit documents while printing

**Requires 512K and Kickstart 1.2**

**Powerful software that's easy to use.**

**Suggested retail price \$119.95 U.S.**

 **Digital Solutions Inc.**

2-30 Wertheim Court  
Richmond Hill, Ontario  
Canada L4B 1B9  
(416) 731-8775

Circle 46 on Reader Service card.

If you can't find LPD Writer  
at your local dealer, you can  
Order Direct by calling  
(416) 731-8775  
(We ship in 24 hours)



# NOTE PAD

Edited by Linda Barrett

## LA Amiga

HELD IN mid-January, AmiEXPO Los Angeles gave west coast Amiga owners a chance to see the latest and greatest. The most striking product on the floor was NewTek's **Video Toaster**. For those on a tighter budget, Hash Enterprises showed **Video Stand**, a low-cost graphics effects generator.

Videophiles were congregating at the Sony AmiEXPO Theatre, where Amiga videos aired on Sony equipment. AmiEXPO plans to have a similar theater at the Chicago show (July 22-24), so interested Amiga artists should send their slides and videotapes to: AmiEXPO, 211 East 43rd St., Suite 301, New York, NY 10017 or call 800/32-AMIGA (in NY, 212/867-4663).

Gold Disk's **Professional Page**, the Amiga's first high-end desktop publishing program, won't be lonely for long. Soft Logik announced their

professional system, **Publishing Partner**. Infinity's **Shakespeare**, a color desktop publishing system, is also on its way to dealers' shelves.

In hardware, CSA showed their **68030/68882 board**, semi-officially named the "Over 30" board (jokingly called the "baby Cray"). The Over 30 board should run about four times faster than their 68020/68881 combination. Preliminary tests indicate performance near 8 Mips (Unix Mips). Other interesting hardware included a **Bernoulli Drive** and interface from

Inner Connection.

Micro-Systems Software and Brown-Wagh announced **Excel-lence!**, a professional-quality word processor that has it all: spelling checker, thesaurus, grammar checker, colors, IFF graphics, math, footnotes, headers, index and table of contents generation, Post-Script and more. Watch out, WordPerfect.

Another "whisper in the ear" product we discovered is Panasonic's **WORM (Write Once Read Many) drive**, scheduled for March release. Access speeds are about 2.5

MB/sec. What's the big deal? Each flippable laser disk will store 400MB.

To our chagrin, we discovered **AMIC Term**, which could set a new standard in Amiga telecommunications software. AMIC Term has just about everything (in a few different ways) you'd want in a telecommunication package. Unfortunately, our discovery was too late to include in our telecommunications software roundup. Watch for future reviews and What's New? announcements.

—RR & GW

## The Great Software Hunt

EVEN IN HIS wildest hallucinations, Hunter Thompson could not have imagined what waited at the Consumer Electronics Show. If the walking ergonomically-designed joystick that welcomed us to the Las Vegas Convention Center wasn't enough to drive the gonzo journalist straight, seeing the Three Stooges' Curly promoting computer games would be. The roving joystick was really just a model dressed as WICO's ERGOSTICK, but she personified the show's predominant theme—entertainment.

The wise guy at the Cinemaware booth was a Curly look-alike, but their THREE STOOGES game was quite real and full of befittingly buffoonish escapades. The second half of Cinemaware's double-feature was ROCKET RANGER, a Flash Gordon-inspired, movie-like, interactive adventure with sound effects.

Elsewhere on the floor the action was equally frenzied. Accolade previewed 4TH AND INCHES (a hard-hitting pro football game), PINBALL WIZARD (pinball games that eat players, not quarters) and BUBBLE GHOST (where you guide a bubble-blowing ghost through a hazard-filled maze). MicroIllusions displayed GALACTIC INVASION (another of the One-to-One series) and EBONSTAR (a seek-and-destroy space adventure). For those who wanted to create their own planets, MicroIllusions' resident Walt Disney demonstrated Photon Paint (a full-featured HAM paint program) and Cell Animator, the first module of their integrated video animation system.

Mindscape introduced two new games: IMPACT (similar to Breakout and Arkanoid), where players attempt to destroy barriers with a bouncing ball while dodging stun bombs and lightning icons, and HARRIER COMBAT SIMULATOR, in which you must destroy enemy air and ground forces from the cockpit of a Harrier jump jet.

Electronic Arts exhibited two new entertainment creations. INTERCEPTOR is a combat flight simulation that lets you choose between two different fighter planes (the F-18 Hornet and the F-16 Falcon) and six combat missions

## Who Was That Bearded Man?

CONTRARY TO THE caption in the February '88 issue, the master of 3-D on page 11 is not Allen Hastings, but fellow Aegis 3-D magician Stuart Ferguson, author of Modeller 3-D.



that take place in the San Francisco Bay area (you can even swoop under the Golden Gate Bridge!). THE BARD'S TALE II: THE DESTINY KNIGHT gives Bard's Tale fanatics six cities, 25 dungeon levels, new spells to acquire and new monsters to worry about. EA is also continuing its support of the Amiga video market with DELUXEPRODUCTIONS, a 16-color, hi-res graphics animation program for video professionals. DataSoft, an EA affiliated label, has been busy with THE HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER, a submarine combat simulation based upon the novel; ALTER-NATE REALITY: THE CITY, a fantasy/adventure game; and BATTLEDROIDZ, an action/strategy game.

Strategic Simulations presented QUESTRON II, a sequel to the fantasy-adventure game Questron. The author of Three-Sixty's Harpoon demonstrated his military-war simulation game that should be released this fall, while Micro-Prose took to the air with an Amiga version of GUNSHIP, their popular helicopter simulation.

A number of software publishers new to the Amiga community unveiled some tantalizing surprises. OmniTrend exhibited PALADIN, an animated fantasy combat sport. Konami Software arrived with a bang—actually, five bangs: CONTRA, JACKAL, RUSH 'N ATTACK, BOOT CAMP and GRADIUS. Each game provides the opportunity to become a hero—if you can survive!

—BG & SL

## Amigas Are a Diamond's Best Friend

COLOR STREAMS FROM every corner of Pete Flusser's office as light pierces amethysts, rubies, citrines, diamonds and an Amiga 2000's monitor. Under the practiced eye of Flusser (a founding member of the American Gem Trade Association whose firm, Overland Gems, cuts as many as 20,000 stones a month), the Amiga has been placed in a new setting—the jewelry business.

One of the biggest headaches for wholesale jewelry traders is mailing heavily insured stones to prospective buyers. With a fast dose of the Digi-View digitizer (NewTek) and a modem, Flusser has cured this expensive inefficiency. "The Amiga can send a picture over the modem or by disk for the customer to look at; then if they like the stone, you've got a serious customer, instead of sending a stone out blind," he explained. "Digitizing is far cheaper than sending a photograph, and you know immediately if an image looks right. You don't have to wait to get a picture back from the lab."

In some cases, Flusser achieves more accurate results with digitized pictures than photographs. For example, film can not capture the green chromium hue, so a bright

green stone might look like an olive in a photograph. Flusser added, "If you see a fine picture of an emerald, it has been retouched. Using the various paint programs, you can come much closer to matching the color without sending the work out to a lab."

The Amiga's ability to match gems' brilliant hues promises an inexpensive way to color-grade stones. "We'd like to work out a program like Digi-Paint (NewTek) with a larger on-screen HAM palette and a white square next to it," described Flusser. "You would hold your stone up to the white square to match the color and then record the RGB readings. From here in Los Angeles, I could call a jeweler in New York who also has an Amiga and describe a ruby or emerald by giving its color as an RGB value. If we go one step further and have templates to call up in the shape of the stone with proper shading, we could duplicate almost exactly how the stone looks."

Flusser is not limiting the colorful Amiga to merely charming long distance buyers. As a promotional tool, the computer can sit in a jewelry store's window playing an endless loop of beautiful digitized gems to attract customers. Flusser plans to

supply a complete software package including a monthly service of disks for in-store displays and an Amiga adaptation of the IBM's BOS jewelry accounting and inventory program. Interested jewelers should contact: Pete Flusser, Overland Gems, 550 South Hill St., Suite 1555, Los Angeles, CA 90013.

—Ben and Jean Means



Stones by phone, a digitized citrine glyptic (top) and a square-cut rainbow of amethyst, various-colored garnets, citrine and tourmaline.



# HORS D'OEUVRES

*Hints, tips and techniques*

*from your fellow Amiga users.*

## ARC TIPS

HERE ARE HINTS for using Arc to un-Arc programs acquired via your modem.

First, place Arc in the "C" directory of your system disk; this allows Arc to be used as a regular AmigaDOS command.

Second, you can direct the results of a de-Arc to a directory other than the directory your Arced program is in by logging into the desired directory with CD. Then type your Arc command including the path to the source Arced program. For example, let's say that on df1: we have a directory called dee, and dee contains several Arced programs including the file foo.arc. You want the contents of foo.arc to go to df0:. You type

```
CD df0:
Arc x df1:dee/foo
```

This will cause Arc to extract the files in foo.arc and put them in the current directory.

*Charles Jagow  
Chesapeake, VA*

## SIMULATED DOUBLE BUFFERING

IF YOU ARE looking for a very simple method to double buffer your C-language animation programs, but you can't quite figure out what is written in the Amiga ROM Kernel Manual, then give this a try.

Under Intuition, create two screens and windows with the OpenScreen (&myscreen) and OpenWindow (&mywindow) commands. You could call the screen s1 and s2. If you opened s1 first, it will be hidden behind s2. Draw into the hidden screen (s1) and then use the command ScreenToFront(s1) to display it in front of s2. Now that s2 is hidden, draw an updated version of your

animation into it and then use ScreenToFront(s2) to bring it to the front. Continue doing this "screen shuffling/ updating" until your animation is finished.

I've used this method with BOBs and found it to be just as nice as the more complex ROM Kernel procedures. The animation is fast, and best of all, flicker-free.

*David Alves  
San Jose, CA*

## INEXPENSIVE DISK BOXES

AFTER SHOPPING AROUND for a way to hold a lot of disks, I was upset to see cases with 50-disk storage capacities costing \$15 to \$40 (as if the 3.5" disks aren't expensive enough!). Then a friend showed me a way to save on the disk cases. . . recipe files! By checking office supply shops, I found file boxes (e.g.: Sterling Plastics, 5" x 8", model #530) that are deep enough to hold over 50 3.5" disks. The disks are stacked sideways, there is room on top for reference cards and dongles, the lids simply snap shut, the units stack well, are often available in different colors, made of very sturdy plastic, and they cost about \$2.75! All you have to do is keep your eyes open (even supermarkets sometimes carry them) and make sure the disks will fit before buying.

*Darryl Davidson  
Pocatello, ID*

## BASIC SLEEP

AS A VETERAN of large mainframes but a relative newcomer to the Amiga, I would like to point out one or two things about multitasking that should save BASIC programmers from some

problems in the future. I have seen in recent months many papers and books that tell programmers to "WAIT" for menu and mouse input by using statements like

```
10 IF MOUSE(0) = 0 THEN 10
```

This gives you the illusion that the task (in this case the BASIC program) is waiting for the mouse to be clicked. Some books that I have studied even say that it is waiting. It isn't. The CPU is in what is known as a spin loop and the task is eating up CPU cycles as fast as possible.

In a multitasking environment, the CPU must be shared by all tasks that are ready to use it. Tasks that are spinning are always ready to use it. The system therefore divides the CPU between the tasks on a time-share basis. This has the same effect as each task running on a slower CPU.

A word of advice: If you don't need the CPU, don't ask for it. Wait for mouse and menu input by using something like

```
10 IF MOUSE(0) = 0 THEN SLEEP
```

This should speed the execution of other programs running at the same time, and it is a good habit to get into for the future.

*David Walton  
Vedbaek, Denmark*

## COPY ALTERNATIVES

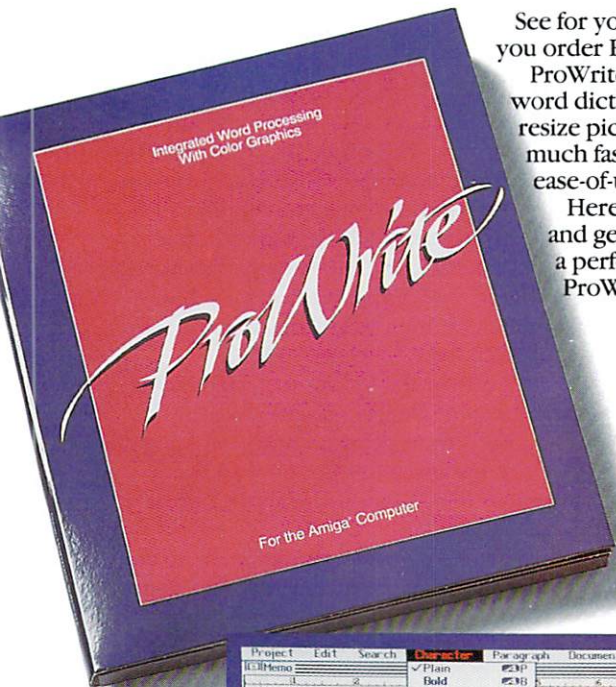
IF YOU ARE tired of using the regular diskcopy program on your Workbench disk, here is a trick that will help you out. First go to the system directory on your copy of the Workbench disk and delete diskcopy. Now take your favorite copy program and rename it diskcopy (I like to use the PD program Quickcopy). Now put your new diskcopy back in your ►



# It's Time To See How Your Word Processor Stacks Up To ProWrite™ 2.0

Feature	ProWrite	Scribble	TextCraft	VizaWrite	KindWords	LPD Writer
SPELLING CHECKER	✓	✓			✓	✓
MAILMERGE	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
OPEN MULTIPLE DOCUMENTS	✓	✓		✓		✓
TRUE MULTIPLE FONTS	✓			✓		
INCLUDE COLOR GRAPHICS	✓				✓	
PLACE GRAPHICS ANYWHERE ON THE PAGE	✓					
USE COLOR FONTS	✓					
WYSIWYG DISPLAY	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
USER-SETABLE PREFERENCES	✓			✓		
LEFT, RIGHT AND DECIMAL TABS	✓			✓		
PARAGRAPH SORTING	✓					
CHARACTER, WORD, LINE, AND PARAGRAPH COUNTS	✓					
FAST GRAPHICS PRINTING	✓		✓	✓		✓
USE ANY PREFERENCES PRINTER	✓	✓	✓			✓
AUTOMATICALLY CONFIGURES TO PRINTER	✓					

## Now You Can Trade Up To ProWrite And Save \$50



See for yourself—trade in your current word processing software, and get \$50 off when you order ProWrite, the only multi-font color graphics word processor for the Amiga!

ProWrite 2.0 has a number of powerful new features. A spelling checker with a 95,000-word dictionary. Mail merge. The ability to read hold-and-modify (HAM) pictures, and to resize pictures as well. In addition, ProWrite has the Workbench 1.3 printer drivers, for much faster and higher quality graphics printing. All this, plus ProWrite's flexibility and ease-of-use combine to make ProWrite the best word processor for the Amiga.

Here's the offer: just send us the master disk of the word processor you're using now, and get ProWrite, version 2.0, for only \$75! That's a savings of 40%—which makes this a perfect time to reconsider your word processor. Because now, when you compare ProWrite and the competition, it really pays!

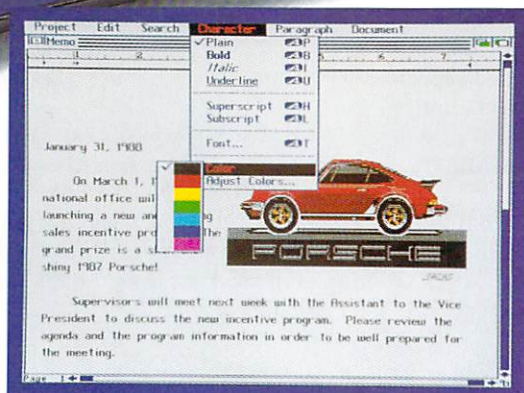
**CALL FOR A FREE BROCHURE ON PROWRITE AND FLOW™, THE IDEA PROCESSOR FOR AMIGA.**

**New Horizons**  
S O F T W A R E

**First In Personal Productivity And Creativity.**

P.O. Box 43167 / Austin, Texas 78745 / (512) 328-6650

ProWrite is a trademark of New Horizons Software, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Circle 38 on Reader Service card.



### I'M READY TO MOVE UP TO PROWRITE 2.0!

Here's my word processor master disk and a check or money order for \$75 payable to New Horizons Software, Inc. Send me the new ProWrite 2.0! (Texas residents please add \$6 sales tax).

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

AW



system directory. You can now slide your disk icons on top of one another and your copy program will load. Just remember to put your Workbench disk back in DF0: before exiting your copy program.

**Ken Hodel**  
South San Francisco, CA

*Editor's note: Be sure that you are doing this with a COPY of your Workbench disk—NOT your original. Also note that in order for this tip to work you must be able to make a copy of your copy program in the first place. Many copy programs won't copy themselves.*

## ADDBUFFERS TO DOWNLOADS

MOST MODEM USERS probably know by now that the quickest way to download files is to direct them to the RAM: device. I'm also sure that most users who use this method have been burned at one time or another by "Volume RAM: is full" or by not having a CLI available to copy the file to disk. AmigaDOS version 1.2 users have a better way available to them. The command is:

```
ADDBUFFERS df<x>: 25
```

where x is the drive where the files will be downloaded. This command can be executed from either the CLI or in the startup-sequence.

I have found this method to be only slightly slower than downloading to RAM: and much safer. Unfortunately, nothing is free. Each buffer added takes approximately 500 bytes of memory or 12.5K for 25 buffers.

**Charles K. Edwards**  
Manassas, VA

## POLLY TUTOR

I WROTE A very simple program in Amiga Basic that says the name of our bird, pauses for a few seconds, then says "pretty bird," pauses for five to eight seconds and starts the whole process over again and again.

I set the bird on his perch next to the Amiga and start the program. I turn off the monitor (I have the sound playing through my stereo, but you could just turn down the brightness to save the picture tube), turn off the lights and let the bird listen to this all night long. The

program looks like this:

```
10 A$ = TRANSLATE$("bird's
    name,,pretty bird!")
20 SAY A$
30 FOR I = 1 to 4550 : NEXT I
40 GOTO 20
```

He hasn't learned to speak yet, but he seems to like it anyway.

**Tim Salt**  
Bountiful, UT

## AMIGA TERM REDIAL

IF YOU ARE an AmigaTerm user, then I am positive that you are well aware of the frustration involved in manually redialing a telephone number via typing "A/" in command mode or hitting a user-defined Meta-key (function key).

Fortunately, I have stumbled upon a less aggravating solution not discussed in the AmigaTerm User's Manual (I received AmigaTerm when I purchased the Amiga 1200 RS modem). Select the full range of result codes by typing "AT X2" in command mode. Now when you issue any of the available commands to dial a telephone number (ATDT, A/ or a Meta-Key), AmigaTerm will attempt to place the call up to ten times, automatically! This can be a great key saver for those hard to reach BBSs.

Also, this option will work regardless of your Verbal (AT Vn) and/or Monitor Speaker (AT Mn) settings.

**Michael Chiofolo**  
Trenton, NJ

## BATCH COMPILE, ASSEMBLE AND LINK

WHEN I STARTED programming on the Amiga I realized that I would need a good set of batch (execute) files to accomplish the three necessary steps: compiling, assembling and linking. After looking through all the AmigaDOS commands and giving it a bit of thought, I came up with the following set of files.

The first, MAKEIT, is similar to a subroutine in a program. It is called repeatedly from the second, MAKEALL, until all the files are compiled:

```
;this file should be named MAKEIT
.key file
echo "-- compiling <file>.c . . ."
if exists <file>.o
    delete <file>.o
endif
```

```
cc -o <file>.o <file>.c
if not exists <file>.o
    quit 20
endif
```

The second file, MAKEALL, should contain the names of all the files that need to be compiled, calling MAKEIT for all of them. Then MAKEALL will do the linking and error-checking, as follows:

```
;this is MAKEALL
failat 20
echo "starting compilation"
execute makeit file1
execute makeit file2
execute makeit file3
execute makeit file4
execute makeit file5

ln file1.o file2.o file3.o file4.o file5.o
-lc -o main.exe
if exists main.exe
    echo "successful link"
    skip END
endif
echo "unsuccessful link"
LAB END
```

The "failat 20" at the top of MAKEALL, combined with the "quit 20" in MAKEIT, will cause MAKEALL to stop if MAKEIT wasn't able to compile any one of the files. The whole process is started by typing "execute MAKEALL" from the CLI. If you don't need to compile all the files every time, all you have to do is load in MAKEALL, delete the "execute makeit . . ." lines you don't need, save the remaining file as TEMP, and, from the CLI, type "execute TEMP".

This is in the format expected by the Manx compiler, but could easily be changed to work with Lattice or AmigaC. Once my programs got beyond two source files, I found this to be a great time saver.

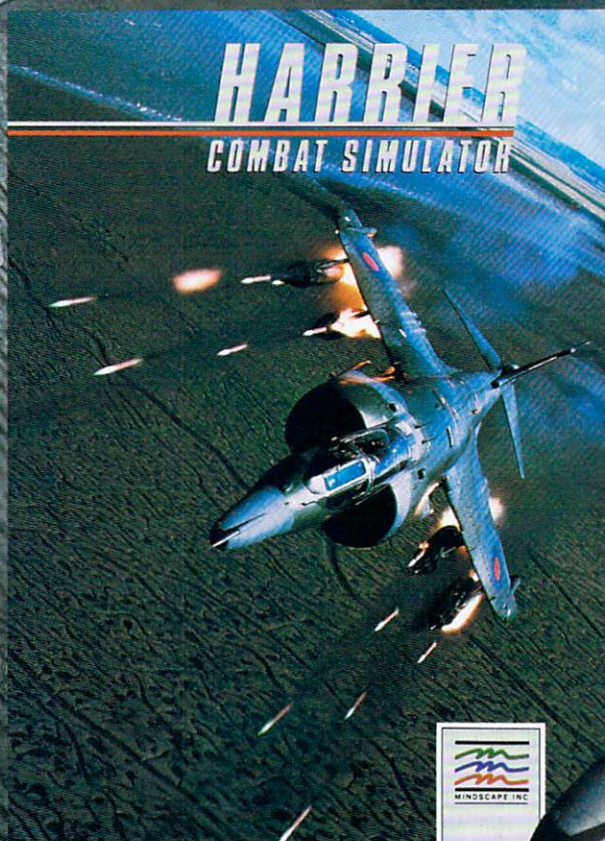
The Amiga could also be made to actually tell you the progress of the compile by replacing every "echo" above with a "say" and taking out the quotes.

**Michael A. Sokolewicz**  
San Francisco, CA

*If you have an idea you'd like to share with our readers, send it to Hors d'oeuvres, AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. If your idea gets published, you'll receive an AmigaWorld T-shirt for your efforts. (Don't forget to tell us your T-shirt size.) ■*



# Bogie at 6 o'clock!



## FLIGHT SCHOOL'S OVER—NOW GO TO WAR.



The Harrier's hot to go—but she lifts off slowly like vertically rising thunder! Then after pausing motionless at 100 feet, she rips into the sky at

Mach 1, pulling your face into an involuntary smile.

Your mission: destroy the enemy's desert command post and key oil reserves. They've got an airforce, ground forces, tanks and 350 SAMs.

Big deal. You've got the world's first combat-proved vertical take-off fighter



armed with heat-seeking missiles, 30mm cannon, advanced radar, chaff, flares. The whole shebang.

Plus, you've got VIFF options to let you lay some new moves on those bogies who roll, dive, loop, spin, fire afterburners to jump on your tail.

You're at war in 3-dimensional space



with an enemy who can destroy you. But with the Harrier, some strategic thinking and some skill, yours may not be Mission Impossible.

# M I N D S C A P E

FREE POSTER OFFER: SEE DETAILS IN BOX. Visit your retailer to purchase by mail send your card number and expiration date, check or money order for \$29.95 (C64 & C128), \$34.95 (IBM & compatibles) or \$49.95 (Atari ST & Amiga) plus \$3.00 handling to Mindscape, Inc., P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. Lowers like this part. © 1988 Mindscape, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. Commodore, IBM, Atari ST and Amiga are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd., International Business Machine, Atari, Inc., and Commodore Amiga, Inc., respectively.



# REVIEWS

## PAINTJET

*Squaring off with pigments on paper versus the glowing phosphors of Amiga graphics.*

By Morton A. Kevelson

THE PAINTJET COLOR Printer had a tough act to follow. An established leader in electronics engineering, Hewlett-Packard, PaintJet's maker, has gained considerable respect for their laser printers and precision plotters. This release needed to perform some fancy, dependable footwork to garner the same respect.

As with most other color printers, PaintJet uses black ink along with cyan, magenta and yellow. The color balance of the PaintJet's inks is such that blue shades tend to print true. The tradeoff is that greens tend toward blue. (By comparison, most other color printers try to get the greens right while shifting blues toward purple.)

Ink is provided on two cartridges: one contains black and the other holds the colored inks. The cartridges also contain the primary ink jets, which are activated by a double row of electrical contacts, also built into the cartridge. This feature should make PaintJet relatively maintenance free because replacing cartridges effectively replaces the ink jets as well. Because the black cartridge contains 30 jets and the tricolor cartridge has 10 jets per color, PaintJet can lay down a black swath three times the width of the individual colors.

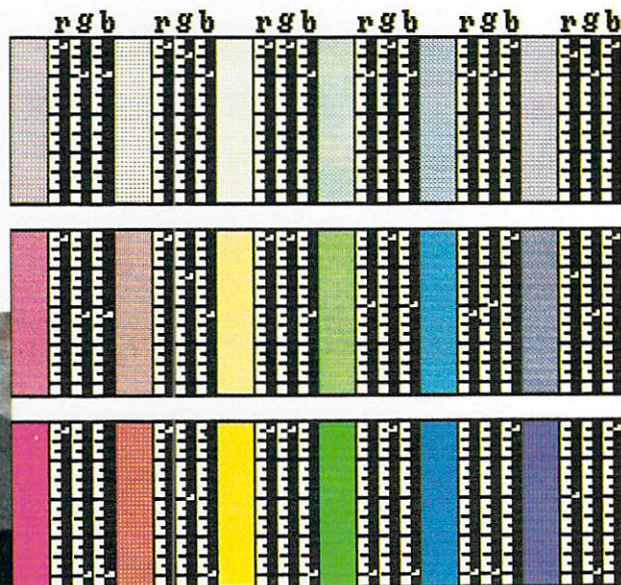
Hewlett-Packard rates the black cartridge (\$27.95) for 1,100 pages of text, and the color cartridge (\$34.95) at 180 pages of color graphics. Factoring in the

cost of the special PaintJet paper (\$17.95 for 250 sheets) the estimated cost per full-page color graphic is between 30 and 40 cents, which is in the middle range for the color printers I have worked with. Consider, too, that a replacement ink cartridge also buys you what amounts to a replacement printhead.

Ink cartridge installation is easy: flip open a hatch at the rear left corner of the printer to expose the priming pump, insert the cartridge into the primer, press down and wait for the three transparent windows to fill with ink. Then, to expose the wiper and printhead carriage, open the right front hatch. Simply pass the cartridge through the wiper, pop it into place, flip up the latch and close the lid. The self test should verify that all is in order. If printing problems arise,

just clean the electrical contacts with the brush contained in the front cavity. The procedure is fully outlined and illustrated, complete with a sample of the test, on a pull-out plastic card.

The PaintJet accepts continuous, z-fold paper as well as single sheets in US ( $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$  inches) and Metric ( $210 \times 304.8$  mm) sizes. The built-in paper-handling device consists of a friction-feed mechanism with pin feed. The pin feed's minimal adjustment range precludes the use of narrow-width continuous feed papers, and since the friction feed cannot ►



Two samples of PaintJet's output: a color scale and a digitized HAM image.



# The Works!

## THE AMIGA® COMPUTER STARTER KIT WORDPROCESSOR • SPREADSHEET • DATABASE

Have all of the above instantly at your fingertips on ONE diskette at ONE low price in ONE package. **THE WORKS!** is ONE complete system. Never again will you move from one program to another, forced to learn a new manual with new instructions. In **THE WORKS!** each module uses similar pull down menus and familiar commands. You said "Give me the works". Now in ONE package, you get **THE WORKS!**

Included is a powerful spreadsheet module (Analyze!) that is as useful in the home as in the office. Whether for your personal budget and check register or your company's accounting and forecasting needs, the versatile pull down menus and keyboard shortcuts make this module easy to use. Its *multicolor 3-D graphs, special macro language and compatibility with*

*Lotus 1-2-3* make it powerful as well.

The full featured word processing module (Scribble!) includes a spelling checker and mail merge facility. Full support of the Amiga clipboard is provided as well as complete styling control. You may mix **bold**, *italic*, and underline in various combinations on a single line, and show 4 documents on the screen.

The professional database module (Organize!) helps you collect and manage information or data easily. The reports you prepare are completely customized and can be printed to paper, screen or disk. Portions of records may be blocked for confidentiality. From a recipe file to a customer mailing list, all information is at your fingertips.

Developed by:

**MSS**  
Micro-Systems Software  
Quality Software Since 1979

Scribble!, Analyze!, Organize!  
priced separately total \$349.85

Now...The Works!

only \$199<sup>95</sup>

See your local dealer or call:

**Brown-Wagh  
Publishing**

1-800-451-0900

1-408-395-3838 (in California)

16795 Lark Ave., Suite 210, Los Gatos, CA 95030



be disconnected, it is impossible to manually align single sheets. However, the feed mechanism properly and precisely positions the paper by itself without difficulty. Although the printer accepts any paper, PaintJet's special quality, heavy stock, micro-perforated paper yields the best results.

The power supply is an external black box without a control switch. The control panel consists of a power button, two indicator lights, a top-of-form button and the ubiquitous line-feed and form-feed buttons. When depressed during power up, the form-feed button generates a self test, while pushing the line-feed button results in a two-page demo. Holding down the top-of-form button puts the printer into transparency mode. The back panel contains the power jack, interface connector and set-up switches.

One interface cable (either a Centronic, RS-232 or HP-IB, depending upon your needs) is supplied with the printer. With the interface provided, the printer is ready to use right out of the box. 250 sheets of the special z-fold paper, five sheets of transparency film and a set of ink cartridges are also included.

With PaintJet's maximum horizontal and vertical resolution of 180 dots per inch (dpi) and a dot size of 0.0085 inches, you can generate some very detailed printouts. At this resolution, the PaintJet can print in the four basic ink colors as well as red, green and blue. PaintJet also supports a 90 x 90 dpi resolution, in which case it can generate up to 330 colors. But, because the Amiga's printer driver does not use the lower resolution mode, the driver generates all 4,096 colors by dithering in a four-by-four dot matrix at 180 dpi.

Unlike most dot-matrix printers, PaintJet neither needs nor offers a draft-text mode. PaintJet prints out an impressive, near-letter-quality text at a very respectable 167 characters per second (cps) for 10-character-per-inch (cpi) text. Hewlett-Packard rates the printer at 16.7 inches per second, which means that printing speed goes to 200 cps for 12 cpi text, and 300 cps for 18 cpi text. (Note that text prints bi-directionally while graphics do not.) The built-in fonts are Courier at 10 cpi and Letter Gothic for the smaller sizes.

Basic text features include underline and bold; italics are not supported. A generous selection of foreign language

symbol sets, including British, Danish, French, German, Italian, Norwegian, Spanish and Swedish are provided. You can also download alternate character sets from your computer into PaintJet's eight-kilobyte RAM buffer. While the PaintJet will not generate subscripts and superscripts via a direct command, you can print them through a combination of vertical offset and condensed printing, as the printer can vertically position paper in pixel increments.

#### WHAT A DIFFERENCE A DRIVER MAKES

PaintJet's color-dither patterns, generated by the Amiga's printer driver, were the tightest I have seen. Colors, as well as blacks, are satisfactorily intense. Although the standard blacks were not the deepest I have seen, those generated through transparency mode were. (However, transparency mode tends to oversaturate most colors.)

It appears that Commodore will support PaintJet by including a driver for it on future releases of AmigaDOS. The version 1.2 printer driver required 24 minutes to generate a full-page (8½ x 11 inches) lo-res dump. A preliminary copy of version 1.3 reduced the dump time to less than five minutes, laying down two to nine times as many dots as its competitors do in the same or greater amounts of time. Version 1.3 corrects the color balance (to true blues and true greens) in exchange for slightly fewer unique colors.

Based on the overall quality of its text and graphics, the Hewlett-Packard PaintJet comes out ahead of the other color printers I have worked with. Although its initial cost may seem a bit high, operating costs are moderate, and PaintJet seems able to provide maintenance-free service. An historic look at Hewlett-Packard printer pricing suggests that PaintJet's price might drop substantially as distribution increases. If you are in the market for a color graphics printer, then take a good look at PaintJet.

#### PaintJet Color Graphics Printer Hewlett-Packard

19310 Pruneridge Ave.  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
800/367-4772  
\$1,395

*No special requirements.*

## KINDWORDS TEXTPRO

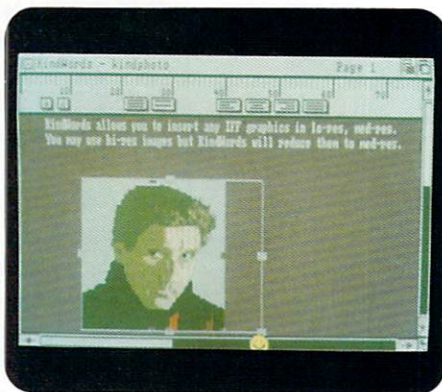
*Tell your story with  
words and pictures.*

By Neil Randall

1987 MARKED THE beginning of the word processor explosion, and at year's end KindWords and TextPro arrived on the scene. In many ways their appearance rounded out, at last, the selection of Amiga word processors. Both merge text and graphics, and both show on screen what you will ultimately see on the printed page.

#### KINDWORDS

Complete with spacing and justification icons, margin and tab markers, and ruler line, Kindwords appears to be a reworking and upgrading of that old standby, Textcraft. It even imports Textcraft files



**Resizing an image is simple.**

with all formatting. The colors default to a very readable but somewhat bright black on white, and a menu command allows you to switch to whatever colors you have set up in Workbench. Cut, Paste and Copy are all accessible from the Edit menu.

Through menus and submenus, KindWords lets you control Cut, Paste, page size and document format, use superscripts and subscripts (which appear as such on the screen), change type styles (Roman, italic, bold, underline and any combinations) and open, save and insert files. Those familiar with Textcraft will take to these functions immediately, and find the interface superior. ►



**SPECIAL EFFECTS  
SLIDE SHOW**

# TV SHOW

Now you can produce your own animated presentations on the Commodore-Amiga or video tape. Use any IFF pictures and over 50 exciting transitions including rolls, reveals, wipes, flys, fades, color cycling and more. Each picture can remain on screen for a preset time or until a keyboard entry is made. Now really get fancy. Fly or wipe object brushes onto the screen. Experiment all you want — you can play any portion of your script at anytime during your editing session! Incredibly easy. Lights, camera, ACTION!

**SHOWCASE YOUR  
COMPUTER PICTURES WITH  
TV\*SHOW**

## FULL COMPATIBILITY FOR FULL FLEXIBILITY

- TV\*SHOW is compatible with Amiga 500, 1000, and 2000 models (1 MB recommended)
- All IFF graphic formats including HAM
- Overscan screen sizes of over 700x480 pixels
- NTSC/PAL video standards
- Genlock for video production

Developed by



**Zuma Group**

Incredibly priced at:

# \$99<sup>95</sup>

Other products by **Zuma Group**:  
Zuma Fonts Vol. 1, 2, 3 - \$34.95 each  
TV\*TEXT - \$99.95

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. TV\*SHOW, TV\*TEXT and Zuma Fonts are trademarks of Zuma Group, Inc.

*See your local dealer or call:*

## **Brown-Wagh Publishing**

1-800-451-0900

1-408-395-3838 (in California)

16795 Lark Ave., Suite 210, Los Gatos, CA 95030

Circle 166 on Reader Service card.



KindWords' Print Merge feature, well explained in the manual, allows you to integrate a data file with a document. You can change the specifics, such as the names and addresses, to customize a standardized letter, for example. It allows you to merge files and import low- or high-resolution IFF graphics. These images can contain up to 16 colors. The program lets you see the image in monochrome, gray scales, or if you prefer, all 16 colors (at the expense of screen redrawing speed). The graphic can be moved horizontally on the page, cropped or resized.

Other unique features include a command that opens Workbench. This is useful for accessing other programs, formatting data disks and working with Preferences. Headers and footers can run to 15 lines; they allow all text styles, as well as the insertion of current date and time. Pagination is available in five different styles including upper- and lower-case Roman numerals. One command changes to the Foreign keyboard, with various foreign characters, and another changes it to the Symbols keyboard, with its lines, boxes and other special symbols. Also available is a fast, easy-to-use, 90,000-word spelling checker which displays the misspelled word along with several similar words from within the dictionary.

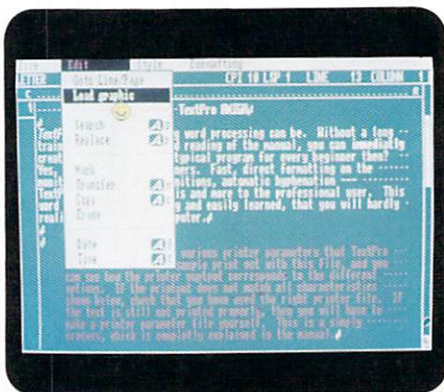
KindWords' use of fonts is one of its most interesting features. The program abandons those of Workbench in favor of its own Roman font in point sizes eight, 12 and 14. To print your document, you must select Draft, Final (near-letter) or KindWords' special SuperFont quality. The program contains custom printer drivers for eight printers (with promises for more) which make use of the specially-designed fonts. SuperFonts produce attractive, high-quality printouts even from inexpensive dot-matrix printers.

KindWords is too slow for a serious touch-typist (I regularly find myself typing beyond the screen display), but it is highly usable. It does not allow more than one document in memory at a time and it contains no indexing or table of contents generation, but these are its only serious drawbacks.

## TEXTPRO

Where KindWords will appeal to those who don't want to stray too far from fa-

miliarity, TextPro seems to strive for uniqueness. A port from the Atari ST, TextPro's manual establishes from its opening pages that it is not meant for beginners. The first thing you have to do is install it, which means typing in personal information such as your name, address and the disk serial number. You must then select a printer driver, and finally you are allowed to type.



Surround graphics with TextPro type.

Deciding on the appropriate printer driver isn't especially easy. The screen displays a list of rather cryptic abbreviations from which to choose. Standard Printer (an Epson configuration) is the default, but also shown are such items as hr15.prt, lq800.prt, lkml192.prt, sg10.prt, and sl80-ai.prt. I have an old Star Gemini 10X printer, so I guessed that sg10.prt would be the one I needed. But nowhere in the manual were the abbreviations explained, and I'm still not positive I selected the correct one. Nor does the program seem to allow you to default to a Preferences printer driver. For those with printers not directly supported, a lengthy appendix explains how to create your own driver.

Unless you use standard-sized paper and the standard defaults, formatting and printing can be somewhat confusing. To set such necessities as line spacing, page size and header and footer spacing requires calling up a requester. This requester refers to line spacing not as single or double, but as calculations of typographical points. Thus a single space for most printers will be 12 (12/72"), while for others it will be 10 (10/60"). If you change some of the figures, you will have to re-calculate the printable height and spacing from top and bottom—otherwise your page might

not break at the perforation.

TextPro allows you to create an output list for printing linked documents from disk, and it lets you choose either your floppy drives, your hard drive or your RS-232 interface for saving and loading files. The program includes a C-Source mode, designed for editing C-programs, which indents braces and checks that opening braces have corresponding closing braces. Unlike KindWords it does not hinder fast typists, and its on-screen font is the most readable I have seen on the Amiga.

Like KindWords, TextPro imports IFF graphics. But although it doesn't support color graphics, the program adds two important features to the process. You can merge text with graphics in the same horizontal area, by first placing the text and then overlaying the graphic. Although hardly easy to execute, the process adds considerably to the outcome. TextPro includes a utility called BTSnap, which lets you take snapshots of Amiga screens. You simply load it into memory and then load the program you want to capture. By simultaneously pressing the Amiga and Help keys you invoke BTSnap, which lets you frame a portion of the screen and save it on a RAM disk or a specified drive as an IFF graphic for import into TextPro.

Unquestionably, TextPro's most impressive single feature is its customizable function keys. You can assign any text string, command function or strings of functions to any function key. There are 30 such assignments: the 10 F-keys by themselves, the F-keys in combination with the Shift key, and the F-keys in combination with the Alt key. Each assignment can be up to 160 characters long. This is a useful and friendly macro system, and TextPro users will find themselves invoking the function keys quite often.

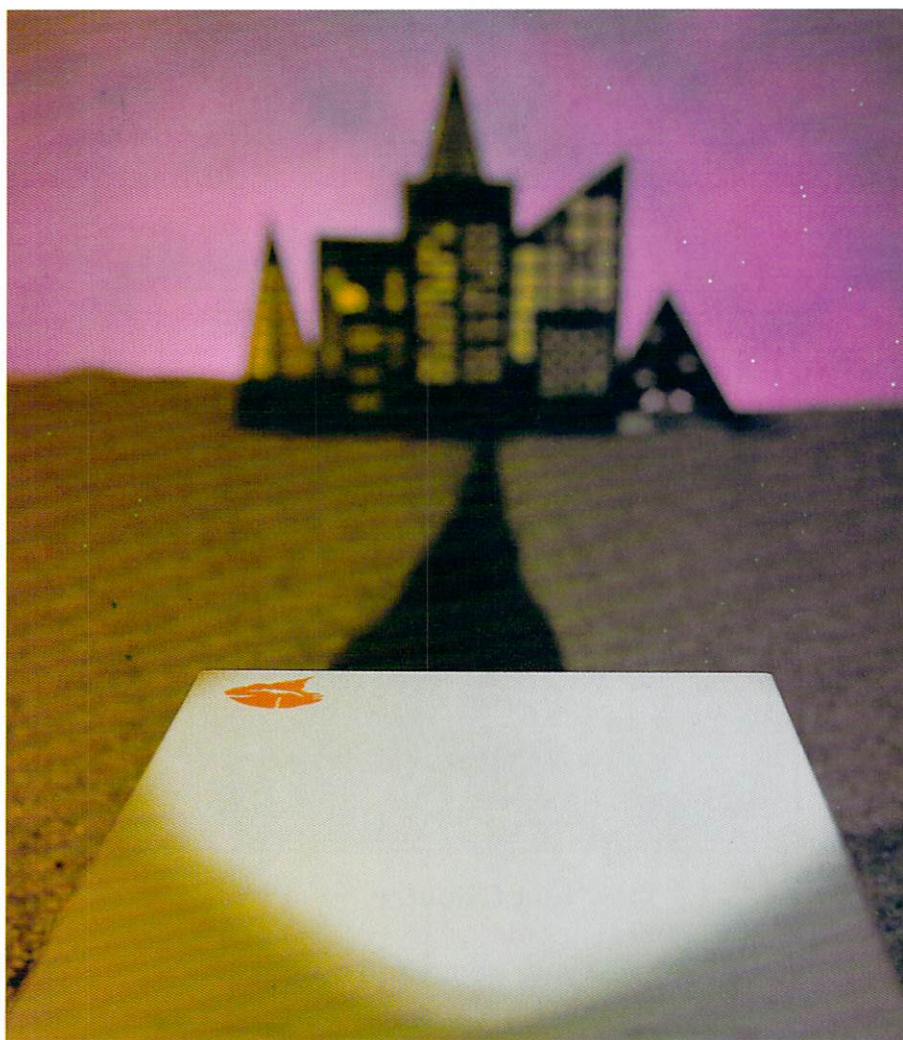
## SO WHICH TO CHOOSE?

If you like Textcraft and just wish it had more to offer, pick up KindWords. If you want something different, with features designed for those unafraid of the technical side of things, TextPro has a great deal to offer.

Neither program is destined to replace WordPerfect or desktop publishing software, but both KindWords and TextPro are very good values for non-

*Continued on p. 76 ►*





## TAKE A DRIVE INTO TOMORROW

Tomorrow's disk drive is here today. From CALIFORNIA ACCESS™ comes the CA-880, a powerful new 3 1/2" disk drive for all Amiga® computers.

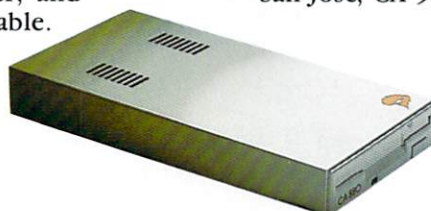
This highly reliable disk drive formats a 3 1/2" double-sided, double-density diskette for 880 kilobytes of storage. The CA-880 is fully compatible with the Amiga 1010 disk drive, but offers much more. The CA-880 is half the size, is considerably quieter, and has an extra long cable.

The CA-880 also has a connector that allows you to attach an additional disk drive.

So why wait until tomorrow for what your computer needs today.

The CA-880 is yours for only \$229.95 (suggested retail price).

For more information call (408) 435-1445, FAX (408) 435-7355, or write to Logical Design Works, Inc., 780 Montague Expwy., #403, San Jose, CA 95131.



TM  
Your Access to the Future



# SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER

## Announcing the Manx Aztec C Source Level Debugger for the Amiga!

NOW THE MOST ADVANCED COMPUTER IN THE WORLD HAS THE MOST  
ADVANCED SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER IN THE WORLD:

## Manx Aztec SDB.

### Save Time and Effort

If you're a pro at working with low level Amiga debuggers, you'll recognize what a source level debugger can mean—*time savings*. Time you'd rather spend *creating* than debugging. And if you're a beginner, *SDB* will make you a pro in no time.

### Outstanding Features

That's why our new windowed *SDB* is so spectacular—because it's full of exciting features that make debugging a breeze. Of course, *SDB* has all of the features you expect from a debugger—like line-by-line tracing. Conditional breakpoints on lines, functions, or variables. Examination, modification, and display of global, local, and static variables, structures or expressions by name.

But *SDB* is also full of unexpected, incredibly sophisticated features. There's reusable command macros and procedures. Back tracing. Active frame context switching—just to name a few. Wait till you see *SDB* in action—it will blow you away!

### Our Commitment to You

Manx Software Systems is the leading edge in C development systems. That means continual updates that bring the best to you.

Experience version 3.6 of Aztec C68k/Am today. And enjoy the most advanced debugger available ... on *any* computer.



- View your C Source
- Enter commands
- View your command output ...

... all at the same time!

### AZTEC C VERSIONS TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS:

**Aztec C68K/Am-p Professional System . . . . . \$199**

Includes all of the Standard Features

**Aztec C68K/Am-d Developer System . . . . . \$299**

Includes all of the Standard and Extended Features

**Source Level Debugger . . . . . \$75**

**Library Source . . . . . \$300**

### Standard Features of Aztec C68k/Am 3.6:

- optimized C with selectable 68020 and 68881 support
- 680x0 Macro Assembler with 68881 support
- linker/librarian with overlays, scatter load, and segmentation
- symbolic debugger
- supports Amiga object format
- UNIX, AMIGA, and general purpose run time routines
- runs under CLI and supports all Workbench functions
- creates CLI and Workbench applications
- Supports both 1.1 and 1.2 Amiga D
- 600 pages of documentation and great example programs

### Extended Features of Aztec C68k/Am 3.6

- UNIX utilities make, diff, grep, obj, and vi
- special math support libraries for 68881 and Manx IEEE emulation

Portability: Aztec C is also available for the Macintosh, Apple II, MS-DOS/PC-DOS, CP/M-86, TRS-80, ROM, others. Aztec C68k Third Party Software: A large array support software is available for Aztec C86k. Call or write for information. The following is a list of the most requested products: Power Windows • Amiga View • Key to C • Amiga Lint • Metascope. Immediate Delivery Available. Most Destinations. Aztec C is available on a thirty day money-back guarantee. C.O.D., VISA, American Express, MasterCard, wire (domestic and international) and terms are available.

Order Now At No Risk Or Call For Information

# 1-800-221-0440

In NJ or outside the USA call: 201-542-2121

Telex: 4995812MANX Fax: 201-542-8386



Manx Software Systems • One Industrial Way • Eatontown, NJ 07724

## SEE FOR YOURSELF WHAT ALL THE FUSS IS ABOUT ..

Order our Manx Aztec C68k/Am with 30-day satisfaction guarantee. We're convinced that once you see *SDB* at work, no other debugger will ever be good enough again. But if you don't believe us—try us. We're offering an *SDB* Demonstration Disk for just \$5. Simply call 1-800-221-0440 (NJ call 201-542-2121) and order your copy of Aztec C or your Demo Disk today.

Circle 31 on Reader Service card.



# BASIC By The Numbers

*Wherein our intrepid guide to Amiga Basic tries to explain why two of the programs he "suggested" you try last month can't really be done with Amiga Basic.*

By Bob Ryan

23

## SHOOTING FROM THE HIP . . . AND HITTING MY FOOT

THIS MONTH, as usual, I'm writing Basic By The Numbers at the last minute (actually, after the last minute). This time, however, I have a legitimate excuse. I've been trying to do the "homework" I left you with last month, namely, to reproduce exactly the programs in the Workbench Demos drawer using Amiga Basic. Little did I realize as I wrote last month's column what a chore two of the programs would be. As you remember, I did Dots last month, and as it turns out the Boxes demo isn't difficult to reproduce, either. Lines and Spots are another story, since both incorporate features not readily available to Amiga Basic programmers. Before I get to the problems with these programs, however, let's examine how you go about programming the Boxes demo in Amiga Basic.

The most important step in programming is identifying the problem you want to solve. In our case, we first want to reproduce the output of the Boxes program. When you run Boxes, it displays an infinite, randomly-sized and randomly-colored series of rectangles. The output window is movable and resizable, and no part of

any rectangle is drawn outside of the display window. We've got to do the same thing with Amiga Basic.

Drawing rectangles with Amiga Basic is a function of the LINE statement, which, as you can imagine, also lets you draw straight lines. Looking at page 8-72 of the Amiga Basic manual, you'll see that the LINE statement draws a line between two points that you specify, in the color you specify. If you include the "b" option, the LINE statement will draw a rectangle using the specified points as opposite corners of the rectangle. The "f" option tells Amiga Basic to fill the just created rectangle with the specified color. To see what I mean, try these examples:

```
REM Line Drawing
LINE (25,35)-(600,150),3
END
```

```
REM Box It
LINE (25,35)-(600,150),3,B
END
```

```
REM Fill It
LINE (25,35)-(600,150),3,BF
END
```

As you can see, LINE is a versatile statement.

Note that the coordinates

and color number used in the LINE statement don't have to be constants; you can just as easily use variables for these values. To recreate the Boxes demo, you use the RND function (see Basic By The Numbers, March '88) to generate these values. Your Boxes program should look like this:

```
REM Amiga Basic Boxes
RANDOMIZE TIMER
Loop:
  x1 = INT(RND*640)
  y1 = INT(RND*200)
  x2 = INT(RND*640)
  y2 = INT(RND*200)
  colnum = INT(RND*4)
  LINE (x1,y1)-(x2,y2),colnum,BF
  GO TO Loop
END
```

Since the standard Amiga Basic output window is 640 pixels wide and 200 pixels high, you have to generate random x-coordinates between 0 and 639 and y-coordinates between 0 and 199. You also have to generate color numbers between 0 and 3. All this is done in lines four through eight of the program. Line 9 puts the rectangle into the output window and line 10 loops to draw another random rectangle.

Although close to the Workbench demo, the program doesn't function exactly like ►



the Boxes demo. The difference is that the Workbench demo only draws in the visible portion of the output window while the above program draws in a 640 × 200 area even if you resize the window to a smaller size. To get the program to adjust to the size of the window requires a method to detect the current size of the output window.

```
REM New Boxes
RANDOMIZE TIMER
Loop:
  xmax = WINDOW(2)
  ymax = WINDOW(3)
  x1 = INT(RND*xmax)
  y1 = INT(RND*ymax)
  x2 = INT(RND*xmax)
  y2 = INT(RND*ymax)
  colnum = INT(RND*4)
  LINE (x1,y1)-(x2,y2),colnum,BF
  GO TO Loop
END
```

This program introduces the WINDOW(*n*) function. When you call the WINDOW(*n*) function with a 2 parameter, the function returns the x dimension of the current output window. WINDOW(3) returns the y dimension of the window. (For more on the WINDOW(*n*) function, see page 8-160 of the Amiga Basic manual.) The program is now a good replica of the Workbench Boxes demo.

## 24 LINE UP

THE LINES DEMO wouldn't be difficult to reproduce if Amiga Basic let you define windows larger than the output resolution of the Amiga. Intuition, the Amiga interface system, allows programmers to define windows up to 1024 × 1024 pixels. This is the type of window used in the Lines demo. Since Amiga Basic windows are restricted to the maximum visual resolution, you can't produce a Lines demo that scrolls the way the Workbench demo does. Given that, you can still write a program that works like the Lines demo. It might look something like this:

```
REM Amiga Basic Lines
RANDOMIZE TIMER
x1 = 15
y1 = 15
x2 = 70
y2 = 45
dx1 = INT(RND*10)+1
dy1 = INT(RND*10)+1
dx2 = INT(RND*10)+1
dy2 = INT(RND*10)+1
colnum = 3
length = INT(RND*25)+5
Start:
  LINE (x1,y1)-(x2,y2),colnum
  x1 = x1+dx1: IF x1 > 630 OR x1 < 10 THEN dx1 = dx1 * -1
  y1 = y1+dy1: IF y1 > 190 OR y1 < 10 THEN dy1 = dy1 * -1
  x2 = x2+dx2: IF x2 > 630 OR x2 < 10 THEN dx2 = dx2 * -1
  y2 = y2+dy2: IF y2 > 190 OR y2 < 10 THEN dy2 = dy2 * -1
  count = count+1
  IF count = length THEN
    colnum = INT(RND*4)
    count = 0
    length = INT(RND*25)+5
  END IF
GO TO Start
END
```

In this program, the variable pairs x1,y1 and x2,y2 represent the endpoints of the line drawn in the LINE statement. The variables dx1 (for delta, or change in, x), dy1, dx2 and dy2 are randomly chosen values that indicate how much x1, y1, x2 and y2 change each time through the line drawing loop. The conditional statements keep the values of the endpoints from exceed-

ing the dimensions of the window by reversing the appropriate delta value when the endpoints get close to the edge of the display. The counter at the bottom of the loop randomly changes the color of the lines drawn and the number of lines drawn in the last chosen color. Due to the lack of scrolling, the program isn't an exact duplicate of the Workbench Lines demo, but it's close and an interesting program nonetheless.

## 25 HERE SPOT!

REPRODUCING THE SPOTS demo dredges up some interesting problems. Before discussing them, let's look at the program.

```
REM Amiga Basic Spots
RANDOMIZE TIMER
Loop:
  xmax = WINDOW(2)
  ymax = WINDOW(3)
  cx = INT(RND*xmax)
  cy = INT(RND*ymax)
  IF cx > xmax * .5 THEN
    maxrx = xmax-cx
  ELSE
    maxrx = cx
  END IF
  IF cy > ymax * .5 THEN
    maxry = ymax-cy
  ELSE
    maxry = cy
  END IF
  IF cx > maxrx THEN
    rmax = maxrx
  ELSE
    rmax = maxrx
  END IF
  rad = INT(RND*rmax)
  aspect = RND
```

```
colnum = INT(RND*4)
CIRCLE (cx,cy),rad,colnum,,,aspect
GO TO Loop
END
```

So far so good. This program draws random circles and ellipses on the screen in random colors. The convoluted IF...THEN statements, which come after the program determines the center (cx,cy) of the object, keep the program from using a radius that would draw part of the object out of the window. Once a usable radius is determined, the program picks a color and an aspect ratio (see page 8-33 of the Amiga Basic manual) and draws the object.

The problem is that the program only provides the outlines of the objects; it doesn't fill them in. To do that, you can either write your own circle fill routine or you can use the PAINT statement. In the interests of brevity, let's try the PAINT statement. ►



CINEMAWARE  
P R E S E N T S

# ROCKET RANGER

Only YOU can stop the  
Interplanetary Spread  
of Jet-Propelled  
NAZI FASCISM!

SEE THE BEAUTIFUL YOUNG DAUGHTER  
OF A FAMOUS SCIENTIST —  
HELD CAPTIVE BY A GANG OF  
GODLESS GOOSESTEPPERS!

A Master Race  
from Outer Space  
threatens the Fate of  
the Free World!



Actual Amiga Screens



NOW PLAYING AT A SOFTWARE DEALER NEAR YOU

Available for Amiga, Commodore 64, IBM PC, Apple IIgs, and Atari ST, which are trademarks respectively  
of Commodore-Amiga, Commodore Electronics, Ltd., International Business Machines, Apple Computer Inc., and Atari Inc.  
Cinemaware Corporation, 4165 Thousand Oaks Blvd., Westlake Village, CA 91362



TRY INSERTING THE following line into the Spots program just after the line with the CIRCLE statement:

**PAINT (cx,cy),colornum,colornum**

The PAINT statement is a general-purpose fill command. From the specified pixel, it paints all pixels in every direction the color specified by the first color number until it reaches a border consisting of pixels of the second color number. In other words, it fills in an area defined by the second color number with the color specified by the first color number. In my example, since the color numbers for the paint and the border are the same, the statement paints all pixels inside the border (the

circle or ellipse drawn by the CIRCLE statement) with the color of the border.

The problem with using the PAINT statement in the Spots demo is that it doesn't necessarily paint the entire circle or ellipse. Notice that some parts of some objects don't get filled in. The PAINT statement looks for any border, not just the edge of the object you drew with the CIRCLE command. Therefore, it will sometimes use previously painted objects as a border, instead of the edge of the newly drawn circle or ellipse, and stop filling prematurely. This results occasionally in unfilled circles.

The PAINT statement can be tricky to use. It also exhibits an annoying tendency to crash my system for no apparent reason. I suspect the PAINT statement contains a bug of some sort.

*TIRED OF USING the four drab Workbench colors? Next time, I'll show you how to define your own colors. At the same time, you'll see how you can increase the number of colors available to you by creating custom screens. Until then, send along any questions or comments to Basic By The Numbers, AmigaWorld, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. ■*

## SUBSCRIBE TO PD SOFTWARE DIGEST ——— THE MONTHLY DISK-MAGAZINE FOR AMIGA

### What is PD SOFTWARE DIGEST?

A magazine for Amiga. A very special kind of magazine for Amiga — a magazine on floppy disk.

When you subscribe to PD SOFTWARE DIGEST, each month you will receive a FLOPPY DISK filled with the best and the newest Amiga programs conveniently delivered to your door.

### Do I get articles about programs, Or do I get the programs themselves?

You get BOTH! Our professional staff's sole goal is to make sure you get easy-to-use programs with easy-to-understand documentation.

You get the best as well! Currently we maintain over 2,000 programs for the Amiga in our library. This software resource is large, but only the best will be presented to you.

### How do I use these programs?

Our programs are ready to run; just double click the icons. In addition, all programs come with complete documentation to show you all the "how to," step by step.

### Why is a disk magazine better?

A disk magazine distributes ready-to-run programs; an ordinary magazine cannot.

A disk magazine gives you pictures, art templates, new bruises, etc., in 4096 colors, while an ordinary magazine expects you to make all these on your own.

A disk magazine gives you fonts with auto-installation utility, so you can use them right away; an ordinary magazine tells you to buy them.

### More?

Much more! By subscribing to PD SOFTWARE DIGEST, you also get up-to-date information on issues like:

How to use your Amiga to its full potential.  
Ways your Amiga can help you work better.  
Useful tricks and shortcuts for Amiga users.  
Important safety tips on your computer.  
Inside stories on software companies.  
Practical suggestions from other Amiga users. . .

All of these on your lively Amiga color screen!

### I get all these for only \$4.95?

Yes! PD SOFTWARE DIGEST is sponsored and supported by Amiga enthusiasts and programmers nationwide. We also receive financial support from other companies. So we don't have to ask our subscribers for more. Your payment basically covers only the disks and the production costs.

### How do I subscribe?

Just fill out the subscription form below. Send it, with proper payment, to PD SOFTWARE DIGEST, Subscription Service, MIT Branch P.O. Box 315, Cambridge, MA 02139. The sooner you mail in this form, the sooner you get your first issue.



### PD SOFTWARE DIGEST Subscription Form

Please Print

YES, I would like to order. . .

- ☐ One trial issue of PD SOFTWARE DIGEST \$8.95 plus \$1.00 for postage and handling
- ☐ A half-year subscription, 6 issues (\$6.95 per issue) \$41.70 plus \$6.00 for postage and handling
- ☐ A full-year subscription, 12 issues (\$4.95 per issue) \$59.40 plus \$12.00 for postage and handling

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_



# We Feel It Is Unfair Of The Major Software Companies To Avoid The AMIGA.

Publishing Partner Professional,™ designed to be better than the desktop publishing "standard."

## Publishing Partner Professional

- We think desktop publishing should be enjoyable. Our user interface reflects this — have fun! And, if you need help, look in the manual, it even has an index!
- Your text will flow automatically around any irregular-shaped graphics giving a very professional look quickly.
- Create crisp-looking, readable paragraphs. You can, with our auto-hyphenation, auto kerning, user definable kerning pairs, and auto-leading control all in increments down to 1/3600th of an inch!
- Import those beautiful Amiga graphics from virtually any art program and print them in color or shades of gray. Or you can draw them as you go with our complete graphics toolbox.
- And, if you spell something wrong, the spell checking feature will find it for you, saving you time and perhaps embarrassment.
- Import from most all word processors including those with ASCII or IFF text formatting or have them running in the background.
- We include drivers for virtually every printer, dot matrix or laser at no extra charge. So, now, you can create beautiful documents using the printer you already own.
- Need to change a word in one place or throughout the document? Our search and replace feature will make it quick and easy for you.
- It will always look great quickly, using our premade style sheets. Or, do it yourself with the tag and master page system.
- You are very precise and you need flexibility, so our font point size range is from 1/50th of a point to 1.310 points in 1/50th of a point increments! And, we use scalable fonts so no jaggies!
- You can view your document in 50%, full width, full page, multiple page, actual size, or 200%, or set your own between 15 and 999%!
- We don't copy protect.
- You can open multiple windows with different documents or different pages and go from one to the other editing as you go.



## Pagemaker

- There are books written on how to use it.
- A picture tells a thousand words — so who needs words?
- They knew these functions are essential but leading only down to 1/2 a point?
- Amiga graphics?
- Hopefully you are a good speller.
- It is vitally important to support word processors and they knew this.
- They also realized that if the printer support is weak, why bother?
- Do it right the first time.
- It would sell better if they did.
- If you are average, the range of 4 to 127 points one point at a time should suffice.
- You can view your document in only the five different ways they have picked for you.
- They too, know that professionals don't cheat.
- Facing pages only please.

**Publishing Partner Professional™ — the new standard. Aggressively priced at only \$199.95.**

**ATTENTION PageSetter OWNERS!** We think you will like ours better. We are so sure, that for only \$50 we will send it to you. Call (314) 894-8608 or send your program disk and \$50 plus \$5 for shipping to Soft Logik. This is a limited-time offer.



Circle 211 on Reader Service card.







# THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS

BING CROSBY'S FATHER O'Malley of "Going My Way" and "The Bells of St. Mary's" would probably have been the 1940s equivalent of the SYSOP of today's electronic bulletin board service. Remember, all you had to do to have any question answered or problem solved was to "Dial O, for O'Malley." Well, Bing is long gone, but you can still dial "O" to get an awful lot of valuable information and advice.

Whether logging on to a large commercial information provider with hundreds of useful services and database files, or just linking up with other Amiga users on a local bulletin board, you can gain access to a world of on-line information and shared interests. All you need are the "right connections." And while Father O'Malley may have had the right connections with The Man Upstairs, all you'll need is a modem, communications software and access to the telephone lines.

Of all the peripherals you can connect to the Amiga, the small and relatively inexpensive modem is one of the most versatile. This little box gets its name from the fact that it MODulates and DEModulates binary data (ones and zeros) into audible tones that can be sent over standard telephone lines. Con-

**Put your Amiga "on line" and enjoy the many pleasurable—and useful—benefits of both large information networks and local bulletin board services.**

nected to a computer, a modem will take you to a world of communications that was all but unknown to novices a few years ago—and is still unknown to many. And you can get to that world from the comfort of your den, bedroom or office, 24 hours a day.

Want to know more about this fantastic realm of almost instant communication, information and shared experience? The following guide will help get you on line and, with a little practice, will have you "riding the wires" with the best of them.

## COMMERCIAL NETWORKS

THE FOLLOWING IS a fairly comprehensive list of commercial networks, or "information providers" as they are known, that would be of most use to Amiga users. Membership fees and baud rates for accessing these services are contained in the sidebar "Commercial Network Fees and Rates" accompanying this article.

### FRIENDLY ACTION: AMERICAN PEOPLELINK

Although things change rapidly when it comes to electronic media, the network consistently offering the ►

**By Peggy Herrington**



**Plink, through its AmigaZone,  
offers a consistently high level  
of Amiga-specific activity, with  
new services added on a fairly  
regular basis.**

most Amiga activity for the past couple of years has been American PeopleLink, known to familiars as "Plink." Structured like most computer forums or on-line clubs, Plink's AmigaZone consists of separate message and program libraries and a live, real-time conference area in which you navigate by following menus or typing commands on your screen. Its strength lies with its knowledgeable and friendly chairman, Harv Laser, and his crew and with Plink's affordable connect fees, which have attracted an enormous membership and make it very people-oriented. Information is fresh and updated continually—hundreds of public messages "scroll off the top" of the system (become unavailable) every few weeks—and participation is very high and very keen. It's a rare evening or weekend afternoon that doesn't find a group of Amiga owners discussing industry news or hot new programs, despite the fact that regular conferences on specific topics (graphics, music, games, programming and so forth) are held four or five nights a week. The AmigaZone's Sunday night general conferences consistently attract scores of people.

More new public domain and shareware programs are uploaded to Plink each week than even I care to download. All the networks encourage uploading—the process of transferring files to them (for members to download)—by making upload time free of connect fees. There are literally hundreds of public domain and shareware programs available merely for the cost of downloading them. Programs range from handy system and programming utilities and productivity software to spectacular animations and music files, and many are as good as their commercial counterparts. When "Windowed Xmodem" (WXModem) protocol is used, Plink's rate of transfer is the speediest of all commercial networks, including CompuServe and GENie with their dedicated phone lines. Considering Plink can be had at 2400 baud for as low as \$2.25 an hour plus \$10 a month for the Frequent Plinkers club, and \$30 for PC Pursuit (see "Fees and Rates" sidebar for a description of this service), you can do a lot of communicating and/or download several dozen programs for less than you would spend on the average commercial package (say \$100).

Despite the lack of a decent operations manual (members get a pamphlet with some cryptic abbreviations in it), Plink, through its AmigaZone, offers a consistently high level of Amiga-specific activity, with new services added on a fairly regular basis (shopping, for instance, was introduced recently), and a lively CB emulator offering (PartyLine) that is proving more popular than many similar services on other networks. Overall, the

system is geared to computer users, leisure-time activities and live communications. It's good value with a heavy Amiga emphasis.

#### **RUBBING THE LAMP: GENIE**

If you hunger for more diversity in your on-line fare, GENie of-

fers a wider variety of on-line services than does Plink. Newsgrid, for instance, will automatically put stories containing designated keywords in your on-line mailbox, and Grolier's Encyclopedia is available to help the kids with their homework. Stock market reports are updated daily, and Charles Bowen gives you telecommunications industry news in weekly doses. American Airlines' Easy Sabre is available, there is a shopping service that discounts Amiga software, and CB offers more family-oriented conversation than most similar offerings on other networks.

The Amiga RoundTable, managed by Deb Christensen, has message and program libraries along with a live conference area, and at \$5 per hour for 1200 baud you can do a lot of "talking" and downloading for the money. Xmodem protocol over dedicated GENie phone lines makes for flawless file transfers at just slightly slower speeds than Plink, and the number of Amiga files on line is comparable—both systems have more good software and info than you can shake a joystick at. The message base is structured differently, in that messages remain available and are segregated into categories and topics for reference once you learn to navigate "command mode."

GENie sports a killer interactive flight simulation game for Amiga and Macintosh users. According to Aces I've played with, "Air Warrior" is what the dogfight mode in subLOGIC's Flight Simulator II should have been. You can fly a variety of WWII airplanes, and there are colorful views, sound effects and maps that you download along with the software providing the graphics and terminal program needed to play it on line with other GENie subscribers. Depending on your efficiency, downloading it requires three or four hours of connect time, but the off-line practice mode and instruction files let you earn your wings without being a sitting duck for the opposition.

Another hot game prospect, GemStone, a multiplayer text adventure in the style of Dungeons & Dragons, debuted on GENie as this article was being written. Although it can be played with any brand of computer, GemStone is a distinctively Amiga-oriented game. Indeed, its designer, Dave Whatley, developed and programmed GemStone on the Amiga because its multitasking capabilities made it the only personal computer suited for the job. Live, participating GameMasters and attention to detail promise ►



# Commercial Network Fees and Rates

COMMERCIAL NETWORKS CAN be accessed without incurring long-distance telephone charges from almost any decent-size population area. If you live in an outlying area, you'll have to pay long distance to the nearest city with direct CIS or GENie lines, Telenet or Tymnet access. Connect fees are shown here by the hour but are actually prorated to the minute while you are on line. Rates are higher for weekday business-time access (called prime time), 7AM to 6PM local time, except through Tymnet where prime time is 7AM to 7PM. Non-prime time consists of non-business hours on weekdays and all hours on weekends and designated holidays. In the listings below, the abbreviations "PT" and "NPT" refer to "Prime Time" and "Non-Prime Time," respectively.

## PC PURSUIT

Telenet provides a service called PC Pursuit, which (for \$30 a month, plus a one-time \$25 sign-up fee) lets

you call computers in 25 major metropolitan areas during non-prime time (6PM to 7AM weekdays, 24 hours weekends and holidays) without incurring long-distance telephone charges. Accessible from over 18,000 local Telenet phone numbers, PC Pursuit packet switches data and therefore will not work for voice. The service is available during prime time for \$10 to \$14 per hour. For more information call 800/TELENET voice.

Although often requiring repeated dialing because of heavy usage, PC Pursuit offers its members during non-prime time hours unlimited connect time with computer-owning friends and electronic bulletin boards (literally *any* computer in the areas serviced) and reduced connect fees on such networks as PeopleLink (Chicago) and The Well (San Francisco) that otherwise charge \$2 per hour for access through Telenet or Tymnet. Members may call into 25 cities (with more to be added this year) determined by the area code of the an-

swering computer:

404-Atlanta GA  
617-Boston MA  
312-Chicago IL  
216-Cleveland OH  
214-Dallas TX  
303-Denver CO  
313-Detroit MI  
818-Glendale CA  
713-Houston TX  
213-Los Angeles CA  
305-Miami FL  
414-Milwaukee WI  
612-Minneapolis MN  
201-Newark NJ  
212-New York NY  
215-Philadelphia PA  
602-Phoenix AZ  
503-Portland OR  
919-Research Triangle Park NC  
801-Salt Lake City UT  
415-San Francisco CA  
408-San Jose CA  
206-Seattle WA  
813-Tampa FL  
202-Washington DC ☐

—PH

## American PeopleLink

800/524-0100 voice

MEMBERSHIP FEE: None

AVAILABLE VIA: Telenet, PC Pursuit, Tymnet

BAUD RATES (hourly)

NPT: \$4.95 (300/1200), \$11 (2400)

PT: \$12.95 (300/1200), \$14.95

(2400)

With PC Pursuit (Fee: \$25/mo.)

NPT Only: \$3 (to 2400)

With Frequent Plinkers

(Fee: \$10/mo.)

NPT Only: 25% discount (to 2400)

With Both Services (Fee: \$35/mo.)

NPT Only: \$2.25 (to 2400)

## BIX

Byte Information Exchange

800/227-2983 voice

603/924-7861 from New Hampshire

MEMBERSHIP FEE: \$39 (one-time)

AVAILABLE VIA: Tymnet

BAUD RATES (hourly)

NPT: \$11 (to 2400)

PT: \$20 (to 2400)

## CIS

CompuServe Information Service

800/848-8199 voice

614/457-8650 from Ohio

MEMBERSHIP FEE: None

AVAILABLE VIA: CIS direct lines,

Telenet, Tymnet

BAUD RATES (hourly)

Any Time: \$6\* (300), \$12.50\*

(1200/2400)

\*Plus \$.25/hr. for CIS phone lines

\*Plus \$2/hr. for Telenet or Tymnet

(NPT)

\*Plus \$6/hr. for Telenet or Tymnet

(PT)

CB Service Only

(Fee: \$25/mo. or

\$100/mo.)

Any Time: \$4\* (at \$25/mo. fee)

Any Time: \$1\* (at \$100/mo. fee)

\*Add on CIS, Telenet or Tymnet access fees

## GENie

General Electric Information Services

800/638-9636

MEMBERSHIP FEE: \$29.95

(includes \$10 on-line time)

AVAILABLE VIA: GENie dedicated phone line

BAUD RATES (hourly)

NPT: \$5\* (300/1200), \$12.50\* (2400)

PT: \$35\* (300/1200), \$42.50\* (2400)

\*Plus \$2/hr. from some outlying areas

## The Well

Whole Earth Software Catalog

415/332-4335

MEMBERSHIP FEE: \$8/mo.

AVAILABLE VIA: Tymnet, PC Pursuit

BAUD RATES (hourly)

NPT: \$5 (300/1200)

With PC Pursuit (Fee: \$25/mo.)

NPT: \$3 (300/1200)



challenging adventures for user-designed characters from fighters to clerics.

#### GRANDDADDY OF 'EM ALL: COMPU SERVE

You can't beat the diversity of services available from CompuServe Information Service (CIS), one of the original "popular" networks. CIS is nothing less than vast—offering extensive (occasionally surcharged) financial services and stock market reports, on-line shopping, great interactive games, a wildly popular CB simulator and special interest groups, or "forums," devoted to every conceivable focus.

But despite a membership of nearly 300,000 users, when it comes to Amiga information, the pickings are relatively slim. Plink and GENie have more to

offer. AmigaForum program libraries are sparse by comparison, and the conferences are less well-attended. CIS also has hefty connect fees of \$12.75 per hour for 1200-baud access. Its one strength is that the message libraries are surprisingly active and contain quite a high level of technical opinion.

#### TECHIE HAVEN: BIX

If you are an Amiga developer or if you are after technical expertise, BIX (owned and operated by *Byte Magazine*) is the place to be. Although lacking any form of real-time, live communications and sporting somewhat pricey connect fees (\$11/hour for 1200-baud access), BIX lets you rub elbows with Amiga engineers and programmers and tap into a library

## The New "Look" of Communications Software

A DAZZLING GENERATION of communications software has come to life with the Amiga. Featuring the drama of color graphics and sound, they come with all the bells and whistles you will ever need to get on line, capture text and transfer (and "chop" Xmodem) files. These programs—ACO, Access, AMIC and Conference Television—are not available retail, nor are they in the public domain; they are shareware. Although they are copyrighted and are freely distributable on disk or electronically, their authors ask only that you make a small contribution if you use and like them.

#### SHAREWARE STARS

ACO, based on popular but plain COMM by D.J. James of PeopleLink, is designed to be used in real-time conference there. User-created graphics, usually in the form of expressive faces, fill chairs along the top and bottom of the screen, so that you can see what the people you are talking with look like—at least to themselves.

Access, programmed by Keith Young, does not have user-created graphics, but it too is based on COMM. It presents a black screen with compact rows of colorful icons

along the top or bottom on which you click the mouse to do such things as transfer files, change parameters or dial your favorite computer service. Designed as general-purpose communications software, Access has Xmodem, WXXmodem and CIS "B+" protocols, to name a few.

AMIC (see Notepad, p. 12), by Dave Salas of BBS fame, is also based on COMM (although, like Access, you might not know it unless you look closely). It includes several protocols and there is a special section for registered users on GENie where you can get help directly from Dave.

Finally, Conference Television, designed by Micro Cybernetics Corp., is conferencing software for use especially on CompuServe's AmigaForum. CTV, as it is commonly called, features animated user-designed faces and arms with real digitized sound you can broadcast to other Amigans who are also on line at the same time—with each participant's animation and text appearing in a separate small window on screen.

#### A USEFUL DISK

These are all full-featured programs and, like many shareware and public-domain programs, are of superior quality. As far as I'm concerned, they

are as functional (not to mention more attractive and cheaper) than their commercial counterparts. Each eliminates the need to strip Xmodem padding from files transferred electronically, allows multitasking and has standard pull-down menu operation. With the possible exception of their documentation (sometimes a disk-based text file that is an ongoing narrative as successive versions are released, which can be tough to sort out), they are the stuff that commercial programs are made of. While widely available on line, if you can't get your hands on them, I have put together a disk of those I find most useful (terminal programs, utilities and text-based help files for ARC, ZOO and other necessary evils) that I will send you for the princely sum of ten bucks, providing you promise to make shareware donations for the ones (if any) that you actually use. To order this disk, send a check or money order for \$10.00 (payable to me, not the magazine) to:

Peggy Herrington  
Telecommunications Disk  
c/o *AmigaWorld*  
80 Elm Street  
Peterborough, NH 03458 □



of tutorials and programs that could save you substantial development time. Capturing the delightful weekly message digests compiled by moderator Joanne Dow and her assistants, and determining those you are interested in off line (along with writing your responses and questions there and quickly uploading them later), can cut your costs substantially. Although everything is technically oriented, BIX offers a variety of interesting "conferences" besides those devoted to the Amiga.

#### A WEE DIP: THE WELL

Many PC Pursuit members and west coast Amigans are fond of accessing The Well, a smaller network with relatively extensive Amiga information and programs on line. Although user information is there, too, The Well is a delightful resource for the more technically minded, as it offers access to USENET. Several methods of one-to-one chat are available, but, like BIX, there is no conference facility for groups.

#### A NEW OPENING: PORTAL

Although there's little Amiga-specific information on line as I write this, a relatively new service called Portal is available to PC Pursuit subscribers (\$30 per month) through Telenet. Coming in at a flat \$10 per month for unlimited access, Portal is a dandy resource for CB communications and electronic mail. The system is not entirely glitch-free, but that may be, we hope, because of its newness. It does, however, offer an internet link via USENET to ARPANET and BITNET. Complete information about Portal is available by connecting with your local Telenet number and typing C PORTAL at the @ prompt.

### BULLETIN BOARDS

LEARNING TO MAKE your way around a menu-driven ASCII-based commercial network system can be confusing. One way to get your feet wet without swamping your wallet is to become familiar first with an electronic bulletin board system (BBS) or two. The advantage is that BBSs are similar in design and concept to the networks (except for live conferencing and the volume of things available) and most are freely accessible to anyone with the telephone number. Removing the pressure of paying by the minute makes a big difference in your ability to concentrate on what you are doing so you can get the hang of using menus, shortcuts and downloading. There are

**Amiga America**  
619/364-3816  
SYSOP: Chet Solace  
Chet's "Final List" of Amiga BBSs is available  
on the networks, too.

**AMIC**  
707/579-0523  
SYSOP: Dave Salas  
Dave is the author of the popular  
Amiga terminal program AMIC.

**F.A.U.G.**  
415/595-2479  
First Amiga User Group  
Use scripts or macros to dial—  
a highly popular service.

hundreds of Amiga "boards" and finding phone numbers for one nearby is usually as easy as asking your Amiga dealer or user group. Lists of boards around the country are popular on line and readily available.

Although there is a possibility that the FCC may heavily surcharge data carriers to the detriment of the entire industry (a highly controversial topic that has prompted thousands of protest letters and telegrams), as I

write this you can still access boards in 25 major U.S. cities without incurring long distance charges for \$30 a month through PC Pursuit, a Telenet service described in the "Fees and Rates" sidebar. Whether you call locally, long distance or through PC Pursuit, here are some popular Amiga boards to get you started (see box). Some contain lengthy lists of other Amiga BBSs. CompuServe also has a list of Amiga boards.

#### GET A MODEM!

A modem can take you intellectually out into the world where you can find help using your Amiga, download dynamite programs, play games and make friends. Working in tandem with appropriate communications software, the modem (through its hardware capabilities) determines the speed at which you can communicate or travel, so get the fastest one you can. (For a comparative analysis of a number of telecommunications packages for the Amiga, see "Can We Talk?" by Guy Wright and Bob Ryan, p. 37.) 300 baud is fine for live communications but don't even *think* of transferring Amiga programs at that rate. 1200 baud is the standard and 2400 is rapidly gaining acceptance. Any Hayes-compatible modem will work with the Amiga (although you will need a special cable if you have an A1000), and the LEDs and speaker on most models are more than handy. Several 2400-baud modems (which will communicate at slower speeds as well) are available for substantially under \$200, including the one I use—Supra's Modem 2400.

Connecting with people changes the flavor of computing for the better—no longer are you stuck off in a room alone. But be forewarned that it can be habit forming. You may need a sudden inheritance to pay for your spiraling connect costs once you get hooked on line. ■

*Peggy Herrington is a contributing editor to AmigaWorld. She writes regularly for a number of microcomputer publications and specializes in telecommunications and music. Write to her c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*



# The Great Communicator

## The direct-connect Hayes® compatible 1200 Baud modem for ONLY \$99.<sup>95</sup>

Now that you're able to do all those stand alone applications with your Computer, like word processing, spread sheet analysis, and many others, you are probably thinking "It would sure be nice if I could expand the amount of data I have access to." You are right, everything from Electronic Mail (E-mail) to stock quotes and huge databases of every imaginable type is now on line to the small computer owner. You can even send and receive messages anywhere in the world. All you need is a telephone and a modem which allows your computer to communicate with others through these services.

The next question: "Which modem is best for me?" Let us first say that almost all modems (and services) are set up to communicate in one of three speeds; 300, 1200 and 2400 Baud. If you look around you will find that there is a flood of 300 baud modems on the market being dumped because most computer users prefer 1200 Baud. (1200 Baud is about 4 times as fast which means you spend about 1/4 the time and money getting the data you want and more time enjoying it.)

You may also be wondering about getting a 2400 Baud modem. 2400's are great (and quite expensive), only if you have a dedicated, data-grade phone line. Here's why. The regular phone system usually doesn't have the signal clarity and bandwidth to support more than about 1200 baud and as a result, 2400 Baud modems will usually run at either 1200 or, on a real bad line, 300 Baud. They adapt to the worst-case line conditions and will slow transmission accordingly. Why buy a 2400 Baud modem for a lot more money when it's going to

transmit at 1200 Baud much of the time anyway? (Kind of like buying a sports car and never letting it go.)

You will also notice a few very cheap 1200s on the market at "too good to be true prices". They are. The usual reason is that they are either not truly Hayes compatible, therefore not usable in all situations and with all services or cheaply built foreign units with poor (or nonexistent) support. The Arotek Minimodem™ are American built, Hayes compatible and 1200/300 baud. Why not get a modem that will satisfy your present AND future needs by going directly to an Arotek Minimodem™ especially since we have it on sale?



### What do you get for \$99.95?...Everything!

You don't need to worry about cables, compatibility or anything else! We don't just sell hardware, we sell solutions. The Arotek Minimodem-AM™ plugs directly into your computer's serial port. Minimodem-AM™ is a full feature, 1200 Baud modem with Auto Answer, Auto Dial, Touch-Tone or rotary dialing, has the full complement of status indicators on the top panel and has a built in speaker with volume control. Just plug it into your

computer and standard phone jack with the supplied cable. Minimodems™ are supplied with a very comprehensive terminal program which makes it easy to do everything with your modem. Also included is a free trial subscription to CompuServe®, a very useful user database with local access numbers and about every feature imaginable. Arotek Minimodems™ are packed with features but are tiny. While only 4 3/4" long, 2 3/4" wide and 3/4" high, they are the smallest yet best featured modem on the market. Order yours today!

### NO RISK POLICY

Try any Arotek product for two weeks. If you are not satisfied, send it back for a prompt refund.

### NOW for the best part, the price!

<b>MINIMODEM-AM™ (for Amiga 500, 2000)</b>	
order #6216 .....	\$99.95
<b>MINIMODEM-H™ (for RS-232 serial — DB-25)</b>	
order #6214 (specify computer) .....	\$99.95

Modem shipping—Cont. US \$6.00, UPS Blue, CAN, AK, HI, APO \$10.00

**ORDER INFORMATION** California residents add 6% tax. All prices are cash prices—VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashier's checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks. Prices and availability subject to change—CALL. Dealer inquiries invited.

For information call 805/987-2454

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

1 (800) 962-5800 - USA

1 (800) 962-3800 - Calif. (7-6 PST)

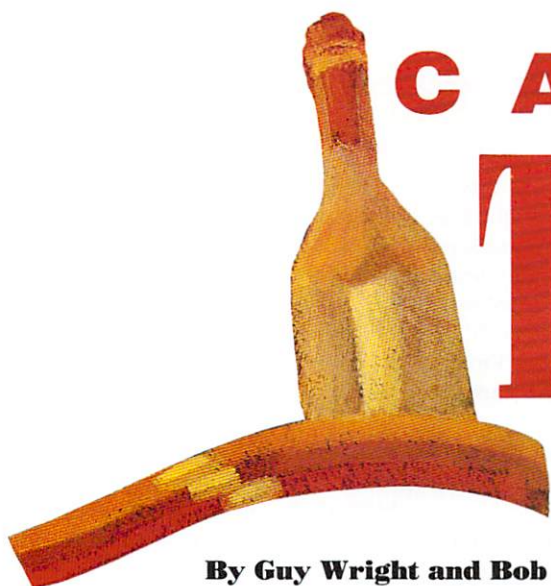
Or send order to:



DEPT.  
AW

1071-A Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93010





# CAN WE TALK?

By Guy Wright and Bob Ryan

YOUR FRIENDS HAVE regaled you with lists of the free software they downloaded from the networks. Your sister met her boyfriend on a bulletin board service. You want to join in the fun, but are confused by all the telecommunications packages available. After many hours of connect time, we have reached some conclusions about six of the commercial telecommunications programs: Online!, Diga!, MacroModem, A-Talk II, SKEterm and AmigaTerm. The following product snapshots were not designed to be

full-blown reviews, but to give you an idea about each program's special features, strengths and weaknesses.

## ONLINE!

At over two years old, Online! is the "elder statesman" among Amiga telecommunications packages. Micro Systems Software's current version is a feature-laden package that comes with a thorough, helpful, indexed manual. Online!'s powerful script language lets you automate your telecommunication. You can program ►



An on-line editor-to-editor chat about  
commercial telecommunications software.



**A-Talk from Oxxi sports dozens  
of new options and is one of  
the most powerful  
telecommunications packages  
on the market.**

Online! to log onto a service, download files and leave messages completely unattended. Coupled with multitasking, this is a big timesaver, because Online! can be running automatically in the background while you work on another Amiga project.

A second advanced feature is Online!'s ability to pass files through translation tables. These tables let you change one or more of the 255 ASCII character codes to any other ASCII code. This is important when you are working with a computer or software that uses different codes or that handle codes differently, such as dedicated typesetting systems. Finally, Online! lets you customize your display with multiple colors, fonts and resolutions. For instance, you can display up to 132 characters on an overscanned screen, specify a borderless window or one without a title bar.

Online! is a proven product that can handle most telecommunications needs. While its wealth of options can be intimidating, you'll find the package hard to outgrow.

#### **DIGA!**

Released last year by Aegis Development, Diga! is a very ambitious program. It was designed to be the only telecommunications package you'd ever need—easy for beginners to operate while providing the advanced features experienced users demand. Aegis succeeded in developing a powerful program, but they did not make telecommunications much easier for beginners. To be fair, though, until we see the day when we won't have to worry about things like baud rates, transfer protocols, local echo and transfer buffers, telecommunications will always be confusing to beginners.

In addition to the standard features, Diga! supports a protocol called Doubletalk that lets two Diga!-equipped Amigas chat with one another while simultaneously transferring files. To automate your on-line sessions, you can define macros, activated by the function keys, and write script files. Diga! also has extensive support for Tektronix graphics emulation and a utility that transfers Tektronix images into Aegis Draw and Draw Plus formats. Diga! also supports a large dialing directory and lets you use your Amiga as a mini-bulletin board system.

Our biggest complaint about Diga! is the manual, which alternates between going into great detail and skimming over features. Also, the index is organized by menus rather than alphabetically, making it difficult to use for reference.

Aegis went for the whole enchilada with Diga!

While they didn't quite get it, they did take a big enough bite to satisfy many feature-hungry telecommunicators.

#### **MACROMODEM 1.2**

MacroModem from Kent Engineering & Design is a do-it-yourself package. As the name

indicates, this is a heavily macro-oriented program (even the initial set-up sequence is a macro). Besides its own special macro editor, the program has a unique system for commenting each line of a macro with a help string. You can define an unlimited number of macro sets containing 36 macro keys (the Alt-key plus letters and numbers). Each macro holds 35 characters but can call other macro keys for longer command chains. Macro sets can be chained together, as well, providing even more programming flexibility. MacroModem pushes even further in its programmability quest, offering a shell-like customizable interface called the Command mode; plus you can activate new CLI windows from within the program to execute AmigaDOS commands. If you call the same services continually and would like to customize your sessions, MacroModem is the route to go. For insurance against losing part of a file, MacroModem's file filter, or chop utility, is a separate module that you run on a file only after the download is complete. This might seem like an inconvenience, but would you rather have a filter remove something from a file after you have a copy on disk or before you get it?

#### **A-TALK II**

Formerly A-Talk Plus (and before that A-Talk 1.1), A-Talk II from Oxxi sports dozens of new options and is one of the most powerful telecommunications packages on the market. Terminal emulations are A-Talk II's forte. The program supports all the features of the Tektronix display terminals including Alpha, Graph, GIN, Point Plot and Incremental Plot modes. You can store downloaded graphics in IFF format for use with DeluxePaint II (Electronic Arts) and Aegis Draw. With over 40 commands (including keyboard polling, gotos and conditionals), A-Talk II's script language is quite powerful. The manual could be more comprehensive, but it is better than most. A good package with few flaws, A-Talk II is probably the most complete telecommunications program available.

#### **SKETERM 2.01**

SKETerm is a workingman's telecommunications package with on-screen help for most features. Everything about SKETerm is fairly easy to use. It has an extensive phone library system that loads macro key ▶



# Getting Started

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE is the most important link in the telecommunications chain. These programs let you control a modem and place calls to distant computers by entering a number and then directing the modem to dial it. Most telecommunications packages let you store the phone numbers of many different BBSs and services in a phone directory. Some directories save additional information, including the parameters, scripts and macros you use when you access a particular number.

## THE BASICS

Communications *parameters* define the exact nature of the signals sent between two computers over a phone line. The parameters include the baud rate (the number of bits sent per second), how the data is packaged, and some simple parity error checking. The most common parameters used are 300, 1200 and 2400 baud, and eight data bits, one stop bit, and no parity.

*Scripts* are sequences of prompts and replies that you set up in advance of going on line. Scripts can be as simple as supplying your user name and password to a service or as complex as logging onto a service, downloading stock quotes and logging off. Scripts let you automate your telecommunications sessions. *Macros* let you enter a long string of characters or commands with one keystroke.

## TERMINAL CASE

Another feature offered by telecommunications packages is *terminal emulation*. The basic emulation offered is TTY, which insures that your screen reacts as expected to carriage returns, line feeds and form feeds. Other types of terminals have more complex screen formatting features and many software packages let your computer act like one of these dedicated terminals. The most popular terminal emulations offered are DEC (Digital Equipment Corp.) VT 52, DEC VT 100 and ANSI. Increasingly pop-

ular are emulators that let your computer act as a Tektronix graphics terminal. Of course, you can only use terminal emulators if the computer you're accessing supports the type of terminal you want to emulate. Specialized terminal emulators are nice, but most people use TTY 100% of the time.

## OBSERVING PROTOCOL

Any telecommunications software package should let you exchange files with other computers and to capture data as it arrives across the phone lines. You should be able to capture text at any time you're on line and to send the text to a disk file or to your printer. No special protocol is required to send or receive text information.

Exchanging programs, pictures and music files is a different story. Since these files contain binary information, they can't be captured the way text files can. Downloading binary files from another computer requires the use of *error-checking* protocols. Many different protocols, such as Kermit and XModem, have been developed to help ensure that the data received is identical to the data sent. Most protocols send data in chunks along with a value based upon the data in the chunk. If the receiving computer comes up with the same value for the chunk—implying that the chunks are identical—the next chunk gets sent; otherwise, the current chunk is resent.

The important thing about protocols is that the same one must be used on both ends of the telecommunications link. The more protocols your software supports the better.

## CHOPPING BLOCK AND ARC

In the earliest days of Amiga telecommunications, BBSs and the on-line services were filled with angry users who found they couldn't run the programs they had downloaded. The problem stemmed from the fact that the header to AmigaDOS program files contains the length of the file.

Because transfer protocols send information in chunks of 128, 256 or 512 bytes, they pad the last chunk of a program file with meaningless information if the last chunk isn't exactly 128, 256 or 512 bytes long. When users ran the downloaded programs, AmigaDOS checked the length of the file as it appeared in the header with the actual length. If the two lengths weren't identical—and they weren't when a file had been padded—AmigaDOS would say that the program wasn't an object file and wouldn't run the program.

To get around the problem, utilities were soon developed that would lop padding from the end of a file. Your telecommunications package should have the ability to chop files either while they're being received or after you have them on your disk.

*Chopping utilities* are not perfect, however, so users and on-line services have come to rely upon a shareware utility called ARC, developed by Raymond Brand, to use in conjunction with protocol file transfers. ARC (for Archive) is a utility that packages programs, text, graphics and other related data files into a single unit. This unit is then made available for downloading. Once you've downloaded this unit, you must use your own copy of ARC (or a subset of ARC called UNARC) to extract the program file, documentation file and any other material from the ARC file. This system gets around the problem of padding because you don't run the ARC file; you run the program only after it has been unARCD. Of course, you need a copy of ARC or UNARC in order to extract files from an ARC file. You can get ARC by sending for a public-domain disk that contains it (Fred Fish #40, for example), by downloading the file ARC.EXE, or by copying it from a friend.

ARC may seem confusing, but it is very simple to use. You'll get the hang of it in no time and never have to worry about chopping again. □

—GW & BR



# A Comparison of Telecommunications Software

PRODUCT <sup>1</sup>	Online! 2.01	MacroModem 1.2	A-Talk II <sup>2</sup>	SKETerm 2.01	Diga! 1.0	AmigaTerm
Company	Micro Systems Software Inc.	Kent Engineering & Design	Oxxi Inc.	SKE Software	Aegis Development	Commodore
Price	\$69.95	\$69.95	\$99	\$49.95	\$79.95	\$49.95
Memory Required	512K	256K <sup>3</sup>	512K	256K <sup>3</sup>	512K	256K
Protocols Supported <sup>4</sup>	X, X-CRC, Y, Y-Batch, Z, K, B	X, X-CRC	X, X-CRC (CRC-16 and CRC-32), Y, Y-Batch, Z, K, K-Server	X, X-CRC, X-Win-dowed, K	X, X-CRC, Y, K, B, Doubletalk <sup>5</sup>	X, B
Baud Rates <sup>6</sup>	300, 600, 1,200, 2,400, 4,800, 9,600, 19,200	112—26,2000	30—31,250	300, 1,200, 2,400, 4,800, 9,600, 19,200, 38,400	300, 1,200, 2,400, 4,800, 9,600, 19,200, MIDI <sup>7</sup>	110, 300, 1,200, 2,400, 4,800, 7,200, 9,600, 19,200
Parities Supported <sup>8</sup>	E, O, N, M, S	E, O, N	E, O, N, M, S	E, O, N, M, S	E, O, N, M, S	E, O, N, M, S
Emulations	TTY, VT52, VT100, VT102, Tektronix-4010	TTY, ANSI, VT52, VT100	TTY, ANSI, VT52, VT100, H19, Tektronix-4010, 4014 and 4014-1	TTY, ANSI, VT100, D-200, ADM-3A	TTY, ANSI, VT52, VT100, Tektronix-4010 and 4014	TTY, ANSI, VT52, VT100
On-Screen Help	No	Yes <sup>9</sup>	Yes	Yes	No	No
Auto-Redial	0—15	Through macros	Selectable	Infinite	Once or infinite through scripts	No
Auto-Answer	Yes <sup>10</sup>	No	Yes <sup>11</sup>	Yes <sup>10</sup>	Yes <sup>11</sup>	No
Capture To Disk	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No <sup>12</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Chart is based on the latest versions of the software.

<sup>2</sup>Formerly A-Talk Plus marketed by Felsina Software.

<sup>3</sup>Manufacturer suggests 512K for optimum use.

<sup>4</sup>X = Xmodem, Y = Ymodem, Z = Zmodem, K = Kermit, B = Compuserve-B. All packages support straight ASCII, XON/XOFF, 7- and 8-bit word length, half- and full-duplex, some form of CR with LF adjustments, any Hayes compatible modem and most others (but not every modem). None of the packages are copy protected.

<sup>5</sup>Doubletalk is an Aegis protocol that allows two Diga! users to run a chat mode while simultaneously up or downloading another file.

<sup>6</sup>Because a baud rate is supported does not mean you can run a 1,200 baud modem at 9,600 baud or that you can transfer data over a phone line at 262,000 baud. The practical limit for phone line transmission is about 2,400 baud. The higher the baud rate the more errors (and for many on-line services the higher the charges). Straight, direct wire data transfer (using null modems and two computers in the same room) has a higher limit.

<sup>7</sup>The rate at which MIDI compatible musical instruments transfer data, 31,250 bps.

<sup>8</sup>E = even, O = odd, N = none, M = mark, S = space.

<sup>9</sup>MacroModem also supports user-written help and comments in macro files.

<sup>10</sup>Both ONLINE! and SKETerm support auto-answer (with an auto-answer modem) but they are not designed for unattended or remote use.

<sup>11</sup>A-Talk II and Diga! both support limited remote use but are not designed as BBS (bulletin board system) software.

<sup>12</sup>Not continuous; saves to disk only after a transfer is complete.

<sup>13</sup>Uses PAR: rather than PRT: so Preferences printer settings are bypassed.

<sup>14</sup>Prints only after a transfer is complete.

<sup>15</sup>Rudimentary editing only.

<sup>16</sup>The ability to compose a complete response in a separate window before it is sent all at once. Handy for CB-style teleconferencing.

<sup>17</sup>Diga! has a different type of chat mode. See footnote 6.

<sup>18</sup>Some packages support different fonts in the additional sense (Ruby, Gar-

sets, script files and such, all of which can be chained for almost unlimited flexibility. SKE Software stresses that most of the effort designing SKETerm went into the terminal emulations. Their VT100 emulation was the first "totally compatible" emulation available for the Amiga, and now they are the first to offer D200 (Data General) terminal emulation with full support of all 60 function keys.

The largest drawback to SKETerm is the disk-based manual. If you want a hardcopy to flip through you can either print it yourself (over 40 pages) or you can order one from SKE for \$10. Either way, it is not very well organized and has no index.

SKETerm is a contradiction. It offers more on-

screen help than any other package and is simple to get started, but for the more advanced features there is little help, and using some features is hit and miss for a while. While SKETerm does have strengths (for D200 or VT100 emulation, SKETerm is the best of the lot), they are kept hidden.

## AMIGATERM

AmigaTerm from Commodore Business Machines is the most limited telecommunications package we looked at, offering the fewest features and the worst manual. Its only unique features are the ability to adjust the tab settings on the screen and the use of sliders for changing the screen colors. Beginners be-



PRODUCT <sup>1</sup>	Online! 2.01	MacroModem 1.2	A-Talk II <sup>2</sup>	SKETerm 2.01	Diga! 1.0	AmigaTerm
Capture To Printer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>13</sup>	No <sup>14</sup>	No <sup>14</sup>
Resize Capture Buffer	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
Scroll Buffer (Up/Down)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Down	Yes	Down
Edit Buffer <sup>15</sup>	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
Chat Mode <sup>16</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No <sup>17</sup>	No
Multiple Fonts <sup>18</sup>	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Speech	No	No	Yes	Music	Yes	No
Bell (Sound/Flash)	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Phone Directory	40 + chain	36 + chain	Unlimited	36	Unlimited	No
Macro Keys <sup>19</sup>	20 F-keys (64 chars)	36 keys (35 chars) + chain <sup>20</sup>	30 F-keys (30 chars)	94 keys (96 chars) + chain	50 F-keys (80 chars)	10 F-keys (32 chars)
Scripts <sup>21</sup>	Yes	No <sup>22</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Unattended Calling <sup>23</sup>	Yes	Yes <sup>24</sup>	Yes	No	Yes	No
Up/Download Retries <sup>25</sup>	3	Infinite	15	10	10	NA <sup>26</sup>
File Filter <sup>27</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No

net, etc.); others only support a few preselected fonts used only for 132-column screens, interlaced modes, etc.

<sup>19</sup>Most packages use the function keys for macro storage, which may cause conflicts with VT-52, VT-100 or VT-102 emulation as these use predefined function keys. In A-Talk II, emulation definitions will be loaded unless you define the function keys. In AmigaTerm, the terminal emulation definitions overwrite user definitions of the function keys.

<sup>20</sup>MacroModem has a predefined set of function key macros, but letter and number keys are programmable. MacroModem is the only package with a built-in macro editor (see footnote 22). These macros can call other macros, even macro sets from disk.

<sup>21</sup>None of the packages that support script files supply an editor to create them. You will have to use a word processor or text editor that can save text as straight ASCII.

<sup>22</sup>MacroModem's macro keys and chaining eliminate the need for scripts.

<sup>23</sup>The ability to program the software to make a call, automatically log-on,

check E-mail, download files, etc., while unattended. All of the packages that support this require some fancy script programming.

<sup>24</sup>While this is possible through macros, the company does not recommend it because of the infinite retries on downloads (see footnote 26). If there were a very bad connection, MacroModem would keep trying to get the information until turned off manually.

<sup>25</sup>Some packages will automatically try to up or download files a number of times if an error is detected during transmission. MacroModem will keep trying indefinitely until you manually abort.

<sup>26</sup>Information not available.

<sup>27</sup>Certain protocols such as Xmodem send files in packets of a certain size (128K blocks). If there aren't enough bytes in the last block, then zeros are automatically added to the file. The Amiga won't run a program file if the zeros are present, so some packages have a file filter utility to chop off the zeros automatically. Unfortunately, some IFF pictures within a program file can look like filler to a filter.

ware: Fewer options does not mean less confusion. The condescending manual obscures any clear points and doesn't bother to explain complicated elements of the program. In 20 illustrated pages, the manual tells you about the wonderful world of telecommunications, what a menu bar is, how to use the mouse to select and save your settings, how the buffer works and winds up with file transfer protocol and keyboard remapping. Nowhere does it tell you how to make a call with AmigaTerm. Check the index. You will find no entries for call, dial, numbers, phone, telephone, log-on, bulletin board, BBS, on-line services, uploading or downloading. If you got AmigaTerm free with an Amiga modem, you probably should not open the

package. Using AmigaTerm may sour you on telecommunications before you buy a usable program.

### THE CHECKOUT LINE

A-Talk II is the top commercial telecommunications program for the Amiga. Close behind are Diga! and Online!. Each has extensive flexibility and power. MacroModem and SKETerm tied for third only because they're a bit daunting for novices. MacroModem is a natural for people who want to create a custom telecommunications environment without writing a complete program. SKETerm is the "best buy," but the advanced features aren't explained well. AmigaTerm wasn't even in the running. ■



## *Amiga Makes It Possible....*

### **Desktop Video.**

Studio quality video production on a desktop. The Amiga makes it possible. The **SuperGen Genlock** makes it happen!

Video Professionals understand the power the Amiga Computer brings to the industry and the potential it has for enhancing their work. With its revolutionary hi-resolution graphics and processing power, the Amiga represents a sophisticated video production solution.

The SuperGen Genlock and overlay device is the link between the Amiga's video potential and your own video productions. SuperGen allows you to create and produce **professional broadcast quality video** with special effect graphics and titles created on your Amiga.

### **Some SuperGen™ features:**

#### **True Broadcast quality video output.**

Real RS-170A. No ifs, ands or buts!  
Accurately locks to non-time base corrected signals such as VCR output.  
Very accurate RGB encoder for true Amiga graphic colors.

#### **Two independent fade controls.**

For external video through background and external video through graphics.  
Slider or software controllable.

#### **Selectable Auto-Fade mode.**

Amiga graphics black level fade.  
The black level of the Amiga graphics determine the fade level.

#### **Switchable 3.58Mhz Notch filter.**

helps eliminate chroma artifacts.

#### **Selectable blanking.**

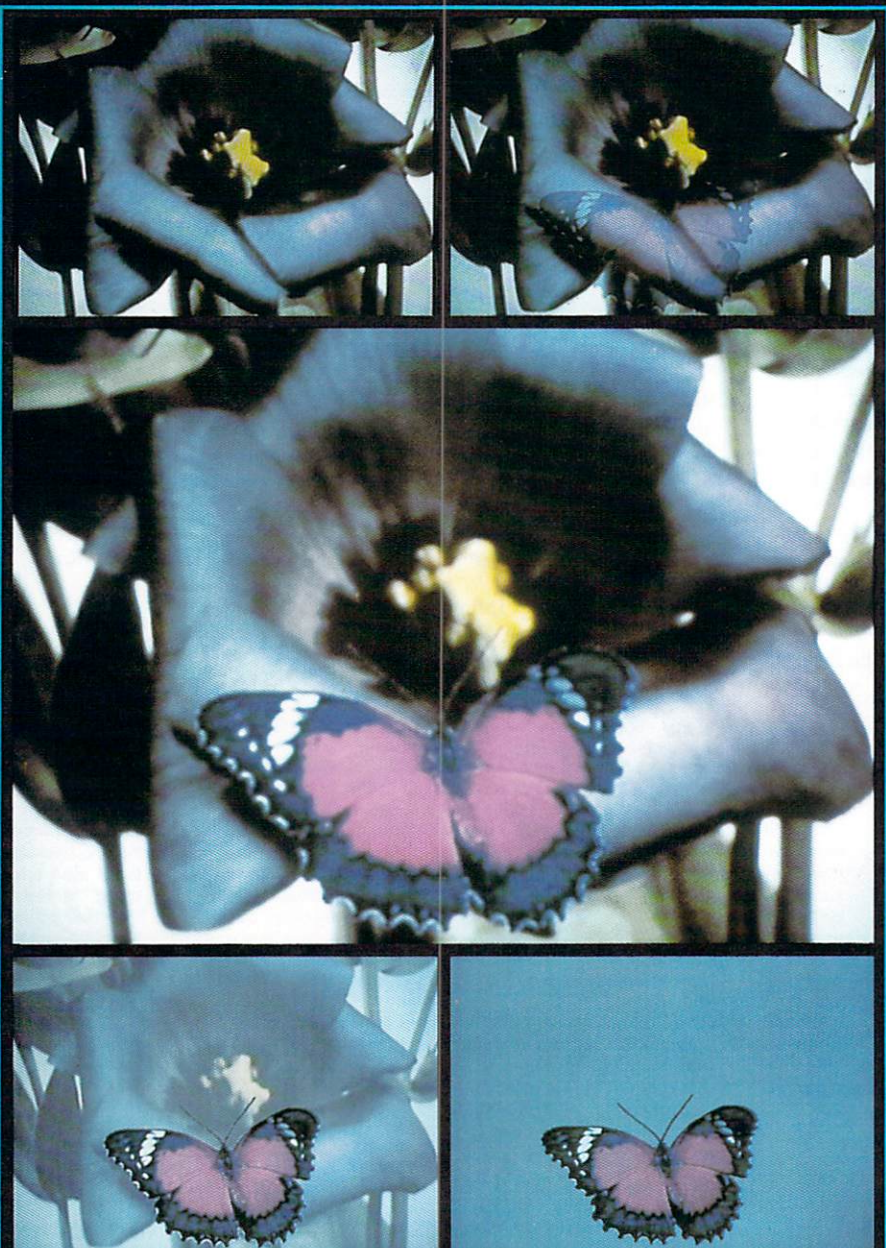
Internal or external.

#### **BNC Connectors.**

A500, 1000, and 2000 compatible.

**SuperGen™ \$749.95**  
Professional Genlock  
by Progressive Image Technology

## *SuperGen Makes it Happen!*



Actual un-retouched photographs of composite video screens.  
The flower is live video, the Butterfly is created on the Amiga.  
**SuperGen** is overlaying the Butterfly onto the flower.  
The top sequence shows Amiga graphics fading in.  
The bottom sequence shows the Amiga background fading in.

To order or for more  
information Call:

(916) 344-4825

1333 Howe Ave.  
Suite 208

Sacramento, CA 95825



**Digital  
Creations**



# JUST FIDDLING AROUND: Proportional Gadgets In C

WITH A LITTLE HELP FROM  
THE AMIGA'S INTUITION,  
YOU CAN TURN YOUR  
C PROGRAMS INTO  
A TWEAKER'S PARADISE  
OF PROPORTIONAL  
GADGETS.



By Jim Fiore



TWIDDLING WITH KNOBS and tweaking adjustments should be a national sport. The equipment is plentiful. Any proportional control will do: a TV's volume, an FM receiver, a stereo equalizer's plethora of knobs and sliders, even Amiga software (for example, a word processor's scroll bars, or the omnipresent RGB color controls).

If you're fluent in C and have good Intuition, you can train for the tweaking big leagues by programming your own proportional gadgets to fiddle with. Similar to a standard slide potentiometer (or *pot*, for short), proportional gadgets are used whenever your program needs to collect data from the user as a percentage of some value. A proportional gadget is made of two parts: the knob, which the user moves with his mouse, and the surrounding container. Clicking inside the container (but not on the knob) moves the knob toward the ►



click. Another advantage of Intuition proportional gadgets over their hardware counterparts is their ability to change size. The example drawing program, *SimpleProp.c* (see Listing 1), concentrates on the easiest gadget to manipulate, the slide pot for RGB color adjustments.

### STRUCTURED SLIDING

Before you start adjusting your sliders, you must initialize Gadget and PropInfo structures, attach them to a window and monitor the IDCMP (Intuition Direct Communication Message Port). For more information on Intuition and IDCMP, see the March/April '87 *AmigaWorld* for "Fundamentals of C: Playing with Intuition." No matter what type of Intuition gadget you are using (proportional, Boolean, string or integer), you must adhere to the following structure.

```
struct Gadget
{
    struct Gadget *NextGadget;
    USHORT LeftEdge, TopEdge, Width, Height;
    USHORT Flags;
    USHORT Activation;
    USHORT GadgetType;
    APTR GadgetRender;
    APTR GadgetSelect;
    struct IntuiText *GadgetText;
    LONG MutualExclude;
    APTR SpecialInfo;
    USHORT GadgetID;
    APTR UserData;
}
```

NextGadget is a pointer connecting a linked list of Gadget structures. For the final gadget in the series, set the field to NULL. LeftEdge, TopEdge, Width and Height determine the size and location of your gadget's select box, which indicates the gadget's active area. Here you can enter relative offsets or absolute numbers, depending on the Flags variable.

Flags, itself, is rather complex. Once the gadget is selected, you can highlight it with GADGHCMP, which complements the colors within the select box (the knob, in this case), or GADGHIMAGE, which displays an alternate image. If you would like to key the gadget's size to your window, set GRELBOTTOM (Gadget RELative to BOTTOM), GRELRIGHT, GRELWIDTH or GRELHEIGHT. A gadget's position is normally referenced to the left edge of its window.

If you set GRELRIGHT, for example, the left edge of the gadget will be relative to the right edge of the window. If the window is resized, the gadget always remains on the right side. If you desire special graphics for your gadgets, set GADGIMAGE (as opposed to GADGHIMAGE). For a more lengthy discussion, see the *Intuition Reference Manual*, which describes several other flag types.

To monitor pot movement through IDCMP, you

need Activation flags. RELVERIFY produces the IDCMP message type GADGETUP, which, unlike other gadget types, will be received even if you move off of the gadget's knob. (Note how the knob moves even though you vector away from it.) Setting GADGIMMEDIATE provides GADGET DOWN messages.

For a real-time update of the pot value, set the FOLLOWMOUSE flag, which broadcasts IDCMP MOUSEMOVE events to you. You can update mouse location values with each MOUSEMOVE, or by collecting moves and responding to the net move. Because users can generate many MOUSEMOVE events quickly, most programmers prefer to use the net method (as the sample program does).

Specify PROPGADGET for GadgetType. GadgetRender should point to an uninitialized image structure if you are using the default imagery (a rectangle within a larger rectangle), or to an initialized structure if you have a special rendering in mind. If you set a GADGHIMAGE flag, SelectRender must point to your alternate image structure. Without GADGHIMAGE, set it to NULL. If you want a text requester or such, GadgetText should point to an IntuiText structure.

In the example, MutualExclude is not implemented. For SpecialInfo, you must enter a pointer to a PropInfo structure that outlines the slider's movement. GadgetID allows you to distinguish between various gadgets via the IAddress field of the associated IntuiMessage. Finally, UserData contains a pointer to whatever you deem appropriate.

### A PROPORTIONAL HEART

The heart of the proportional gadget system is the PropInfo structure.

```
struct PropInfo
{
    USHORT Flags;
    USHORT HorizPot, VertPot;
    USHORT HorizBody, VertBody;
    USHORT CWidth, CHeight;
    USHORT HPotRes, VPotRes;
    USHORT LeftBorder, TopBorder;
}
```

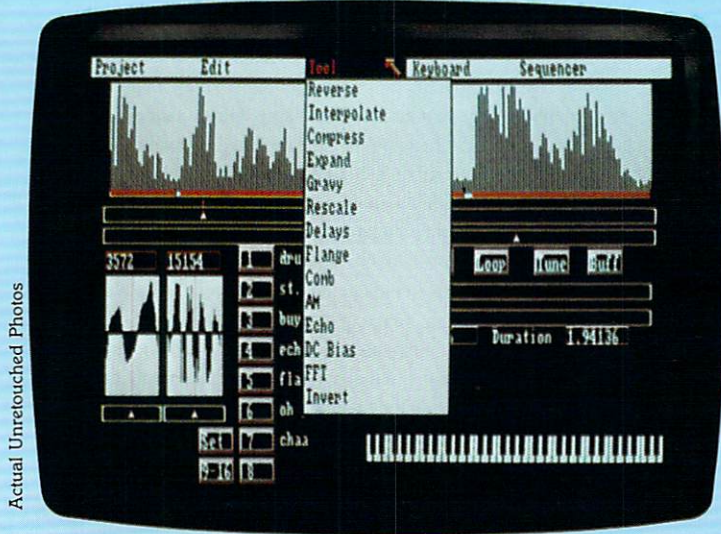
You have several choices for Flags. AUTOKNOB gives a simple default image of a rectangular knob inside of a rectangular container. FREEHORIZ and FREEVERT let the knob travel horizontally and vertically. Set both and the knob moves two-dimensionally like the Preferences screen positioning gadget. KNOBHIT is automatically set by Intuition when the knob is clicked on. PROPBORDERLESS eliminates the default rectangular border.

HorizPot and VertPot hold the current pot value and let you determine what the user has entered. Because the value can be anywhere between 0 and 0xffff, some form of scaling usually is required. When scaling, think of the pot value as a percentage with ►



# Real time video and music.

SunRize introduces PERFECT VISION and STUDIO MAGIC  
to enhance the look and the sound of your Amiga.



**STUDIO MAGIC** is the ultimate music and sound workshop with features superior to editors selling for thousands more. Compatible with model 1000, 500 and 2000 Amigas. Input sounds from stereo, VCR or microphone (with PERFECT SOUND interface) or a keyboard (with MIDI interface).

Create flanges, delays, echoes, compression and expansion to speed up (or slow down) without pitch change, do backward masking, etc. Other features include comb filter, DC bias, AM, Fast Fourier Transforms and visual representation of the sounds in the buffer.

A dozen menu driven tools allow you to make a child's voice sound like a titan or turn a TV pitchman into an alien from another galaxy. Record MIDI input in real time. Mix voices and instruments and control their playback using a MIDI keyboard. Overdub from 16 digitized "sections" and play back four of them at a time. Supports advanced MIDI features such as tempo adjust and external sync. Store sounds in IFF "instrument" or "one-shot" (8SVX) files for use with other compatible programs.

**SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE: \$99.95**

**PERFECT VISION** is the state of the art, real time video digitizer for use with model 1000, 500 and 2000 Amigas. Input from a color (or black and white) video camera or a VCR. Perfect Vision will digitize the image, display it in 4096 colors (camera input only), then store it as IFF for later use in compatible programs. Captures B&W images in 1/60 of a second—600 times faster than the competition. Color images require a bit more time. Supports 320x200 and 320x400 HAM and 16-color modes.

**SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE: \$219.95**

Available from Amiga dealers across America. For product information and support call:

**SunRize Industries**  
3801 Old College Road  
Bryan, TX 77801  
(409) 846-1311.

AMIGA is the registered trademark of Commodore—Amiga, Inc. Studio Magic and Perfect Vision are registered trademarks of SunRize Industries.

Circle 157 on Reader Service card.



0xffff as 100%. For a resolution of one part in 50, multiply the pot value by 50 and then divide the result by 0xffff. (When using Integer math, consider that the fractional portion of a value is truncated.)

You can initialize your pot to an arbitrary value, but remember knob movement down or to the right will increase the pot value. To do the opposite (increase volume as the slider rises), subtract your pot value from 0xffff, then scale normally.

HorizBody and VertBody represent the percentage showing (out of 0xffff) of the gadget you are accessing. When you use AUTOKNOB, the percentage is reflected by the size of the knob. If you are scanning a directory with 20 names, and five are visible at any given time, the knob will be  $\frac{1}{4}$  the size of the container.

The pot value indicates whether you are at the

beginning, middle or end of the directory. Clicking the mouse on either side of the knob moves it a distance equal to the knob's size. This proportional movement occurs even if you are not using AUTO-KNOB. In the example program, an alternate image is used with a body size larger than the image itself, producing large jumps. Intuition sets and maintains all of the remaining variables in the structure.

## THE PROOF IS IN THE PAINTING

The example program, *SimpleProp.c*, is a very simple paint program with a gadget window and a drawing window. By holding the left button, you can sketch freehand with the mouse in the draw window. Set the color of your drawing pen with the gadget window's three horizontal sliders, one each for red, green and blue.

The red slider uses a stock AUTOKNOB gadget, while the green slider is BORDERLESS. Its knob is automatically a little larger, because it does not need to compensate for a border. The blue slider uses special imagery for both selected and unselected knobs. Note how blue's body is  $\frac{1}{4}$  of the slider even though the image is considerably less. The upper left corner of the gadget window houses four numbers, indicating which of the three gadgets is presently active and the red, green and blue values (zero to 15) of the drawing pen, respectively. For sake of example only, an inactive relative AUTOKNOB gadget is positioned in the right window border. Notice that its body is  $\frac{1}{5}$  of the slider no matter how you size the window.

As a paint program, *SimpleProp.c* leaves a lot to be desired. Menus, requesters and the like were left out to decrease clutter, and the "Okay to draw" flag is oversimplified. (Make sure that you reactivate the draw window by clicking on the depth arranger or title bar, otherwise you will get an extraneous line.) Exit the program by clicking on the draw window's close gadget.

As a programming exercise, *SimpleProp.c* offers ample room to experiment and tweak gadgets. (Remember: If you have an expanded machine, all image data must be in the lower 512K of memory, otherwise the blue slider will be rendered without a knob.) For starters, try repositioning the sliders and altering their sizes. One convenient thing about Intuition is that you can resize your window, destroying the gadget imagery, without the program crashing. Sliders will still produce correct values when moved. If they are moved, resizing the window will refresh the gadgets. You could change the orientation of the sliders or make them two-dimensional. Changing pot and body values is also a useful warmup exercise. With a little practice, you'll be ready for the major leagues of tweaking. ■

*Jim Fiore is an Assistant Professor in the Electronics Department of Mohawk Valley Community College. Write to him at 730 Dawes Ave., Utica, NY 13502.*

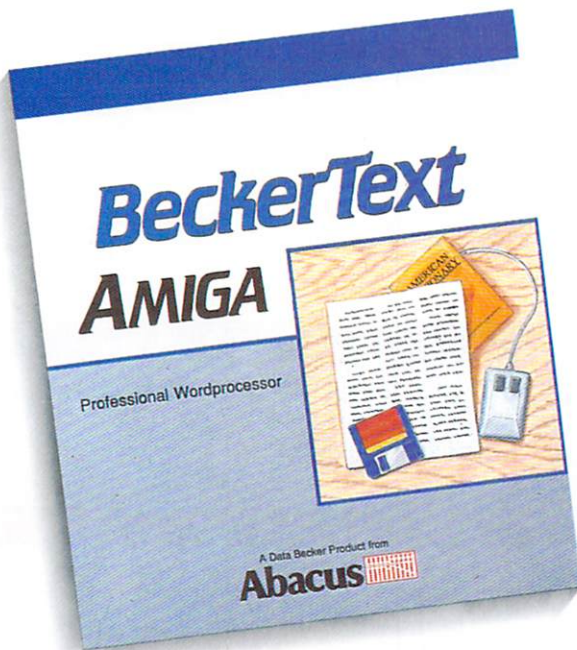
### Listing 1. SimpleProp.c

```
/* SimpleProp.c by Jim Fiore, dissidents.
Compiled and linked under 1.2 using Manx Aztec C V3.4
cc +L SimpleProp.c
ln +Cdb SimpleProp.o -lc32
32 bit ints used. (+L and c32 for Manx)
Manx requires '\' for line continuation. Latttice
users can ignore '\'. Image data must reside in chip
memory. (+Cdb for Manx) */
#include "functions.h"
#include "intuition/intuition.h"
/*-----defines-----*/
#define INTUITION_REV 33L
#define GRAPHICS_REV 33L
#define TOTAL 4
/*-----Globals-----*/
struct IntuitionBase *IntuitionBase;
struct Window *d_window, *g_window;
struct Screen *my_screen;
struct RastPort *d_rast, *g_rast;
struct GfxBase *GfxBase;
struct ViewPort *d_v_port;
struct IntuiMessage *message;
struct Gadget gadget[TOTAL];
struct Image image[TOTAL+1];
struct IntuiText itxt[TOTAL];
struct PropInfo prop[TOTAL];
USHORT gadg_id;
int mouse_moved;
/* image data 48 x 6 x 1 */
static USHORT idat[] = {0xffff, 0x0000, 0xffff, \
0xffff, 0x0000, 0xffff, \
0x0000, 0xffff, 0x0000, \
0x0000, 0xffff, 0x0000, \
0xffff, 0x0000, 0xffff, \
0xffff, 0x0000, 0xffff};
static USHORT idat2[] = {0x0000, 0xffff, 0x0000, \
0x0000, 0xffff, 0x0000, \
0xffff, 0x0000, 0xffff, \
0xffff, 0x0000, 0xffff, \
0x0000, 0xffff, 0x0000, \
0x0000, 0xffff, 0x0000};
/*-----function declarations-----*/
VOID
open_all(), damp_mop(), create_gadget(), \
create_prop(), create_itxt(), \
create_image(), handle_messages(), \
handle_g_window(), handle_d_window(), \
update_prop();
struct Window *create_window();
struct Screen *create_screen();
/*-----start of main()-----*/
```

Listing continued on p. 90

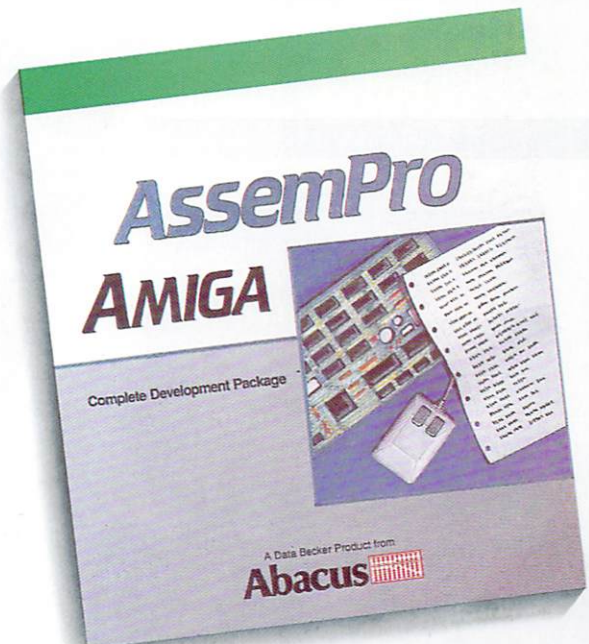


# New from Abacus



**BECKERTEXT**—More than just a wordprocessor. **BeckerText** gives you all the easy-to-use features found in other wordprocessors, plus you can do much more. Merge sophisticated IFF-graphics into your documents. Automatically hyphenate words at the end of a line. Create a table of contents and index for your documents, automatically. Perform calculations on columns of numerical data. Use the function keys to store up to 30 of your most used macro command sequences. Print multiple columns of text. Built-in spelling checker checks as you type. Adapts to virtually any dot-matrix, letter-quality or laser printer. When you need more from your wordprocessor than just word-processing, you need **BeckerText**. \$150.00

**TEXTPRO**—The full-function word processor that shares the true spirit of the Amiga—easy to use, fast and powerful with a surprising number of extra features. Spell checker. Index and table of contents generator. Merge IFF graphics into your documents. \$79.95



**ASSEMPRO**—Program your Amiga in the fastest language possible. **AssemPro** is a completely interactive assembly language development package. With the editor you can edit multiple windows and transfer code between windows. Perform block operations and search and replace. The fast two-pass macro assembler does the linking automatically. Perform conditional assembly. Compile to disk or memory for lightning speed. Advanced debugger with 68020 single-step emulation. Built-in disassembler and reassembler. Supports 68010 if installed. Help is available at the touch of a button. Includes an entire library of functions to make programming less of a chore. Assembly language development couldn't be easier. \$99.95

Best Seller!

**DATA RETRIEVE**—The powerful, easy to use data management system. Quickly set up your data base with on screen *mask* templates. Password security. Large capacity. Performs complex searches and sophisticated indexing. Easily outputs to most printers. \$79.95

## New books for the Amiga!

**Amiga for Beginners** • Perfect introductory book for new or prospective owners. Unpacking and hooking up your Amiga. Taking your first steps in AmigaBASIC. Much more. \$16.95

**AmigaBASIC—Inside and Out** Above and beyond any BASIC tutorial you've ever seen. Teaches you Amiga BASIC with a hands-on approach. Many useful programs. \$24.95



**Amiga Tricks & Tips** • A fantastic book chock full of quick hitters. Packed with vital Amiga info. Using fonts. Access Amiga libraries from BASIC. Many example programs written in C. \$19.95

**Amiga Machine Language** • Finally a book written expressly for the Amiga to teach machine language. Discusses 68000 architecture, addressing modes and instruction set. Much more. \$19.95

Please note our new address and phone numbers

You can count on **Abacus**

Available at Amiga dealers everywhere

Dept. L3 • 5370 52nd Street SE • Grand Rapids, MI 49508

Phone 616/698-0330 • Telex 709-101 • Telefax 616/698-0325

Call or write today for your free catalog of our new Amiga software and books or the name of your nearest dealer. You can order direct by phone with your VISA, American Express or MasterCard or send your completed order blank. 30-day money back guarantee on software. Dealer inquiries welcome—over 2400 dealers nationwide.

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

☐ **Yes!** Please send me the following Amiga software.

☐ Please send me a free catalog of your new Amiga software and books.

Qty.	Products	Price	Totals
_____	TextPro	\$79.95	_____
_____	DataRetrieve	\$79.95	_____
_____	AssemPro	\$99.95	_____
_____	BeckerText	\$150.00	_____

In USA add \$4.00 for shipping

Outside USA add \$12.00 per item

Mich. residents include 4% sales tax

**Total amount (US funds)** \_\_\_\_\_

Payment: MC VISA Check Money Order

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Credit card expiration date: \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_

State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

L3



# GO AMIGO!™

THE WORLD'S LARGEST DISTRIBUTOR OF AMIGA™ PRODUCTS

## AMIGA 2000 HARDWARE



- Commodore • ASDG
- MicroBotics • CSA
- Pacific Peripherals
- C Ltd • MicroWay
- Finally Technologies
- Micron and more...

**Free Starter Kit  
with A2000  
System!**

**DON'T BE  
FOOLED!!**  
**THERE IS ONLY  
ONE GO AMIGO!**

- Largest Selection
- Latest Versions
- Non-Commission Sales Force
- Fast Shipping
- Best Prices
- Amiga Only: No Confusion
- No Credit Card Surcharge

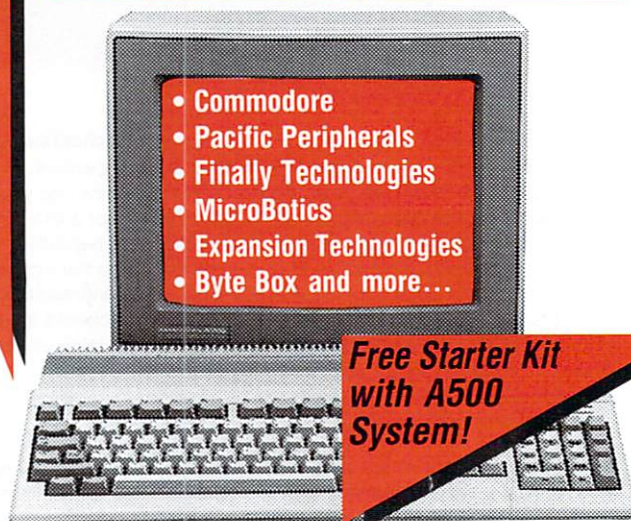
## AMIGA 1000 HARDWARE

- Micron
- MicroBotics
- Expansion Technologies
- C Ltd
- Access Associates
- CSA
- ASDG
- Supra
- Finally Technologies
- Phoenix
- etc., etc...

## HAVING TROUBLE WITH YOUR HARDWARE?

Call for our exclusive **free** A500/2000 Hardware Guide and for our **free** A2000 Hard Disk Installation Guide!

## AMIGA 500 HARDWARE



- Commodore
- Pacific Peripherals
- Finally Technologies
- MicroBotics
- Expansion Technologies
- Byte Box and more...

**Free Starter Kit  
with A500  
System!**

**GO AMIGO IS  
THE HARDWARE SPECIALIST:**

## VIDEO FOCUS

- Live! ..... \$285
- Perfect Vision ..... \$185
- DigiView ..... \$146
- AmiGen ..... \$157
- ProGen ..... Call
- SuperGen ..... Call

## COMMUNICATIONS

- Supra Modem 2400 ..... Call
- Practical Peripherals 2400 ..... \$199
- Avatex 1200e ..... \$ 85

## MUSIC SPECIALS

- Mimetics MIDI ..... \$44
- ECE MIDI ..... \$59
- Dr. T's Software ..... Call

## MONITORS

- Thompson Analog RGB ..... \$280
- Magnavox Analog RGB ..... Call
- Commodore A1084 ..... Call
- MicroVitek Long Persistence ..... Call
- NEC MultiSync II ..... \$599
- We have Monitor Cables!

## ELECTRONIC ARTS SOFTWARE

Aaargh..... \$25	Deluxe Video 1.2..... \$84	Mother Goose ..... \$23
Adventure Construction Kit..... \$19	Donald Duck ..... \$19	New Tech. Coloring Book ..... \$17
Alternate Reality ..... \$29	DPrint Data Disk ..... \$25	One on One ..... \$19
Archon ..... \$19	Earl Weaver Baseb. .... \$35	Pub Games ..... \$26
Archon II ..... \$19	Empire ..... \$36	Quizam ..... \$25
Arctic Fox ..... \$26	Ferrari Formula 1 ..... \$36	Reach f. the Stars... \$33
Arts Part I ..... \$19	Financial Cookbook ..... \$19	Return to Atlantis... \$36
Arts Part II ..... \$19	Golden Oldies ..... \$19	<i>In Stock!</i>
Awesome Arcade	Gridiron ..... \$44	Roadwars ..... \$26
PaK ..... \$36	Hot & Cool Jazz Disk ..... \$24	Rockford ..... \$26
Bard's Tale ..... \$32	Hunt for Red Oct. .... \$36	Seasons & Holidays \$23
Battle Droidz ..... \$26	Instant Music ..... \$32	Seven Cities of Gold ..... \$19
Black Cauldron ..... \$29	Instant Music Data ..... \$25	Skyfox ..... \$19
ChessMaster 2000. .... \$30	Intellitype ..... \$35	Skyfox II ..... \$29
Deluxe Music ..... \$63	King's Quest 1,2,3. .... Call	Space Quest II ..... \$37
Deluxe Paint II ..... \$84	Lounge Lizards ..... \$38	Starfleet I ..... \$36
Deluxe PhotoLab ..... \$74	Mad Libs ..... \$16	Thexder ..... \$26
Deluxe Print II ..... Call	Marble Madness ..... \$32	Winnie the Pooh .... \$26
Deluxe Productions \$144	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing ... \$33	

**Get a free 1986 Teams Disk with the purchase of Earl Weaver Baseball — while they last!**

**NEW PRODUCTS ARRIVE DAILY!**



# NOW IN OUR THIRD AMIGA-ONLY YEAR!

## SOFTWARE

### ABACUS

AssemPro ..... In Stock!  
BeckerText ..... Call  
DataRetrieve ..... Call  
TextPro ..... Call

### ABSOFT

AC/Basic ..... \$139  
AC/Fortran ..... \$199

### ACCESS SOFTWARE

Echelon ..... Call  
Leader Board ..... \$27  
Lipstick Plus ..... \$19  
Tournament Disk ..... \$14

### ACCOLADE

Famous Courses 2 ..... \$17  
Fight Night ..... \$43  
Graphic Studio ..... \$43  
Hard Ball ..... Call  
Mean 18 ..... \$27  
Test Drive ..... \$31

### ACS

Brush Works 1or2 ..... \$24  
EFX ..... \$225  
Grade Manager ..... \$69  
Music Student ..... \$44  
Quickmerge ..... \$44  
QuizMaster ..... Call  
Station Manager ..... Call

### ACTIVISION

Beyond Zork ..... \$35  
Game - Basketball ..... \$29  
Game - Baseball ..... \$29  
Game - Golf ..... \$29  
Game - Football ..... \$29  
GB Air Rally ..... \$28  
Infocom Titles!! ..... Call  
Little Comp. People ..... Call  
Lurking Horror ..... \$29  
Music Studio ..... \$38  
Portal ..... \$29  
Shanghai ..... \$29  
ToneTown ..... \$29

### ADDISON-WESLEY

Hardware Manual ..... Call  
Intuition Manual ..... Call  
Puppy Love ..... \$24  
Rom Kernal ..... Call  
Manual ..... Call  
Rom Exec Manual ..... Call

### AGS

Animator/Images ..... \$84  
Art Disk ..... \$24  
Arazok's Tomb ..... \$32  
Audiomaster ..... \$43  
Diga ..... \$56  
Draw Plus ..... \$149  
Images ..... \$26  
Impact ..... \$54  
Port Of Call ..... \$36  
Sonic ..... \$49  
Videoscape 3D ..... \$129  
Video Titrer ..... Call

### AMIGA

MindWalker ..... \$38  
1.2 Update ..... \$14

### ANCO

BMX Challenge ..... \$19  
Flight Path 737 ..... \$19  
Grid Start ..... \$19  
Harrier Mission ..... \$19  
Las Vegas ..... \$19  
Sky Fighter ..... \$19  
XR35 ..... \$19

### APPLIED VISIONS

Sargon III ..... \$38

### ARTWORX

Bridge 5.0 ..... Call  
Centerfold Squares ..... \$25  
Linkword ..... \$24  
Strip Poker ..... \$32  
S.P. Data Disk #4 ..... \$15  
S.P. Data Disk #5 ..... \$15  
Thai Boxing ..... \$17

### ASDG

FACC II ..... \$27

### BANTAM

AmigaDOS Express ..... \$25  
DOS Manuals ..... \$22

### BAUDVILLE

Award Maker ..... \$39  
Video Vegas ..... \$29

### B.E.S.T.

Business Mgmt. .... \$319

### BLANK SOFTWARE

Sound Lab ..... Call

### BROWN WAGH

Express Paint ..... Call  
(New Version!!)

### CELESTIAL

Publisher + ..... Call  
Softwood File Illg ..... \$74  
Stellar Conflict ..... \$29  
TV Show ..... \$74  
TV Text ..... \$69  
WordPlex ..... \$25  
Write & File ..... \$79  
Zuma Fonts (ea.) ..... \$26

### BYE BY BYTE

Animate 3-D ..... Call  
InfoMinder ..... \$69  
Sculpt 3-D ..... Call

### CAPILANO

Logic Works ..... Call

### CENTRAL COAST

DISK-2-DISK ..... In Stock!  
DOS-2-DOS ..... \$39  
Precisely ..... \$64  
Quarterback ..... \$54

### COMMAND SIMULATIONS

Blitzkrieg ..... Call

### COMPUED

Hacker Package ..... \$34  
Mirror ..... \$34

### CONSTELLATION SOFTW.

All Titles ..... Call

### COSMI

Super Huey ..... \$26

### CREATIVE SOLUTIONS

MultiForth ..... Call

### CRYSTAL ROSE

Analytic Art ..... \$44

### DELTA RESEARCH

J-Forth ..... \$89

### DIGITAL CREATIONS

D Buddy ..... \$58  
Digital Link ..... \$49  
Gizmos 2.0 ..... Call

### DIGITAL SOLUTIONS

LPD Series ..... Call  
LPD Writer ..... In Stock!

### DISCOVERY

Amix ..... Call  
Arkandid ..... Call  
DX Series ..... Call  
GrabIt ..... \$24  
Marauder II ..... \$25

### EAGLE TREE

Butcher 2.0 ..... \$25

### EIDERSOFT

Amiga Karate ..... \$24

### EPYX

California Games ..... \$29  
Destroyer ..... \$29  
Dive Bomber ..... \$29  
4x4 Off Road Race ..... \$29  
Rogue ..... \$25  
Street Cat ..... \$19  
Sub Battle ..... \$29  
Summer Games ..... \$25  
Temples of Apsah ..... \$25  
World Games ..... \$25

### EQUAL PLUS

Financial Plus ..... \$188

### ESCAPE SEQUENCE

Photosynthesis ..... Call

### FELSINA

A-Talk Plus ..... \$79

### FINALLY TECHNOLOGIES

Animation ..... \$74  
Dr. Yes ..... \$37  
Nancy ..... \$45  
Phasar ..... \$61  
Senior Tutor ..... Call  
Talker ..... \$46

### FIREBIRD

Guild of Thieves ..... \$32  
Golden Path ..... \$35  
Jewel of Darkness ..... \$25  
Jewel Orc ..... \$34  
Pawm ..... \$32  
Silicon Dreams ..... \$25  
StarGlider ..... Call

### FIRST BYTE

1st Lettrs & Wrds ..... \$36  
First Shapes ..... \$34  
Kid Talk ..... \$34  
Math Talk ..... \$34  
Math Talk Fractions ..... Call  
Smoothtalker ..... \$36  
Speller Bee ..... \$34

### FULLER COMPUTER

Project D ..... \$37

### FUTUREWORKS

LexCheck ..... \$34

### GIMPEL

Lint ..... \$85

### GOLD DISK

Color Separator ..... Call  
Comic Setter ..... \$74  
Font Set 1 ..... \$26  
Gold Spell ..... \$34  
Laser Script ..... \$35  
Page Setter ..... \$94  
Prof. Page Setter ..... Call

### HAITEK

HiCalc ..... \$44

### HASH

Animator Apprent. ..... Call  
Animator Appr. Jr. ..... Call  
Animator Flipper ..... \$29  
Shape Libraries ..... Call

### HILTON ANDROID

Aesop's Fables ..... \$19  
Chicken Little ..... \$24  
Little Red Hen ..... \$24  
Three Little Pigs ..... \$24

### IMPULSE

Prism ..... \$49  
Silver ..... \$119

### INFINITY

Galileo ..... \$49  
Galileo II ..... Call  
Go ..... Call  
Grand Slam Tennis ..... \$38  
Hot Licks ..... \$37  
Shakespeare ..... Call

### INOVATRONICS

CAPE 68K ..... Call  
InovaTools 1 ..... Call  
Power Windows ..... \$65

### INTELLIGENT MEMORY

Emmett Skimmer ..... \$27  
Galaxy Fight ..... \$35  
Garrison ..... Call  
Mousetrap ..... \$22  
Witchcraft ..... \$35

### INTERACTIVE SOFTWARES

Calligrapher ..... \$79  
Newsletter Fonts ..... \$25  
Studio Fonts ..... \$25

### ISM

Surgeon ..... \$39

### JAGWARE

Alien Fires ..... Call

### JDK IMAGES

Pro Video CGI ..... Call  
Pro Video Plus ..... Call  
Font Library 1 ..... \$79  
Font Library 2 ..... \$79

### JENDAY

Conv. w/Comp. .... \$24

### JHM

Talking Color Book ..... \$24

### LATTICE

C - Regular ..... \$163  
C - Professional ..... \$284  
dbC III Library ..... \$119  
Other Products ..... Call

### LIGHTNING SOFTWARE

Big Picture ..... Call

### LION'S AMIGA ART STUDIO

Font Sets 1 & 2 ..... \$25  
Newsletter Fonts ..... \$25

### LYNN'S LUNA C

WBExtras ..... Call

### MANX

Aztec C - Comm. .... \$315  
Aztec C - Devel. .... \$199  
Aztec C - Prof. .... \$149  
Source Level Debug. .... Call

### MERIDIAN SOFTWARE

Demonstrator ..... \$27  
Zing ..... \$49  
Zing Keys ..... \$36  
Zing Spell ..... \$38

### METACOMCO

Assembler ..... Call  
Lisp ..... \$154  
Make ..... \$57  
Pascal ..... \$68  
Shell ..... \$45  
Toolkit ..... \$35

### METADIGM

MetaScope ..... \$79

### MICHTRON

Air Ball ..... \$28  
Cashman ..... \$24  
Gold Runner ..... \$28  
Karate Kid II ..... \$28  
Time Bandits ..... \$28

### MICRO ILLUSIONS

Black Jack Acad. .... \$29  
CAD System ..... Call  
Discovery Data Disks ..... Call

### MICRO MAGIC

Dynamic Word ..... \$139  
Discovery ..... \$25  
Fairy Tale Adv. .... In Stock!  
Fire Power ..... \$19  
Galactic Invasion ..... \$19  
Land of Legends ..... \$37  
Music X ..... \$219

### MICROPROSE

Gunship ..... \$28  
Silent Service ..... \$24

### MICROSEARCH

City Desk ..... \$110  
Desktop Artist #1 ..... \$23  
Head Coach ..... \$39

### MICROSMITHS

Fast Fonts ..... Call  
TxD ..... \$32

### MICROSYSTEMS SOFTWARE

Analyze 2.0 ..... \$74  
BBS-PC ..... \$62  
Excelence ..... Call  
On-line ..... \$31  
Organize ..... \$63  
Scribble ..... \$61  
Works ..... \$131

### MIMETICS

Soundscape ..... \$130  
Pro Midi ..... \$39  
Soundscape Util#1 ..... \$39

### MINDSCAPE

Balance of Power ..... \$31  
Block Buster ..... \$37  
Bratatus ..... \$32  
Defender of Crown ..... \$31  
Deja Vu ..... \$32  
Gauntlet ..... \$30  
Halley Project ..... \$30  
Harrier Combat ..... \$37  
High Roller ..... Call  
Ice Hockey ..... Call  
Indoor Sports ..... \$35  
Into Eagle's Nest ..... Call  
Keyboard Cadet ..... \$34  
King of Chicago ..... \$34  
Plutos ..... Call  
Q-Ball ..... \$22  
Racter ..... \$28  
Rocket Ranger ..... Call  
SAT Preparation ..... \$52  
S.D.I. ..... \$31  
Shadowgate ..... \$35  
Sinbad ..... \$31  
Three Stooges ..... Call  
Uninvited ..... \$31

### MINDWARE

Descartes ..... \$26  
Holmes ..... \$37  
Page Flipper ..... \$39

### NEW HORIZONS

Flow ..... \$69  
ProWrite ..... \$75

### NEWTEK

A500 Adapter ..... \$20  
Digi-Adapter ..... Call  
Digi-Droid ..... \$59

### Digi-Point

Digi-View 2.0 ..... \$146  
Video Toaster ..... Call

### NEW WAVE

Dynamic Drums ..... \$59

### NIMBUS

Accounting ..... \$99

### OMNITREND

Breach ..... \$29  
Breach Scenario ..... \$19

### ORIGIN SYSTEMS

AutoDuel ..... \$35  
Moebius ..... \$38  
Ogre ..... Call  
Ultima III ..... Call  
Ultima IV ..... Call

### OPCODE SYSTEMS

Music Mouse ..... \$66

### OXXI

Benchmark (2) ..... Call  
Encore ..... \$29  
Maxiplan ..... \$99  
Maxiplan Plus ..... \$127  
WOW ..... \$29

### PDJ SOFTWARE

AIRT ..... Call

### POLYGLOT SOFTWARE

Crossword Creator ..... \$38  
Dominoes ..... \$19

### PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Fleet Check ..... Call

### PROGRESSIVE

CLI-Mate ..... \$25  
IntroCad ..... \$63  
Logistix ..... \$85  
MicroLawyer ..... \$54  
PixMate ..... \$81  
Superbase Prof. .... \$81  
Vizawrite ..... \$81

### PROLIFIC INC.

Pro-ASM ..... \$73  
Pro-Board ..... Call  
Pro-Net ..... Call

### PSYGNOSIS

Arena ..... \$16  
Barbarian ..... \$28  
Terror Pods ..... \$28

### READY SOFT

The 64 Emulator ..... Call

### RIGHT ANSWERS GROUP

Director ..... Call

### S ANTHONY STUDIOS

LaserUp! ..... \$64  
Laser Utilities ..... \$32

### SEDONA

Money Mentor ..... \$74

### SEVEN SEAS

Doug's Math ..... \$59

### SIS

C64 Emulator ..... Call

### SLIPPED DISK

Investor's Advantage ..... \$77

### SOFT LOGIK CORP.

Publishing Partner ..... Call

### SOFT TOUCH

Custom Screens ..... \$49  
Paymaster Plus ..... \$109

### SOFTWARE TERMINAL

Telegrams ..... \$26

### SOFTWARE VISIONS

MicroFile Filz ..... \$79

### SPENCER ORGANIZATION

APL 68000 ..... Call

### SSI

Kampfgruppe ..... \$46  
Phantasia ..... Call  
Roadwar Europa ..... \$31  
Road War 2000 ..... \$32  
Wrath of Nicode ..... Call

### SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator ..... \$32  
Jet ..... Call  
Scenery Disk #7 ..... \$18  
Scenery Disk #11 ..... \$20

### SUNRISE INDUSTRIES

Perfect Vision ..... Call  
Studio Magic ..... \$75

### SYNDESIS

Interchange ..... Call

### TAURUS

Acquisition ..... Call  
X-CAD Designer ..... Call

### TDI

All Products Available  
Modula II/Comm. .... \$207  
Modula II/Devel. .... \$109  
Modula II/Reg. .... \$64

### THE DISC COMPANY

Kind Words ..... \$74

### THE OTHER GUYS

Match-It ..... \$29  
Omega File ..... \$60  
Promise Spell ..... \$39  
Reason ..... Call  
Synthia ..... Call

### THREE SIXTY SOFTWARE

Dark Castles ..... \$24

### TIGRESS

Diskwik ..... \$36

### TOP DOWN

Vyper ..... \$24

### TRUE BASIC, INC.

True Basic ..... \$74  
9 Libraries (each) ..... \$39  
Runtime ..... \$109

### UNICORN

Adv. of Sinbad ..... \$35  
Aesop's Fables ..... \$35  
Animal Kingdom ..... \$35  
Arabian Nights ..... \$35  
Decal Dungeon ..... \$33  
Fraction Action ..... \$33  
Kinderama ..... \$3



# THE GREAT PRETENDER

THE "PRETENDER" HERE IS A DIFFERENT KIND OF "PLATTER"—A VIRTUAL MS-DOS DISK ON YOUR A2000'S HARD DISK TO LET YOU RUN IBM PC SOFTWARE ON THE A2088 BRIDGEBOARD MORE EFFECTIVELY.

BY TIMOTHY TRIMBALL

u

sing an IBM PC without a hard disk would have been like taking your snarling, souped-up '57 Chevy out once a week to drive three blocks to Burger Haven. You've got the horsepower, so why not use it? The same is true of using an Amiga 2000/Commodore A2088 Bridgeboard system with only a 5¼-inch floppy drive; developers of most of the powerful PC software recommend or require you use a hard drive. You could spend \$400 for a hard disk on a card and install it in the IBM compatible data bus, or you could save your \$400 and conjure up a virtual disk from a hard drive on the A2000. Basically a fake drive, a virtual disk is a file on the Amiga's hard disk that appears to be a real disk drive to you and, more importantly, the Bridgeboard. All you'll need for this sleight of storage is a little knowledge of IBM/MS-DOS, the A2000's MS-DOS disk and a blank 5¼-inch disk.

An IBM PC/XT on a card, the A2088 is a peripheral board that resides in one of the "bridge" slots of the A2000. The Bridgeboard spans the operating system gap with one connector in the Amiga bus and one connector in the PC bus, letting you run IBM software from an internally mounted 5¼-inch floppy drive in your Amiga. For a detailed performance analysis, see "Bridge Over Troubled Waters" in the February '88 issue of *AmigaWorld*, p. 20.

## NOTHING UP MY BOOT

Access the Bridgeboard by opening the PC drawer on your hard disk or the 3½-inch disk labeled 2088 Software for PC Bridgeboard. In the PC Window you will see five icons—PC Mono, PC Color, PCDisk, LPT1 and PCPrefs. PC Mono is for using the your monitor in monochrome, while PC Color lets you use an IBM color display. PCDisk allows you to use the Amiga hard disk from the Bridgeboard and transfer files between the Amiga and Bridgeboard. LPT1 accesses the Amiga printer port from the Bridgeboard; PCPrefs is for setting your Bridgeboard preferences. You should always double click the PCDisk icon before actually accessing the DOS disk. After loading PCDisk, click the PC Mono for a full screen window to the MS-DOS environment. After the copyright notices appear, enter the correct date and time or return through the requests, until you reach the DOS prompt, A>. The A: indicates you are using drive A, the 5¼ floppy drive.

Now, you must format and populate a new disk for booting up the Bridgeboard and virtual drive. At the DOS prompt type: `FORMAT A:/S` and press



Return. The /S tells DOS to copy the boot programs to the floppy also. When told, put the disk to be formatted into drive A: and press any key. When finished, DOS will ask if you want to format another disk. Just press N and Return to say no.

While your new disk will boot DOS on the Bridgeboard, it is still missing the programs needed to use the Amiga hard disk, Jdisk.SYS and Jlink.EXE. To put these on your boot disk, insert the 5¼-inch Bridgeboard Utilities disk into drive A: and type COPY JDISK.SYS B:. As copying progresses, swap the Bridgeboard Utilities disk and the boot disk when you are told. (DOS fakes the Bridgeboard into thinking that you have two drives, A: and B:, when in fact they are both the same drive.) Repeat the procedure to copy Jlink.EXE.

Jdisk.SYS is a Device Driver, a program that attaches to DOS in memory and tells DOS how to communicate with the virtual disk. Without it in memory, DOS would not know how to let you use the Amiga hard disk as a virtual drive. To load Jdisk.SYS into memory you must create a configuration file, Config.SYS, that includes the statement DEVICE=JDISK.SYS. With your new boot disk in drive A:, type:

```
COPY CON:CONFIG.SYS
DEVICE=JDISK.SYS
FILES=20
BUFFERS=15
```

Press the F6 function key to save your keystrokes. If you make a mistake, simply press F6 and retype the file. Reboot the Amiga with your new disk and follow the same path to access the Bridgeboard and DOS. When you arrive at the A> prompt, you're ready to create your virtual disk.

## ABRACADABRA... DISK!

Jlink.EXE materializes your virtual disk out of existing storage space by putting a file in the root directory of the Amiga's hard disk. Determine the virtual disk's name and size, and type: JLINK C: HD0:VDISK /C:1000. In this case, the file is called Vdisk, has a size of 10MB (half the Amiga hard disk) and links as drive C:. If you have any problems, refer to the Bridgeboard User's Guide, Appendix C. The manual also recommends that you create a partition on the hard disk first and create your virtual disk in the secondary partition to prevent accidental erasure of the virtual disk file from the Amiga

hard disk. If you are willing to go to the effort of building a partition, it is a safer construction. However, if you're careful about not deleting the Vdisk file from the hard disk or try not to move it anywhere else on the disk, then you shouldn't have any problems.

Every time that you want to use the virtual disk, you must tell DOS to link to the file on the Amiga hard drive. A shortcut is to enter a batch file (Autoexec.bat) to do it for you. With your boot disk in drive A: type:

```
COPY CON:AUTOEXEC.BAT
JLINK C: HD0:VDISK
C:
DATE
```

Press the F6 key to save the file. Autoexec.BAT is similar to the Amiga's Startup-Sequence; when the Bridgeboard boots, the Autoexec.BAT file executes. Putting the Jlink command in this batch file automatically links the Bridgeboard and DOS to the Vdisk file, drive C:, each time you boot your machine.

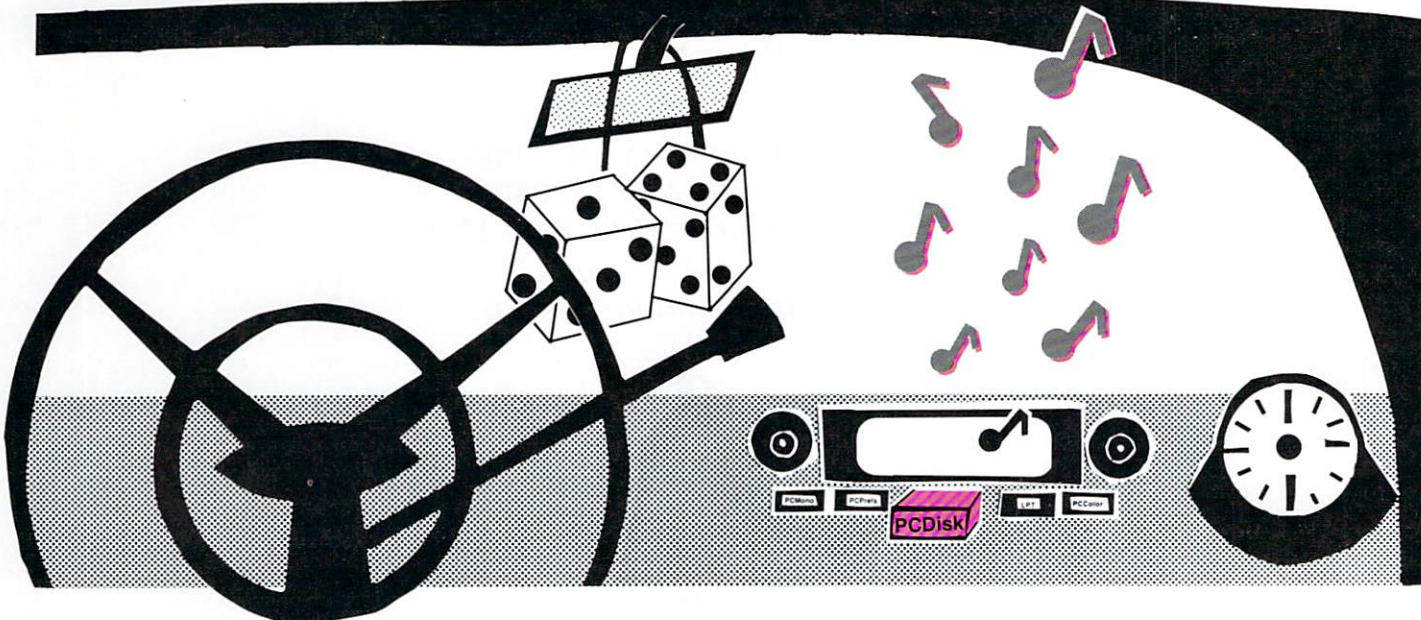
When you're finished with your virtual disk, you should unlink it. As long as Vdisk is linked, it is an open file on the Amiga hard disk. If you turn off the computer or reboot with Vdisk open, the file will be corrupted and unusable. Again, a batch file will save you time and trouble. At the DOS prompt, type:

```
COPY CON:UNLINK.BAT
JLINK C: HD0:VDISK /U
```

F6 saves your file. When you conclude a work session with your virtual disk, simply type UNLINK.

With your virtual disk and all its companion files completed, you are ready to fill it with IBM compatible software. Remember, you have DOS and the Bridgeboard thoroughly fooled; as far as they are concerned, Vdisk is a real, physical hard disk. To the Amiga, it's just a phantom of the operating system, and can be deleted from the hard disk while in AmigaDOS, so be careful and always unlink the file when you're finished working. ■

Timothy Trimbali is a systems analyst at Ashton-Tate. Write to him at: 6034 Pacific Coast Highway, Apt. 9, Redondo Beach, CA 90277.







**AT LAST!**

***...real-time, LIVE! video on your  
Amiga's screen.***

- **True Color:** just as it comes from your video source: camera, VCR, TV, anything. Direct, moving, in your Amiga's memory...our patented technology.
- **Fast:** video images in black & white, 32-color, and 4,096-color HAM. See 15 new images every second in black & white, 12 in color, 4 in HAM.
- **Save:** moving video, play it back, use it in other programs. Unlimited stills, too.
- **Video Effects:** real-time mouse-controlled...posterization, fades, color-keying, strobos, more.
- **Roll Your Own:** programmer's video library, hardware documentation, examples in C, Basic.
- **\$295.** Immediate delivery. This is hot.

To order call toll-free anytime:  
Nationwide: 800-452-4445, ext. 1156  
California: 800-626-9541, ext. 1156

*For more information, contact:*

**$\alpha^2$**

**A-Squared Distributions Inc.**

6114 La Salle Avenue, Suite 326  
Oakland, California 94611  
415-339-0339



# FROM HERE TO HERE AGAIN: RECURSION IN BASIC

By Donald R. Horner, Ph.D.

THIS SENTENCE IS the first sentence in this article about recursion in BASIC (for details, see sentence three). Understand? If so, you have read enough of this paragraph and may go on to the next; otherwise, read on. If you are reading this third sentence (referenced by the first sentence), you need to reread this paragraph from the top: Please do so.

If you ever make it to this paragraph (which is paragraph two), congratulations; you have just escaped from the befuddlement of recursion. Recursion is a case of the dog chasing its own tail; it is an instance where something refers to itself (or refers to itself referring to itself, or . . . oh, never mind). In programming it is the act of a routine calling itself and is often a useful device. This article deals with the use of recursion in BASIC programs.

## SOME KIND OF LOOP

Recursion in BASIC may be *direct* as in:

```
1000 GOSUB 1000:RETURN
```

or *indirect*, as in:

```
1000 GOSUB 2000:RETURN
```

```
2000 GOSUB 1000:RETURN
```

In the latter case, the first subroutine calls the second, which then calls the first; effectively, the first ►



Sometimes it's useful to send your BASIC  
program off to where it already is. Just don't get  
caught in the loop.



subroutine called itself. These examples, though trivial, make it clear that recursion is really a *looping* technique. They often look like infinite loops, but in fact behave quite differently from the following truly infinite loops:

```
1000 GOTO 1000
```

and

```
1000 GOTO 2000
```

```
2000 GOTO 1000
```

Whereas GOSUB loops will cause program termination with an Out of Memory error message, each GOTO loop will cause the machine to run until it is interrupted. Of course, most useful loops will have a nonerror exit or terminal condition.

Why do the earlier loops cause an out of error message? For each subroutine call (GOSUB), BASIC places certain information (such as the address of the next instruction after the GOSUB) in a memory segment. The purpose is to know where to transfer control and what to do upon encountering a RETURN. Both of our GOSUB loops execute repeated GOSUB statements without ever executing a RETURN. Therefore, they repeatedly place information on the stack until allocated memory is exhausted. Try it.

#### A RECURSIVE EXAMPLE

Using recursion for stripping leading blanks from a string is easy. One simple solution might be stated:

```
If s$ has a leading blank, strip it
off and repeat this instruction.
Otherwise, quit.
```

Like all good recursive routines, this one has three parts: 1) an exit or terminal condition (no leading blank); 2) a general condition requiring a recursive call (one or more leading blanks); 3) a process for moving the general condition closer to the terminal state (strip a blank). Listing 1 illustrates this.

The recursive routine is located at the label *strip*. The driver portion (main or calling program if you prefer) creates s\$ with three leading blanks. That string is printed out and the call to *strip* is made. Let's track the action:

**CALL #1:** remove the leading blank from s\$ and call strip. Return will be to main.

**CALL #2:** s\$ still has a leading blank—remove it and call strip.

**CALL #3:** s\$ still has a leading blank—remove it and call strip.

**CALL #4:** s\$ has no leading blank—return to Call #3.

Call #3 is complete—return to Call #2.

Call #2 is complete—return to Call #1.

Call #1 is complete—return to main.

Print the new s\$.

You might increase the size of x% just to see

Recursive  
routines  
often  
resemble  
infinite  
loops, but  
they behave  
quite  
differently.

where your machine will run out of memory. I had the earliest failure at  $x\% = 122$  using a 512K machine and default system allocations. At that point, too many return addresses (and other information) had been stored on the stack by the nested subroutine calls.

#### A SECOND EXAMPLE

The act of creating powers of positive numbers gives another chance to show recursive thinking. We will restrict the problem to powers that are whole numbers (non-negative integers). The idea goes something like this:

**IF THE** exponent  $e$  is 0 then  $b^e = 1$  while if  $e$  is 1,  $b^e = b$  (terminal states).

**OTHERWISE**, cut  $e$  in half and reapply this whole process.

**WHEN FINISHED**, calculate  $b^e$  by squaring the returned value if  $e$  is even or squaring the returned value and multiplying by  $b$  if  $e$  is odd.

Listing 2 shows this routine to be a little more complicated. A major difference from the earlier program is that there is some calculation to be performed after returning from a recursive call. In Listing 1, the only thing to do after returning from a recursive call was to RETURN.

The main routine in Listing 2 starts us with  $b = 2$  and  $e\% = 5$ . The answer  $b^e = 32$  will be returned as  $r$ . Let's track the recursive calls, starting with the main program's call to *power*.

**CALL #1:**  $e\% = 5$  is neither 0 nor 1 and  $e\% \text{ MOD } 2 = 1$ . Thus, reset  $e\% = 5 \div 2 = 2$  and call power.

When we return, the calculation will be  $r * r * b$ .

**CALL #2:**  $e\% = 2$  is neither 0 nor 1 and  $e \text{ MOD } 2 = 0$ . Reset  $e\% = 2 \div 2 = 1$  and call power. Upon return, the calculation will be  $r * r$ .

**CALL #3:**  $e\% = 1$  so set  $r = b = 2$ . This call is complete—return to Call #2.

To complete Call #2, calculate  $r = r * r = 2 * 2 = 4$ .

Return to Call #1.

To complete Call #1, calculate

$r = r * r * b = 4 * 4 * 2 = 32$ . Return to main.

Print the value of  $r$ , which is  $2^5 = 32$ .

#### A BINARY SEARCH

Suppose you have an array of values stored in increasing order. That is, the second entry is larger than the first, the third is larger than the second and so on: Each entry exceeds the one before it. You wish to search the array, looking for a specific value.

Of course, you could start at the first array entry and check all entries sequentially until you either find the value being sought or you encounter an array entry larger than the target value (i.e., the target value is not in the array—you have gone beyond where the target value should be). Binary searching is a nice alternative. ►







The idea behind binary searching is pretty straightforward and is recursive:

**CHECK** the "middle" array value. If that value is the one being sought, note its index value and quit (terminal state).

**OTHERWISE**, determine whether the value being sought should be in the left half of the array (smaller indexes) or in the right half (larger indexes) (general condition).

**APPLY** this process to that "half" of the array suspected of holding the target value (move closer to a terminal state).

The main program in Listing 3 establishes an array of 5,500 values, each value being double its index. The recursive binary search routine is located at the label *search*. The values passed to *search* are the starting index *lo%* = 1, the ending index *hi%* = 5500 (we will look through the entire array) and the target value *x* = 3374. Since 3374 is the value of array (1687), the returned and printed value of *result%* should be 1687. Let's trace the action in *search* and be sure.

Before beginning, note the first line of *search*. That line gives a second terminal condition—the ability to quit when you know that the target value is not in the array.

**CALL #1:** *x* = 3374, *lo%* = 1 < *hi%* = 5500. Set *mid%* = 2250.

*x* < array(2250) so set *hi%* = 2249.

Call *search*.

**CALL #2:** *x* = 3374, *lo%* = 1, *hi%* = 2249. Set *mid%* = 1125.

*x* > array(1125) so set *lo%* = 1126.

Call *search*.

**CALL #3:** *x* = 3374, *lo%* = 1126, *hi%* = 2249. Set *mid%* = 1687.

*x* = array(1687) so set *result%* = 1687 and return to Call #2.

CALL #2 is complete—return to Call #1.

Call #1 is complete—return to main.

Print *result%* (i.e., 1687).

We found our answer with only three nested subroutine calls; it could take longer. However, with 5,500 entries in the array it will never take more than 13 nested calls ( $2^{13} = 8K > 5500$ )! That means that at worst, we will have to check only 13 different array values in any search of this array.

## TRUE CONFESSIONS

You can alter the program to look for various values of *x*, some of which are not in the array. Altering *lo%* and *hi%* will let you search only a portion of the array. Try *lo%* > *hi%* and see what happens.

I have to admit: These examples are not too startling. But, I have a bigger confession to make: These examples avoid the real problem with writing recursive programs in BASIC... the problem of *local variables*.

## If you feel adventurous, find some recursive Pascal routines and convert them to BASIC.

Variables local to a subroutine are variables whose values are alterable only within the subroutine itself. BASIC subroutines normally do not have local variables. Fundamentally, any variable mentioned anywhere in a BASIC program (except in an Amiga Basic subprogram) is accessible by any other line of code in that program. This is not true for languages designed for block structuring and recursion (e.g., Pascal). For such languages, the values of local variables are saved on the stack (along with return addresses, etc.) during a recursive call. When control returns, the original values of local variables are restored. To write recursive programs in BASIC it is entirely possible that the programmer will have to create and manage stacks to save variable values during recursive subroutine calls. One final example serves to illustrate the point.

## WORD JUMBLES

You know those annoying scrambled word puzzles in the newspaper that drive you berserk because you can't find all the answers? Well, the problem lies in the difficulty of thinking recursively, for finding all the scrambled variations for a word is a recursive process. Consider this approach to solving the problem:

**IF THE WORD** has only one letter, it is already scrambled.

**OTHERWISE**, remove the first letter.

Repeat this routine for the shorter word.

Upon returning, replace the removed first letter in each possible position for each word returned.

To illustrate the last instruction, suppose the removed letter is *t* and the returned words were *oy* and *yo*. The combinations generated, then, are *toy*, *oty* and *oyt* for *oy*, and *tyo*, *yto* and *yot* for *yo*. Note that the number of words made from each returned word is one greater than the length of the returned word. A first try at *scramble* might look like this:

**scramble:**

**IF** LEN(word\$) = 1 **THEN**

**RETURN**

**ELSE**

**L\$** = LEFT\$(word\$,1)

**word\$** = MID\$(word\$,2)

**GOSUB** scramble

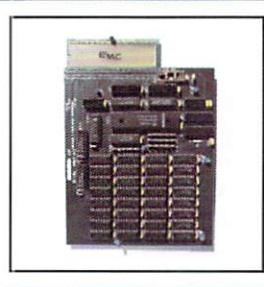
However, a recursive call to *scramble* will generally rewrite *L\$*, causing us to lose the letter just stripped off. We need that letter eventually, so it must be saved. Listing 4 gives one solution using a stack to retain those important letters.

The main program is set up to handle words of up to six letters without running out of system-allocated memory. In this case, it is not recursion that uses so much memory; it is the array *ans\$()* that holds all the resulting combinations. For a word of length *k*, there will be *k!* such combinations (*k!* is the product of the integers from 1 through *k*). ►



# AT PROGRESSIVE

## WE DON'T ASK 'WHAT IF...?' WE PROVIDE THE SOLUTIONS



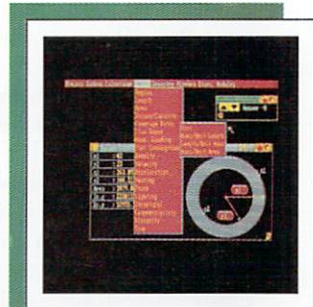
EXP-1000

### EXP-1000

- Add 1 full megabyte of internal RAM to your A-500.
  - Revolutionary patent-pending design, no jumpers needed.
  - Easy installation, no need to cut, bend, or mutilate shielding like you have to with other internal memory boards.
  - Auto configures, totally transparent.
  - EXP-512 and A501 compatible.
- Suggested Retail: \$399.95*

### MATH-AMATION

- Four years of college mathematics on one-disk: conversion, statistics, algebra, graphics, geometry, calculus.
  - Cut and paste mathematic expressions together from formulas and store results in one of the several available memories.
  - Fully programmable scientific calculator, and a matrix calculator which includes matrices of up to 1600 elements.
  - X,Y array statistics including mean, standard deviation, variance, correlation coefficient and curve fitting.
  - Business graphics.
- Suggested Retail: \$99.95*



Math-Amation

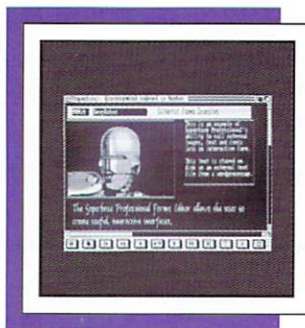
### PROGEN

- TRUE broadcast quality.
  - Meets RS-170A standards.
  - B.N.C. connectors for true GENLOCK quality.
  - Parallel Chromatic Processing based on custom VSLI chip technology.
  - Software-selectable Foreground, Background, Amiga Out, Video In.
  - Works with Amiga 500, 1000, 2000.
  - The first truly professional GENLOCK for the Amiga at an affordable price.
- Suggested Retail: \$399.95*



ProGen

*photos courtesy of PP&S staff*



Superbase Professional

### SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL

- POWERFUL PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE – over 200 database language commands and functions.
  - EXTENSIVE REPORT GENERATOR – set up reports to include title heading, footing, grouping sub-totals and more.
  - INTELLIGENT FORMS EDITOR – design forms to include graphic images, boxes, text, fields, areas and more.
  - INTEGRATED IMAGES AND TEXT – images and text segments can be stored and viewed alongside other related data.
  - TEXT MANAGEMENT – manage text with a full range of editing commands, produce personalized letters with ease
- Suggested Retail: \$349.95*

### DR. TERM PROFESSIONAL

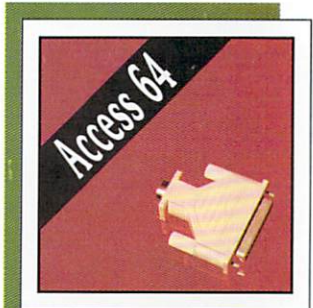
- Extensive command language. Program up to 40 different macros using the function keys.
  - Capable of Amiga to mainframe communications.
  - Includes Script Language: user can define and execute a series of commands.
  - Emulation capabilities include: VT100, VT52, TTY, and Dr. Term Pro
  - Features the latest communication protocols, including YMODEM and WXMODEM modes.
  - Remote mode with multiple level password acts like a mini-BBS
  - The most professional and full-featured terminal program for your Amiga
- Suggested Retail: \$99.95*



Dr. Term Professional

### ACCESS 64

- For the Amiga 500, 1000 and 2000. Access 64 is NOT another C-64 emulator.
  - Bridges the gap between your Amiga and C-64/C128 peripherals.
  - Use your 1541, 1571, 1581 drives, printers and many other peripherals as Amiga hardware devices.
  - Transfer your C-64/C128 software files for use on your Amiga.
  - Transparent design, so you don't have to learn any new commands.
- Suggested Retail: \$79.95*



Access 64



The recursive routine begins at the label *scramble*. The exit condition causes a single letter to be placed in `ans$( )` and indicates that only one word is being returned in the array. The general case strips the first letter from `word$` and pushes it onto the stack `L$( )`, updating the pointer `top`: `top` points to the next available place to push a value onto the stack. The recursive call follows.

Upon returning from the recursive call, `top` is decremented so that we can recall the "letter-to-be-remembered" from the stack. The value `p` counts how many new words will be made from each returned word. The calculation for `k` simply finds the location in `ans$( )` for each returned word while `m` finds the location into which each newly formed word will be placed. As a matter of fact, it is this placement of words within `ans$( )` that provides most of the complexity of the algorithm.

The placement of each word must be predictable and easily calculated, but must be done in such a way that a returned word is never overwritten before it is captured in `temp$`. Why all the bother? Because using two or more arrays is too costly memory-wise. `(INT(total/nextcnt) just spreads the new words evenly throughout that part of ans$( ) that will be filled. (p*(i-1)+j)+1 increments the value of m by INT(total/nextcnt) whenever either i or j increases.)`

Trace out the execution of the program in a

manner similar to that above. The activity in `ans$( )` will look like:

```
ans$(1) = "y"
ans$(1) = "oy" ans$(4) = "yo"
ans$(1) = "toy" ans$(2) = "oty" ans$(3) = "oyt"
ans$(4) = "tyo" ans$(5) = "yto" ans$(6) = "yot"
```

## SUGGESTED PROBLEMS

If you want to experiment with recursion in BASIC, try these:

**FIND** the largest (or smallest) number in an array: If the array has one element, it is the largest. Otherwise, split the array in two halves and repeat this process on the "left" half and then on the "right" half. Select the larger of the two returned values.  
**SORT** the numbers in an array into increasing (or decreasing) order: If the array has only one value, it is sorted. Otherwise, split the array into two halves and repeat this process for the left half and then for the right half. Merge the two halves.

Both techniques will require some mechanism for remembering one or more local variable values when making recursive calls. Observe that each routine calls itself twice rather than once. These problems, although not terribly difficult, are not necessarily elementary.

If you feel adventurous, find some recursive Pascal routines and convert them to BASIC. A word of caution, however: Do not try to use Amiga Basic's subprogram facility; it, unfortunately, will not allow the recursive call. The AC/BASIC compiler, however, does allow recursive subprogram calls.

## SUMMARY OF THE SUMMARY

Because BASIC is not designed (with local variables) to support recursion, extra work may be needed to make a go of it. Sometimes, though, it is worth the effort. Recursion is a beautiful way to think about some problems—the Towers of Hanoi being one well-known example. Recursion, however, does use overhead memory to manage the system stack. And because of the subroutine calls that must take place, recursive programs may also be slow.

So (you ask) why use it? Well, sometimes a problem just "smells" of recursion. However, generally, if the program is to be very efficient, it can be altered to use some other forms of looping, i.e., the GOSUBs will be replaced. Recursion can always be avoided, but this is sometimes quite difficult and demands a careful look at how to approach certain problems. (And that sounds like the subject of another article, doesn't it?)

This sentence is the last sentence in this article on recursion in BASIC and is itself recursive; please return to paragraph one. ■

*Dr. Horner teaches computer science at Eastern Washington University. Write to him at Route 2, Box 54, Cheney, WA 99004.*

### Listing 1.

```
x%=3
s$=SPACE$(x%)+ "this string"
PRINT s$:GOSUB strip:PRINT s$
END

strip:
  IF LEFT$(s$,1)=" " THEN      'If left char is blank
    s$=MID$(s$,2)              'strip leftmost char
    GOSUB strip                'and continue recursion.
  END IF
RETURN                          'Otherwise return.
```

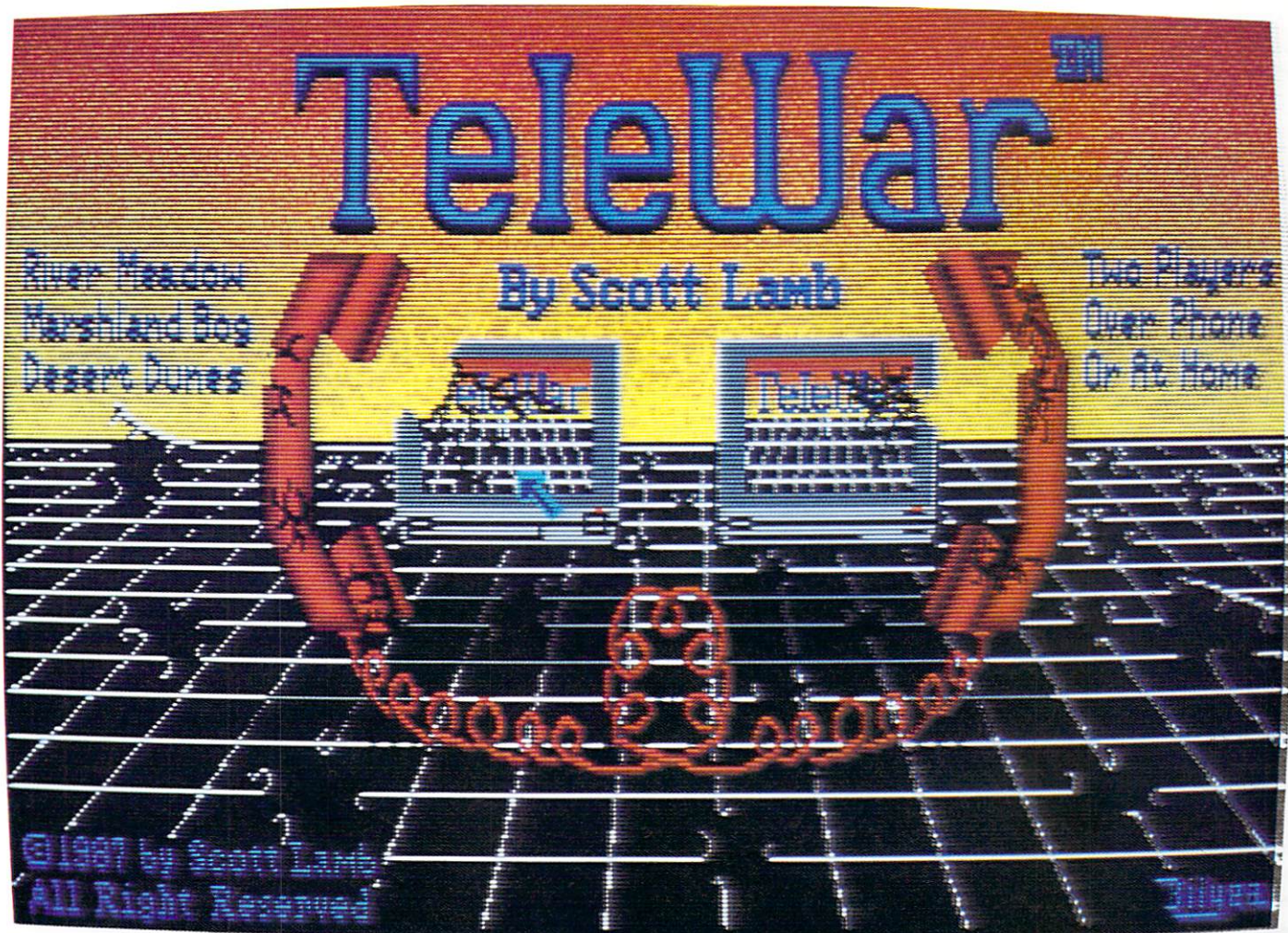
### Listing 2.

```
b=2
e%=5
GOSUB power:PRINT r
END

power:
  IF e%=0 THEN                  'Calculate result
    r=1                        'and return in either
  ELSEIF e%=1 THEN              'terminal case.
    r=b                        'For any other case:
  ELSEIF e% MOD 2 = 0 THEN      'If even power, continue
```

*Listing continued on p. 60*





# THE ULTIMATE STRATEGY WARGAME

TeleWar allows you to use your computer and modem to play the ultimate strategy wargame over the phone, or on one computer in your home for \$39.95.



RIVER MEADOW

MARSHLAND BOG

DESERT DUNE

- Superb graphic war simulations
- 12 war scenarios
- Animated artillery, armor, and supply units with air support
- Smooth scrolling graphics
- 3D perspective terrain maps
- All moves graphically enacted on tele-connected computer
- Digitized sound effects
- Easy to use menus and requesters

## Make Telecomputing A Blast You'll Love TeleWar!

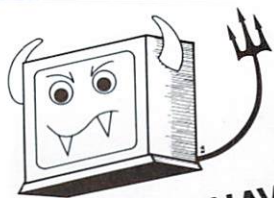
Published by Software Terminal  
3014 Alta Mere, Fort Worth, TX 76116  
817-244-4150 Modem: 817-244-4151

Available At Your Local Dealer

Circle 63 on Reader Service card.

- Compatible with any modem
- 300, 1200, 2400, 9600 band
- Call originate or answer
- Null modem connect option
- Save game and transmit game options
- Opponent File Directories
- Send and receive typed messages with your human opponent
- Fully copyable to hard disk
- Upgrades available on BBS





## VIDEO MADNESS

ARE YOU HAVING A DEVIL OF A  
TIME FINDING AN RGB CABLE?!

WE DO THE WEIRD AND UNUSUAL CABLES

Thompson - Panasonic - Magnavox  
Sears - Apple - Atari - Amiga - Mitsubishi  
JVC - Sony - Sanyo - Penney's - Custom

\$29<sup>00</sup> to \$39<sup>00</sup> SHIPPED  
BLUE USA

**REDMOND  
CABLE**

REDMOND CABLE CORP.  
206-882-2009  
FOR THE DEALER  
NEAREST YOU



Circle 113 on Reader Service card.

```
'recursion
e%=e%\2:GOSUB power 'after cutting power in half.
r=r*r 'Upon returning, calculate result.
ELSE 'Or, if odd power, continue recursion
e%=e%\2:GOSUB power 'after cutting power in
'half."
r=r*r*b 'Upon returning, calculate result,
END IF
RETURN 'and return.
```

### Listing 3.

```
DIM array(5500)
FOR i=1 TO 5500:array(i)=2*i:NEXT i
x=3374:lo%=1:hi%=5500
GOSUB search:PRINT result%
END

search:
IF lo%>hi% THEN 'Two terminal states:
PRINT "value not found" 'stop - error
ELSE
mid%=(lo%+hi%)\2 'and
IF x=array(mid%) THEN 'stop - value found.
result%=mid% 'Otherwise
ELSEIF x<array(mid%) THEN 'continue recursion
hi%=mid%-1 'with lower half array
GOSUB search 'or
ELSE 'continue recursion
lo%=mid%+1 'with upper half array.
GOSUB search
END IF
END IF
RETURN 'Return.
```

### Listing 4.

```
n=720
DIM ans$(n)
top=1
'Initialize up to six-letter words
word$="toy"
total=1
FOR i=2 TO LEN(word$)
total=total*i
NEXT i
'number of scrambles
GOSUB scramble
FOR i=1 TO total
PRINT ans$(i)
NEXT i
END
scramble:
IF LEN(word$)=1 THEN
ans$(1)=word$
wordcnt=1
ELSE 'stack left letter and strip from word
L$(top)=LEFT$(word$,1)
top=top+1
word$=MID$(word$,2)
GOSUB scramble
top=top-1 'reset stack pointer
p=LEN(ans$(1))+1 'set # of insertions
nextcnt=wordcnt*p 'and total words
FOR i=1 TO wordcnt 'locate each existing word
oldloc=INT((total/nextcnt)*(p*(i-1)+j))+1
temp$=ans$(oldloc)
FOR j=0 TO LEN(temp$) 'construct each new word
newloc=INT((total/nextcnt)*(p*(i-1)+j))+1
ans$(newloc)=LEFT$(temp$,j)+L$(top)+MID$(temp$,j+1)
NEXT j 'and store appropriately
NEXT i
wordcnt=nextcnt 'update word count for the next cycle
END IF
RETURN
```

# Programming the **AMIGA?**

THE LANGUAGES AND TOOLS YOU NEED ARE HERE -  
FROM **METACOMCO**, THE AUTHORS OF **AMIGADOS**

## MACRO ASSEMBLER

Professional macro assembler, this is THE assembler package for the Amiga. Standard 68000 mnemonics, macro expansions, over 160 explicit error messages, fully formatted listings, large range of directives, absolute, position independent or relocatable code and conditional assembly.

**\$99.95**

"... 68000 programmers will want to take advantage of this assembler's sophistication" Your Amiga - Sept 1987

## TOOLKIT NEW VERSION

An invaluable suite of program development utilities. Includes Make, Disassembler, Pipes, Librarian, Pack and Unpack, Browse and AUX CLI. A package designed by the authors of AmigaDOS to extend the power of the operating system.

**\$49.95**

"Likely to become one of the most used programming aids for the machine" Your Commodore - Feb 1987

## SHELL

An enhanced command line interpreter to ease and speed up your development cycle. Contains Unix like features such as Command Line History, Command Line Editor, Aliases, Variables and Push and Pop directories. Also full documentation of Amiga CLI commands is provided.

**\$69.95**

"It's well worth the money to anyone who uses the Amiga DOS CLI" Amiga World - June 1987

## MCC PASCAL

A fast and efficient ISO validated Pascal compiler generating native code, comprehensive error handling, 32 bit IEEE format floating point and full 32 bit integers.

**\$99.95**

"The definitive Pascal compiler for the Amiga" Amiga User - Dec. 1986

**METACOMCO**

26 Portland Square, Bristol BS2 8RZ, UK.  
Telex: 444874 METACO G Fax: 44 272 428618

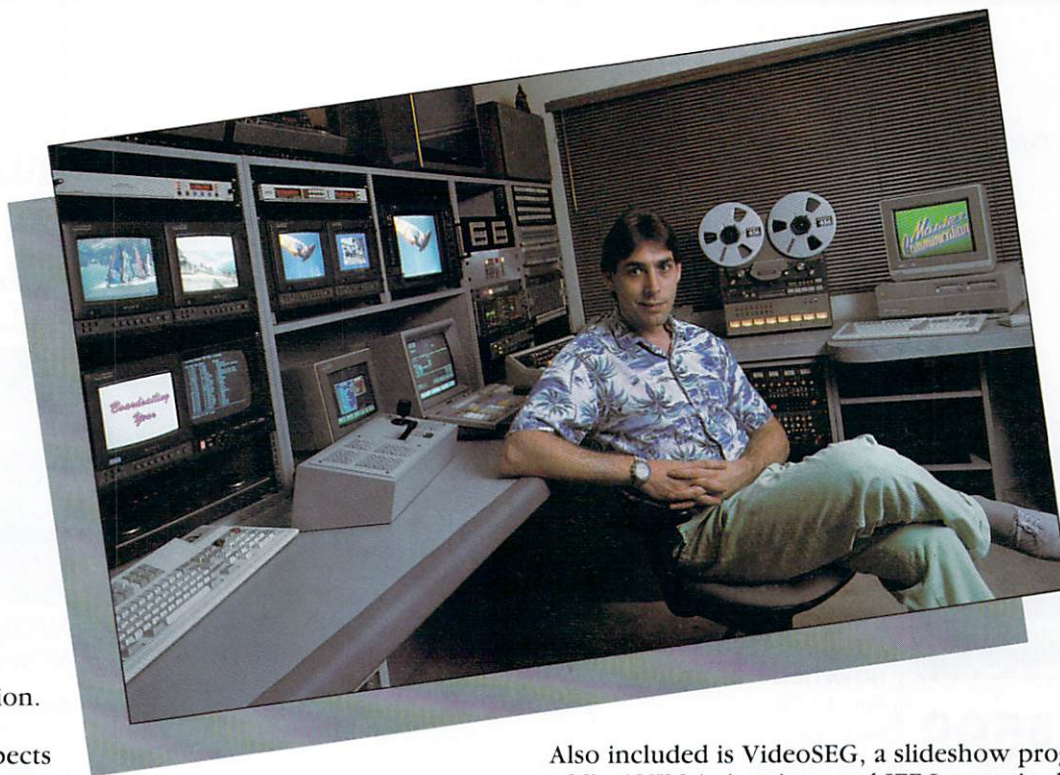
© METACOMCO 1987

Amiga and AmigaDOS trademarks of Commodore/Amiga Inc.





# We Work with the Best



The best people.  
The best equipment.  
You'll find both at  
Master Communication.  
You see, Robert is a  
perfectionist. He expects  
maximum performance  
from his investment. That's why he has a switcher by Grass  
Valley Group, Digital Video Effects by Pinnacle, U-Matic SP  
and Betacam SP recorders with computerized editing by  
Sony, and high quality character generation by Dubner. But  
even a \$20,000 character generator has its limits and when  
that's the case he turns to an Amiga and Aegis software.

## Software like Aegis VideoTitler

VideoTitler turns your Amiga into a powerful titling  
workstation for video or graphic presentation. Here are  
just a few of the features you'll find.

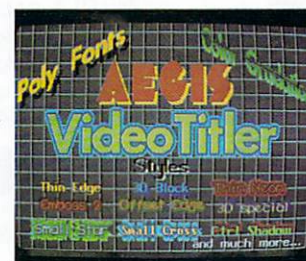
- 16 Colors in Medium and High Resolution
- 32 Colors in Low and Video Resolution
- Interlace, Overscan, Severe Overscan, and Halfbrite
- Support of Amiga, Zuma™ and Calligrapher™ Fonts
- PolyFonts for Distorting, Mirroring, and Manual Kerning
- Bold, Italic, Outline, and Drop Shadow in 8 Directions
- Left, Right, and Center Justification
- Color Gradation and 20 Different Styles Such as 3D Block, Thin Edge, Fat Edge, Outline Neon, Emboss, and Balloon
- Supports IFF, Also the ANIM Format for Creating Animated Titles
- Clip, Paste, Distort, Invert, and Mirror Graphic Images
- Half, Quarter, or Compress the Screen for Tiling
- Works with NTSC and PAL Video Standards



Also included is VideoSEG, a slideshow program.

- Mix ANIM Animations and IFF Images in the Same Show
- A Variety of Transitions Such as Dissolves, Wipes, and Fades
- Buffers for Loading One Image While Another is Displayed
- Loop Points for Repeating Segments of the Show
- Manual, Auto Play, and Auto Loop Modes
- Includes a Player Module for Distributing Your Show
- Supports Interface, Halfbrite, and Color Cycling
- Low, Video, Medium, and High Resolutions

Master Communication.  
Another example of how  
we work with the best.



## Shouldn't you?

Put Aegis VideoTitler to work. For more information or  
the dealer nearest you: (213) 392-9972 or to order direct:  
1-800-345-9871

# AEGIS

2210 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 277  
Santa Monica, CA 90403

Aegis VideoTitler, Aegis VideoSEG are Trademarks of Aegis Development, Inc. Betacam, Betacam SP, and U-Matic are Trademarks of Sony Corp. The Calligrapher is a Trademark of InterActive Softworks. Amiga is a Trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Zuma Fonts is a Trademark of The Zuma Group.



# When you want to talk Amiga . . . you want to talk to us

## MONITORS

<b>AMDEK</b>	
410 A/W/G	169.00
Color 600 Hi-Res RGB	349.00
<b>COMMODORE</b>	
Model 1084 Hi-Res RGB Color	289.00
<b>MAGNAVOX</b>	
502 Composite Color	189.00
8562 RGB/Composite	279.00
<b>NEC</b>	
1402 Multisync	599.00
<b>SONY</b>	
1302 Multiscan	649.00
1310 RGB/Analog	339.00



**NEC 1402 Multisync II \$599**

## MODEMS

<b>COMMODORE</b>	
Commodore 1680	149.00



**ANCHOR OMEGA 80 300/1200 Internal \$119**

Volksmodem 12 300/1200	99.99
Signalman Express 1200 Ext.	199.00
Omega 80	119.00

<b>HAYES</b>	
Smartmodem 300	139.00
Smartmodem 1200	299.00
Smartmodem 2400	459.00

<b>NOVATION</b>	
Parrot 1200	119.00

<b>PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS</b>	
1200 External	139.00

## PRINTERS

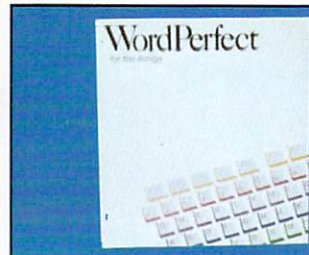
<b>BROTHER</b>	
HR20 - 22 cps	369.00
<b>EPSON</b>	
FX86E	329.00
EX1000	489.00
EX800	389.00
LQ800	459.00
LQ1000 Color	569.00
<b>OKIDATA</b>	
Okimate 20 Color	129.00
ML182 - 120 cps	249.00
ML292 - 200 cps, 80 Col.	469.00
<b>STAR MICRONICS</b>	
NX10 - 120 cps	159.00
NR15 - 240/60 NLQ	589.00
NX15 - 120 cps/30 NLQ	359.00
NB15 - 100/300 cps, 24 wire	949.00

## SOFTWARE

<b>ACCESS SOFTWARE</b>	
Leader Board	26.99
10th Frame	27.99
<b>AGIS DEVELOPMENT</b>	
Animator/Images	83.99
Draw Plus	149.00
Impact	53.99
Diga	54.99
Sonix	49.99
<b>ANAKIN RESEARCH</b>	
Easyl 500	299.00
Easyl 2000	369.00
<b>BROWN WAGN</b>	
TV Text	68.99
Zuma Fonts (ea.)	24.99
<b>COMMODORE</b>	
Textcraft Plus	59.99
Enhancer 1-2 DOS	14.99
<b>DISCOVERY</b>	
Grabbit	23.99
Marauder II	26.99
<b>ECR</b>	
ECR Midi	49.99
<b>ELECTRONIC ARTS</b>	
Deluxe Music	62.99
Deluxe Paint II	97.99
Deluxe Print	74.99
Deluxe Video 1.2	97.99
Earl Weaver Baseball	36.99
Intellitype	34.99
<b>EQUAL PLUS</b>	
Financial Plus	189.00
<b>FUTURE WORKS</b>	
Lexcheck	39.99
<b>GOLD DISK</b>	
Pagesetter Prof.	249.00
Gold Spell	34.99
Laser Script	34.99
Page Setter	91.99
<b>INFINITY</b>	
Galileo	59.99
Shakespeare	169.99
<b>JDK IMAGES</b>	
Pro Video CGI	Call
Font Library I or II (ea.)	76.99

## SOFTWARE

<b>LATTICE</b>	
C-Regular	162.00
C-Professional	279.00
dbc III Library	119.00
<b>OXI</b>	
Maxiplan 500	99.99
Maxiplan Plus	134.00
<b>METACOMCO</b>	
Macro Assembler	66.99
Amiga Shell	49.99
MCC Pascal	66.99
Amiga Tool Kit	34.99
<b>MICROILLUSIONS</b>	
Dynamic Cad	369.00
Discovery	29.99



**WORD PERFECT Word Perfect Inc. \$199**

## DISK DRIVES

<b>C. LTD</b>	
20 MB	899.00
33 MB	999.00
44 MB	1199.00
50 MB	1249.00
<b>MINISCRIBE</b>	
20 MB 3 1/2" 40 MS	349.00
20 MB 3 1/2" 65 MS	319.00
<b>SEAGATE</b>	
30 MB ST238	389.00
<b>SUPRA</b>	
20 MB	759.00
30 MB	879.00
60 MB	1599.00

## DISKETTES

<b>MAXELL</b>	
MD2-DM DS/DD 5 1/4"	9.49
MFD2-DDM DS/DD 3 1/2"	19.49
<b>SONY</b>	
MD2D DS/DD 5 1/4"	9.49
MFD-2DD DS/DD 3 1/2"	19.99

## ACCESSORIES

<b>ACCESS ASSOCIATES</b>	
Alegria 2 MB	569.00
Alegria 512K	189.00
Auto Pal Expander Kit	29.99
<b>C. LTD</b>	
Amega w/OK	249.00
<b>CABLES</b>	
Amiga to Sony 1302	12.99
Amiga 1000 Parallel Printer Cable	12.99
Amiga 500, 2000	
Parallel Printer Cable	12.99



**ALEGRIA 512K \$189**

Circle 41 on Reader Service card.

In the U.S.A. and in Canada

**Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950**

Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575, Fax 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283

CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. B9, Williamsport, PA 17701

**ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED**

**POLICY:** Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change, and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.



**COMPUTER MAIL ORDER**



# The Disk That Wasn't

*Knowing how to use AmigaDOS' RAM disk and the ASSIGN commands can save you valuable time and disk space.*

By Bill Catchings and Mark L. Van Name

IN OUR LAST column we discussed the AmigaDOS CLI (Command Line Interface) and the power that it offers. If you have had a chance to use the CLI since then, you have found yourself typing a command and then waiting for your Amiga. First, it reads your Workbench disk, then it reads the disk that is the object of the command, and then the command gives you its output. The second read is unavoidable; if the command needs data from a disk, then it must read that disk. The first read occurs because AmigaDOS is *disk-based*—all of its commands are stored on the Workbench disk. If you, like us, hate the time spent waiting for the system to complete that first disk operation, read on to find the solution.

## THE RAM DISK

The key to solving this problem is the Amiga's *RAM disk*. Just as you can store files on disks, AmigaDOS lets you make part of your system's memory pretend to be an additional disk drive. The standard disk drives are known by their *device names*: DF0: for the internal floppy, DF1: for the first external one and so forth. Similarly, this memory-based, pseudo-disk drive has a device name: RAM:. AmigaDOS manages RAM: much like it manages any device—with a program called a *device handler*. The RAM: device handler is RAM-Handler in the L directory of the system disk. AmigaDOS

loads it into memory when you first use the RAM: disk. If this file is not on the system disk, you will not be able to use the RAM: disk.

RAM: acts much the same as any other disk drive, except that it is faster. You can perform any of the normal file and directory commands on it, including creating directories in it, copying files to it, renaming them, deleting them and typing their contents. You refer to a file in the RAM: disk by using RAM: as the first part of the file's name. For example, to copy a file FRED from the internal disk drive to the RAM: disk, you would use the command

**COPY DF0:FRED RAM:**

This command creates a file with the full path name RAM:FRED.

Like any other disk drive, RAM: can have an icon appear on the Workbench display. Just as no icon appears for a disk drive until a disk is inserted in it, you will not see that RAM: icon until you first use it. You do not have to copy a file into it to make the RAM: disk icon appear. If FRED is the first file in RAM:, a RAM: icon will appear on the Workbench display. You also could make that icon appear just by referring to the RAM: disk with a command like

**CD RAM:**

The RAM: icon does not, however, behave exactly like the icon for the stan-

dard disk drives. When you close the icon for a disk and remove the disk from the drive, that icon disappears from the Workbench display. If you delete the last file from RAM:, you would expect the RAM: icon to disappear as well, but it does not. Once you have stored a file in RAM:, the RAM: icon remains until you reboot your system.

There are a few other important differences between the RAM: disk and other disk devices. On the plus side, it is several orders of magnitude faster than any disk drive or hard disk. You will not find yourself waiting for the Amiga to read any RAM: files. Also, it is not a fixed size. While a disk is an 800K container, the RAM: disk is only as big as the sum of the sizes of the files in it. It frees memory as you delete files, and grabs what it needs, in 512-byte chunks, when you put new files in it.

The only limit on the size of RAM: is the amount of memory in your system. A 512K Amiga has about 400K left after you boot the system, so a RAM: disk on that system can hold only 400K of data. In fact, you should never completely consume your system's memory for the RAM: disk, because there is a good chance that the system will crash. Also, any memory that you use to store files is unavailable for programs. This means that you must maintain a balance between the memory required by your applications and the memory you use for ►



your RAM: disk. If you have an Amiga with 1MB or more of memory, this is fairly easy. You have to be much more careful with a 512K system, however, or many of your favorite applications might not run.

The biggest negative difference between the RAM: disk and the other disk drives is the durability of the data stored in it. Disks are more or less permanent storage containers: As long as you wait for a disk drive's light to go out before you turn off your system or remove a disk from it, you are unlikely to hurt the data on the disk. In general, that data will survive even a visit from the guru (which happens when your system crashes). By contrast, the RAM: disk is a temporary container: All of the files in it are lost when you reboot your system or when the guru appears. Some companies market *recoverable RAM disks*, the contents of which can survive system crashes, but the one that is included with AmigaDOS is not that hardy. In general, you should avoid putting anything in the RAM: disk that you cannot afford to lose. If you use it to hold such files, be sure to copy those files to a disk before you turn off or reboot your system.

### MOVING AMIGADOS COMMANDS TO RAM

What we want to put into the RAM: disk are the AmigaDOS commands. Then you will not have to wait while the system reads those commands from a disk, because it can read files in RAM: almost instantaneously. Fortunately, AmigaDOS makes this job easy by keeping all of its standard commands in one place: the C directory on the Workbench disk. To move those commands to RAM: and tell the system to look for them there, enter the CLI and type the following three commands:

```
MAKEDIR RAM:C  
COPY SYS:C TO RAM:C  
ASSIGN C: RAM:C
```

The first two commands make a C directory in the RAM disk and then copy the AmigaDOS commands from the C directory on your Workbench disk into the new RAM:C directory. These commands will consume about 200K of your system's free memory; on a 512K Amiga, you will have about 201K free after executing these commands. (The rest of the memory is used for other operating

system and Workbench software.)

Note that the COPY command does not use a device name or even the name of the Workbench disk. Instead, it uses SYS:, which is a *logical device name* assigned to the Workbench disk. Logical



devices are short names for directories, typically ones in which AmigaDOS finds its command files and other required files. Like other device names, logical device names always end in a colon (:). AmigaDOS comes with several preset logical devices. Because the AmigaDOS system software contains many different files, it would be foolish to assume that all of those files were present in your current directory. Instead, AmigaDOS uses these logical names to find any files it needs. The two logical devices we used above are SYS: and C:. SYS: is assigned to the directory that holds all of the system files. This is preset to be the root directory of the system disk. C: is assigned to the directory that contains the AmigaDOS commands, which initially is the C directory on the system disk.

Our first two commands move the AmigaDOS commands into the RAM: disk, but it is the third one that tells the system to stop looking in SYS:C for its commands and instead to look in RAM:C. The ASSIGN command lets you define logical device names. You can create new logical devices or change the meaning of existing ones. ASSIGN's first parameter is the logical device name you want to set (here C:), and the second is the directory (RAM:C) to which that name will refer. You also can use ASSIGN to get a list of all of your cur-

rent logical device names by typing it without any parameters or with the single parameter LIST.

Logical device names are not static. You can reassign them at any time, or even remove a logical device name completely. To reassign a logical device you do what we did above: Give it a new target directory. To remove the logical device name entirely, you only have to omit the second parameter when you assign it. For example, you could undo the effect of our earlier three commands by simply reassigning C: to its original directory on the system disk:

```
ASSIGN C: SYS:C
```

Alternatively, you could remove the logical device name C: by typing the following command:

```
ASSIGN C:
```

Be careful, however, for this command completely removes the logical device C:. Because the system counts on that name pointing to the directory that contains its commands, you can end up unable to type those commands without using a full path name. Avoid removing the logical device C:, and instead leave it defined as the name of a directory that contains the AmigaDOS commands.

You also should be careful about deleting the commands from RAM:. If you reassign C: to a directory on a disk, then it is safe to delete those commands from RAM:. Do not, however, delete them until you have reassigned C: because you will be unable to execute any commands. The system will look in C: for the commands, which will not be there, and you will be stuck.

You may want to delete a few files, however, in order to recover some of the memory occupied by command files that you use rarely. For example, if you never use the line editor EDIT and rarely need the DISKDOCTOR command, you could free up some memory by using the following command:

```
DELETE RAM:C/EDIT RAM:C/  
DISKDOCTOR
```

You will recover back about 27K of memory. If later you need those commands, you will have to refer to them with a full path name, as in

```
SYS:C/DISKDOCTOR DF1:
```

The memory freed here, however, should ►



# YOUR AMIGA CAN NOW GRADUATE TO A PHD!

## Phoenix Hard Drives

- \* 86-pin pass-through expansion, external (and internal on PHD 1000)
- \* SCSI interface
- \* Pre-formatted with public domain software
- \* Auto configuring
- \* 100% compatible with all Amiga Software
- \* Internal power supply
- \* Seven device expansion allowed by SCSI

**PFD 135 \$229.00**

- \* 3.5" external floppy drive for all Amigas
- \* 100% compatible low-power drives
- \* With pass-through

**CPS-500 \$ 99.95**

- \* Replacement power for Amiga 500
- \* 5.0 VDC at 8 amps, support extra RAM
- \* 3 AC switched receptacles
- \* Transient/spike suppression

One Year Warranty On All Products  
Visa and Mastercard accepted  
Dealer inquiries welcome  
**CALL 913-632-2159**



P.O. Box 156, 314 Court St., Clay Center, KS 67432

Circle 22 on Reader Service card.

## SPRITE MEANS SAVINGS AND SUPPORT

AMIGA HARDWARE	AMIGA SOFTWARE	AMIGA ACCESSORY
Amiga 500 .....\$549	Animate 3D .....\$94	Marble Madness .....\$32
Amiga 2000 .....CALL	Arkanoid .....\$37	Maxiplan 500 .....\$109
Amiga 1010 Drive .....\$219	Audiomaster .....\$34	Maxiplan Plus .....\$137
1084 Monitor .....\$299	B.E.S.T. ....\$299	Plutos .....\$21
501 Ram Card .....\$159	Black Cauldron .....\$29	Ports Of Call .....\$32
1300 Genlock .....\$199	Dark Castle .....\$32	Professional Page .....\$246
2010 3.5 Internal .....\$159	Deluxe Paint II .....\$89	Return to Atlantis .....\$34
2052 2MB RAM .....\$399	Deluxe Video .....\$89	Sculpt3D .....\$63
2088 Bridgeboard w/ drive..\$535	Diga! .....\$45	Sinbad.....\$36
2090 SCSI Board .....\$325	Digi-Paint .....\$44	Sonix .....\$45
68020 Boards .....CALL	Draw Plus.....\$149	Superbase .....\$95
DigiView .....\$149	Firepower .....\$18	Terrorpods .....\$29
Insider 1 MEG .....\$349	Flight Simulator II.....\$37	Test Drive .....\$31
Perfect Vision .....\$169	Gee Bee Air Rally .....\$28	Textcraft Plus.....\$65
Starboard2 1MEG .....\$409	Hardball .....\$34	The Bards Tale .....\$32
Starboard2 MFM.....\$77	Instant Music .....\$32	Thexder .....\$24
Starboard2 MFM w/FPU ....\$225	Karate Kid II .....\$27	Videoscape 3D .....\$125
Supra 20 Amiga 1000 .....\$739	LPD Writer .....\$82	VizaWrite .....\$104
Supra 20 Amiga 500 .....\$739	Marauder II.....\$29	Word Perfect .....\$209
		<p>NEC p2200 24 pin .....\$419</p> <p>Amiga 500 Par. Cable .....\$15</p> <p>Amiga 1000 Par. Cable ....\$15</p> <p>Amiga 500 Ser Cable .....\$14</p> <p>Amiga 1000 Ser Cable .....\$14</p> <p>2 Pos Par Switch .....\$32</p> <p>2 Pos Ser Switch .....\$32</p> <p>Mouse Pads .....\$6</p> <p>Gravis Joystick .....\$29</p> <p>Flicker Master .....\$12</p> <p>1200 bd Modem .....\$119</p> <p>2400 bd PB Modem .....\$199</p> <p>3.5"DSDD Disks .....\$15</p> <p>Sony DS/DD 3.5" .....\$19</p> <p>Amiga 1000 RF Mod .....\$29</p> <p>AMI1000 &amp; Mon. Cover ..\$16</p>

We are looking for a few good programs to bring to market...  
If you would like us to consider your program please contact us



*Sprite Technology* (800) 634-9315



9-6 MON-FRI  
E.S.T.

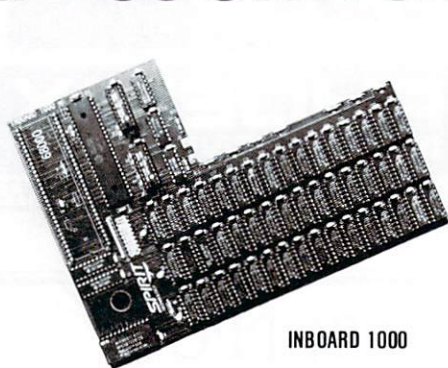
Circle 206 on Reader Service card.



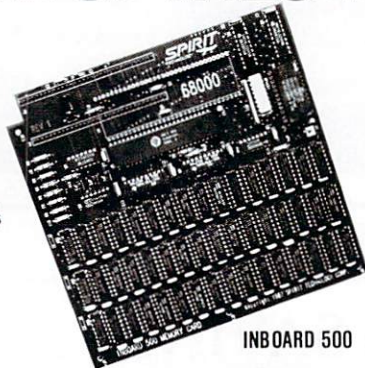
# INBOARD™



**IF YOU OWN ONE OF THESE**



INBOARD 1000



INBOARD 500

**YOU NEED ONE OF THESE!**

## PROVEN Internal Memory Expansion For The Amiga® 500 and 1000.

Add up to 1.5 MB of Zero Wait-State Fast Memory for a total of 2.5 MB on your Amiga 500 and 2.0 MB on your Amiga 1000.

- Available in various user-expandable configurations from 0K to 1.5 MB with diagnostics included.
- Battery Backed Clock/Calendar standard on 1000 Version, optional on 500 Version.
- Fast, solderless, no-modification installation.
- Safely uses Amiga power in both U.S. and European models. (650 ma. max. 5vdc)
- Detailed installation instructions included on disk.

- Complete set of system utilities (auto-config, ram on/off, readclock, protected ram disk, more) with automatic install routines included.
- Factory technical support.
- Affordable! Only \$279.00 for INBOARD 500 0K.
- Satisfaction GUARANTEED, or your money back!

### DISK OFFER!

Send \$3.00 for a Demo Disk that shows just how easy it is to install your Spirit INBOARD. Disk is packed with many useful PD programs and utilities. Specify A-500 or A-1000



220 West 2950 South  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84115  
(801) 485-4233

**1-800-433-7572**

Major Credit Cards  
See your dealer or contact  
Spirit Technology.

**SPIRIT™**  
**TECHNOLOGY**  
  
**SPIRIT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION**

outweigh the minor inconvenience of a few extra keystrokes.

## MAKING IT AUTOMATIC

By copying the AmigaDOS commands to RAM: you can make your Amiga run faster. Unfortunately, every time you reboot your system you lose both your ASSIGNED logical device names and all of the contents of RAM:. You would have to retype these commands every time. You can avoid this boring task by taking advantage of the fact that each time your system boots it executes a CLI batch file called STARTUP-SEQUENCE. That file sets the system up, loads the Workbench and then transfers you to the Workbench program. STARTUP-SEQUENCE is stored in the S directory on your Workbench disk. To make our three commands a part of the standard boot process for your system, you have only to add them to your STARTUP-SEQUENCE file.

STARTUP-SEQUENCE is an ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) text file, so you can use any editor to work on it. We used the standard ED editor that comes with AmigaDOS. As always, before you edit a system file, make a backup copy of it. Add our three commands above to STARTUP-SEQUENCE after the line that reads BindDrivers and before the following line (LoadWB). (BindDrivers makes the system aware of any special device software you might have, while LoadWB brings up the Workbench.) If you want to delete any commands from RAM:C, you can put the appropriate deletion commands after the three basic commands we just added. Save your changes to STARTUP-SEQUENCE and the next time you boot you will have a faster system!

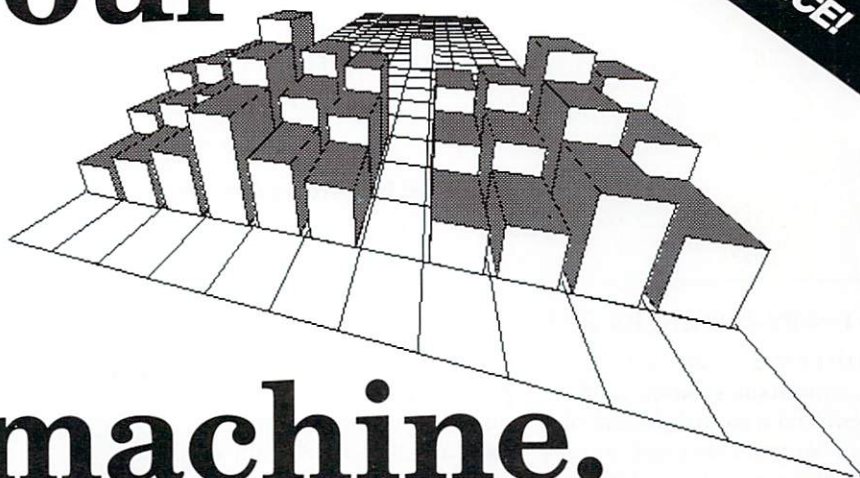
As is true with most tools, AmigaDOS offers more power to those who take the time to learn to use it fully. The combination of the RAM: disk and logical devices is one that can make your Amiga a faster and more pleasurable system. As long as you leave enough memory for your applications to run, the technique we outlined can make the CLI an even more powerful computing tool. ■

Bill Catchings and Mark L. Van Name are contributing editors to AmigaWorld. Write to them at 10024 Sycamore Road, Durham, NC 27703.



NEW LOW PRICE!

# Turn your Amiga into a flying machine.



Speed, great graphics and enough built-in power to let you really fly: that's what you expect from your Amiga®. And that's what you get from programming in True BASIC.

It's a structured language that's easy to use. A compiler, editor and debugging tools rolled into one. It's the latest from Kemeny and Kurtz, the inventors of BASIC.

If you crunch numbers, you'll appreciate floating-point math that's very fast. Support for large, dynamic arrays, and built-in syntax for matrix algebra.

And True BASIC makes graphics even easier. Define your own coordinate schemes and color palettes. Plot entire arrays with a single statement. Apply built-in 2D transforms. Or use the 3D Graphics Library to put some depth in the picture.

With the Developer's Toolkit you can launch sprites and bobs. Add pull-down menus, and get at all the Intuition and Kernal features. But if portable code is important, there's True BASIC for the PC, Macintosh™ and Atari® ST as well.

As your programs get bigger, you'll want to build your own external libraries.

But if you're just learning how to fly, True BASIC will coach you with on-line HELP. Friendly error messages, and a tutorial-based User's Guide.

Find out why thousands of engineers, developers, and students use True BASIC for their flights of fancy. Visit your Amiga dealer, or call us today at 1-800-TRBASIC.

#### LANGUAGE

- multi-line functions
- SELECT CASE, IF/ELSE IF
- local, global variables
- recursion
- GKS graphics

#### LIMITS

- strings to 1 megabyte each
- floating-point 5e-309 to 1.8e+308
- unlimited program size, arrays, data
- names up to 31 characters
- auto memory management

#### COMPILER/DEBUGGER

- compiles to fast, compact b-code
- separately-compiled libraries
- parameter type-checking
- set breakpoints and continue
- immediate mode execution

#### EDITOR

- full-screen, mouse-based editor
- global search, replace
- block copy, move, delete
- menu, function key, command line interfaces all supported

Language System \$99.95  
Runtime Package \$99.95

Developer's Toolkit,  
3-D Graphics Library,  
Sorting & Searching,  
Advanced String Library  
\$49.95  
each

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga — Macintosh is licensed to Apple Computer — Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Corp — True BASIC is a trademark of True BASIC, Inc.

They can be separately compiled, in BASIC, C or assembly. Debug with breakpoints and immediate mode. Create keyboard macros to complement True BASIC's fantastic editor.

**True BASIC** inc.  
39 South Main Street  
Hanover, NH 03755  
(603) 643-3882



# WHAT'S NEW?

*All the new toys from CES, AmiExpo and*

*AmigaWorld's overflowing mailbox.*

Compiled by Barbara Gefvert

## FUN-BY-NUMBERS KIT

WHO SAYS NUMBERS can't be fun? **Math-Amation** promises to take the tedium out of number-crunching with its on-board control of such features as statistics, geometry and algebra environments, a variety of on-screen calculators and a numeric "dictionary." The system employs WIMP (windows, icons, mouse and pull-down menus), 36 global memories and an expressions editor. On the off-chance you don't remember your last 50 results and the means by which you generated them, Math-Amation does. Both the matrix and

scientific calculators are fully programmable; your expressions may be 200 characters long, and if you feel really expressive, the scientific calculator allows 600. Math-Amation converts formulas, technical measurement units and conversion constants. The Business Graphics module will automatically scale 3-D pie, bar and other charts for easy presentation. The package sells for \$99.95. For a number of good times call Progressive Peripherals and Software Inc., 464 Kalamath St., Denver, CO 80204, 303/825-4144.



Math-Amation's colorful scientific calculator.

## AMIGA ASSEMBLY

COULD YOU USE help mastering Assembly Language Programming, and a better understanding of the Amiga, too? **The ToolCaddy 2.0** includes 21 utilities to make the learning process more productive.

The program offers seven step-by-step lessons covering AmigaDOS, the Exec, Intuition, Graphics, System Structures and the Binary File Structure, and 18 source files that provide examples in Assembly. Send your questions (or \$49.95) to The ToolCaddy Works, PO Box 1188, Canyon Country, CA 91351-2600, 805/252-0485.

## WHAT A WAY TO PAINT!

**PHOTON PAINT** ALLOWS all 4096 Amiga-accessible colors on the screen at once. You can reposition the brush gadgets and color palette, or remove them from the screen altogether. Brush operations include twisting, adjustable

transparency and mouse-operated perspective tilting, and you can wrap the brush onto any 3-D object. Photon Paint is \$99.95 from MicroIllusions, 17408 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, CA 91344, 818/360-3715 or 800/522-2041.

## SWINGING FROM C

**CB TREE** IS a C programming tool—an indexing system—that works with both the Manx and Lattice compilers. The program increases retrieval and comes with a thoroughly-commented C source code. Key and record sizes are unlimited, and records may have

both fixed and variable lengths. CB Tree boasts complete B+ tree implementation of industry standard B+ tree algorithms, and a \$99 price tag. Branch out to Peacock Systems, Inc. at 2108-C Gallows Rd., Vienna, VA 22180, 703/356-7029 or 703/847-1743.

## NEW AND IMPROVED

**DISKWICK 2.0** ADDS a number of features to the previous release. The upgraded disk editor and repair utility includes disk search for hex and ASCII strings, hard-copy capability for disk sectors, requester for file searches and forward/reverse keyboard control within files. Checksums Boot Blocks and Checksums Kickstart Disks are also part of the package, as are refined Hex editing and Info functions. DisKwick's retail price is \$49.95, but those who own version 1.0 can upgrade for \$10. For details call Tigress, PO Box 665, Glendora, CA 91740, 818/334-0709. ►



# This is a beauty contest.

When it comes to word-processing, good looks are everything. Of course, you might not know it, judging from the looks of other Amiga™ wordprocessors.

Their print-outs are fuzzy. Unclear. Sometimes, they're just plain ugly. All of which makes KindWords™ such an attractive alternative.

KindWords is the best quality Amiga wordprocessor available. Bar none.

It can print both graphics and text with spectacular resolution, on any printer. And the size of the graphics can be adjusted to fit neatly within the copy.

You could never do that with a program like ProWrite™ Or programs like Scribble™ and TextCraft™ which don't even have graphics capabilities.

What's more, KindWords has a 90,000 word spelling checker. A selection of font sizes and styles to create just the look you want.

And a price that's lower than most other programs.

Just \$99.95.

So visit your local Amiga dealer for a demonstration of KindWords. And compare it with any other word-processor on the market. You'll arrive at the same conclusion.

There's no contest.

## KindWords™

Already own an Amiga wordprocessor? For a limited time you can upgrade your current wordprocessor to KindWords for \$49.95. For complete details, call The Disc Company at (313) 665-5540. The Disc Company, U.S.A. 3135 S. State Street, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108 (313) 665-5540. Ordev/The Disc Company 3, rue Pelouse 75008 Paris, France (33) (1) 45220431.

KindWords, Amiga and TextCraft Plus, Scribble, and ProWrite are trademarks of The Disc Company. Commodore-Amiga, Incorporated, Macro-Systems Software and New Horizons, Incorporated, respectively.

Circle 60 on Reader Service card.

### AMIGA REPORT

#### Home Computer Use on the Rise

A recent survey conducted by the President's Commission on Leisure Time Activities determined that home computer use has become a leading pastime of Americans. Survey respondents were asked to cite their favorite leisure time pursuits; as expected, television watching was named most often by respondents, although surprisingly, reading came in second.



#### New and Noteworthy Wordprocessor: KindWords™

KindWords, a new \$99.95 Amiga wordprocessor from The Disc Company appears to be quickly emerging as the leading Amiga wordprocessor. Its capabilities far surpass those of predecessor wordprocessing programs like Scribble™, TextCraft™, or ProWrite™ (see comparison).

KindWords	Retail Price	Spelling Checker	Graphics & Text	Mail Merge
KindWords	99.95	Yes	Yes	Yes
TextCraft	124.95	No	No	Yes
Scribble	99.95	No	No	No
ProWrite	124.95	No	Yes	No

KindWords offers many of the features and functions found in desktop publishing programs, like graphics mixed with text and multiple font styles and sizes. It comes with SuperFont™, proprietary printer fonts and drivers which allow high resolution text to be printed with stunning graphics.

INSERT CHART HERE

INSERT GRAPH HERE

INSERT GRAPHIC HERE



## BE A SPORT!

DO YOU LONG for snow? Then boot up a blizzard with **Winter Challenge**, Olympic-style competition for up to six players. You can go for the gold in the ski jump, downhill, bobsled, giant slalom and biathlon events. The game is popularly priced at \$14.95, and saves you a trip to Calgary. Thunder Mountain's distributor is Mindscape.

Switching seasons (or locales), **World Tour Golf** offers you a choice of over 20 of the world's classic courses (it's purported to be accurate down to the weather conditions)—or you can design your own! Any combination of four human or computer players can compete; if you've always wanted to stroll the fairways with Jack Nicklaus, then simply clone him on screen! You get the advantage of both "golfer's-eye" and overhead views on a split screen. Greens fees are \$39.95. Call Electronic Arts for membership details: 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171.

You can test your abilities as player, coach or owner/general manager in **Superstar Soccer**. If you don't feel up to feinting, trapping, kicking and juggling, then turn your field experience into coaching savvy: make lineups, run the training camp, call on-field strategies and just generally crack the whip. If you think you have an eye for talent, you can try a stint of trading and recruiting, but stay on your toes—players do age with each season, and you don't want to miss out on a championship! Challenge the computer or another player. The disk is \$39.95 from Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062, 312/480-7667.

## AVOID DETECTION, ACCOMPLISH DEFECTION

DATASOFT'S **THE HUNT for Red October** casts you as Soviet submarine Captain First Rank Marko Ramius. As Ramius, you aim to take your fully-armed, state-of-the-art submarine Red October, and defect to the United States. To succeed, you must develop a strategy of stealth and speed, keeping the 113-man crew unaware of your plan. The route you must take is heavily traveled by Russian subs, and consequently, by U.S. and NATO forces, too. NATO and the U.S. do not know your true intent, and the Soviet Northern Red Banner Fleet will do *anything* to stop your defection.

Your sub's speed, depth and bearing are continually displayed. Other navigation tools include a contour map of the seabed (you can superimpose a sonar sweep to plot positions), a main display window to scan the Atlantic, a peri-



Plan your escape to freedom.

scope for detailed views and an early-warning detection system. All options are icon-driven. You can issue orders by mouse or joystick. Scrolling windows display the effects of your orders, new develop-

ments and incoming messages. **The Hunt for Red October** is \$49.95 (see your bank for conversion to rubles) from DataSoft's distributor Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, 312/480-7667.

## PROGRESSIVE'S SPRING CROP

IF YOU NEED a telecommunications terminal system *stat*, then make an appointment with **Dr. Term Pro**. The doctor can link your Amiga to a mainframe, and because he's always "on call" via Remote mode, you can transfer files from one computer to another. His phone book can accommodate 300 entries with custom-communication parameters, and you can program 40 different macros over your function keys and define and execute a series of commands with Script Language.

A file utility system, **Disk-master** allows you to bypass the CLI, and, for most operations, bypass the keyboard as well! Rename and delete files, make directories and create multiple file copies with a click of the mouse. Adjust page length, margins and page numbers with the print/display

option, and access, view and copy IFF pictures using the view utility. You can whip your disks into shape for \$49.95.

**Framegrabber** is a fast video image digitizer. It will capture color and black-and-white images from VCRs and video cameras. The included image-processing software allows you to filter, enhance, change the brightness and contrast and more. Framegrabber will save whole or partial frames in IFF or RGB format. It's priced at \$499.95.

What do you want in a genlock? How about BNC connectors, and parallel Chromatic Processing based on custom VSLI chip technology?

**ProGEN** offers this plus seven adjustable points to make it compatible with your professional equipment. With the included software, you can make any of the 16 available colors

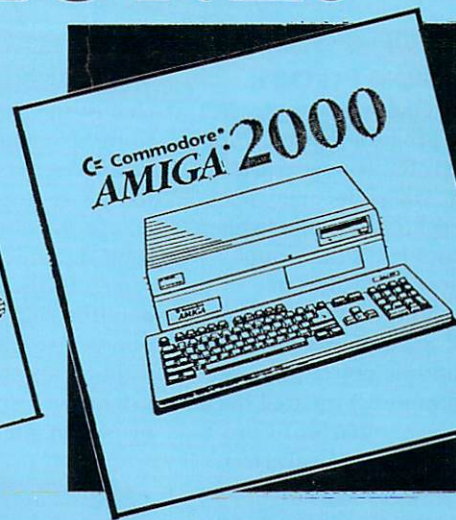
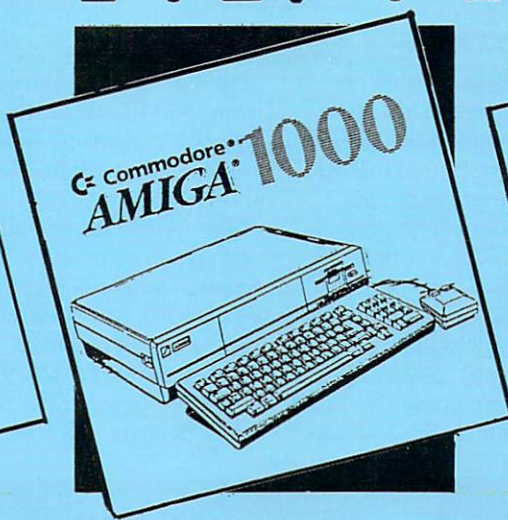
transparent for overlaying video effects, and select foreground, background, Amiga-out and video-in options. ProGEN provides composite color video output for all Amigas, and won't distort graphics. The stand-alone unit connects via the RGB port and sells for \$399.95. Progressive Peripherals, 464 Kalamath St., Denver, CO 80204, 303/825-4144.

## DISASSEMBLY REQUIRED

**DSM**, A DISASSEMBLER from OTG Software, is fully compatible with the Amiga assembler. Send any questions (or \$30 for the program) to OTG at 200 W. 7th Street, Suite 618, Fort Worth, TX 76102. ►



# WHY PAY MORE!



**FREE SHIPPING\* ★ EVEN ON HARDWARE ★**  
**FAST COURTEOUS SERVICE ★ FEDERAL EXPRESS AVAILABLE ★**  
**AUTHORIZED BY COMMODORE ★ SALES AND SERVICE ★**

If By Some Oversight We Do Not Have the Lowest Price  
 Call and Give Us A Chance to Beat  
 Any Quote You May Have Received.

ALL PRICES REFLECT A 3% CASH DISCOUNT. ADD 3% FOR CREDIT CARD PURCHASES. COD ORDERS ADD \$4.00 PER BOX. ORDERS UNDER \$100.00 ADD \$4.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING. QUANTITIES ON SOME ITEMS MAY BE LIMITED. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. APO, FPO ADD 6% ADDITIONAL SHIPPING. FOREIGN ORDERS ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED. ALL SALES ARE FINAL. RETURN OF DEFECTIVE MERCHANDISE FOR REPLACEMENT ONLY WITH AUTHORIZATION. AUTHORIZED RETURNS ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. COMPLETE LISTING OF ALL SALES POLICIES AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

## COLOR PRINTER OKIMATE 20



**\$199**  
**COMPLETE**

24 Pin Head

LQ Mode

144 Colors

Tractor &  
Friction Feed

GUNSHIP 23<sup>97</sup>  
 SILENT SERVICE 23<sup>97</sup>  
 DISCOVERY MATH 23<sup>97</sup>  
 DISCOVERY SPELL 23<sup>97</sup>  
 DISCOVERY TRIVIA 23<sup>97</sup>  
 FAERY TALE ADVENTURE 26<sup>97</sup>  
 MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL 35<sup>97</sup>  
 QUIET 26<sup>97</sup>  
 BALANCE OF POWER 29<sup>97</sup>  
 BRATACUS 29<sup>97</sup>  
 DEFENDER OF THE CROWN 29<sup>97</sup>

DEJA VU 29<sup>97</sup>  
 HALLEY PROJECT 26<sup>97</sup>  
 KEYBOARD CADET 23<sup>97</sup>  
 KING OF CHICAGO 29<sup>97</sup>  
 MASTERTYPE 23<sup>97</sup>  
 RACIER 29<sup>97</sup>  
 S.D.I. 29<sup>97</sup>  
 SINBAD 29<sup>97</sup>  
 THE PERFECT SCORE 47<sup>97</sup>  
 UNINVITED 29<sup>97</sup>

LEADER BOARD 177<sup>97</sup>  
 TOURNAMENT DISK- 11<sup>97</sup>  
 LEADER BOARD 23<sup>97</sup>  
 10TH FRAME BOWLING 11<sup>97</sup>  
 FAMOUS COURSE DISK 26<sup>97</sup>  
 MEAN 18 26<sup>97</sup>  
 BORROWED TIME 14<sup>97</sup>  
 HACKER 23<sup>97</sup>  
 HACKER II 14<sup>97</sup>  
 LITTLE COMPUTER PEOPLE 26<sup>97</sup>  
 MINDSHADOW 29<sup>97</sup>  
 MUSIC STUDIO 29<sup>97</sup>  
 PORTAL 23<sup>97</sup>  
 SHANGHAI 23<sup>97</sup>  
 TASS TIMES 23<sup>97</sup>  
 AEGIS ANIMATOR 83<sup>97</sup>  
 W/IMAGES 20<sup>97</sup>  
 AEGIS ART-PAK #1 75<sup>97</sup>  
 FOR IMAGES 155<sup>97</sup>  
 AEGIS DRAW 23<sup>97</sup>  
 AEGIS DRAW PLUS 29<sup>97</sup>  
 AEGIS IMAGES 47<sup>97</sup>  
 ARAZOK'S TOMB 53<sup>97</sup>  
 DIGA 47<sup>97</sup>  
 IMPACT 17<sup>97</sup>  
 SONIX 20<sup>97</sup>  
 BRIDGE 4.0 17<sup>97</sup>  
 BRIDGE 5.0 23<sup>97</sup>  
 HOLE IN ONE GOLF 41<sup>97</sup>  
 STRIP POKER 47<sup>97</sup>  
 BTS THE SPREADSHEET 77<sup>97</sup>  
 I'S DEGAS ELITE 149<sup>97</sup>  
 I'S PAPERCLIP ELITE 59<sup>97</sup>  
 ISGUR PORTFOLIO SYSTEM 89<sup>97</sup>  
 AMIGA ASSEMBLER 8<sup>97</sup>  
 AMIGA C 119<sup>97</sup>  
 AMIGA ENHANCER 59<sup>97</sup>  
 AMIGA LISP 59<sup>97</sup>  
 AMIGA PASCAL 59<sup>97</sup>  
 AMIGA TEXTCRAFT 29<sup>97</sup>  
 AMIGATERM 29<sup>97</sup>  
 GRAPHICRAFT 29<sup>97</sup>

IBM PC CROSS 59<sup>97</sup>  
 DEVELOPMENT PKG. 29<sup>97</sup>  
 MIND WALKER 29<sup>97</sup>  
 GIZMOZ 41<sup>97</sup>  
 THE DIGITAL LINK 71<sup>97</sup>  
 LPD FILER 71<sup>97</sup>  
 LPD PLANNER 71<sup>97</sup>  
 LPD WRITER 24<sup>97</sup>  
 ADVENTURE 24<sup>97</sup>  
 CONSTRUCTION SET 24<sup>97</sup>  
 ARCHON 24<sup>97</sup>  
 ARCHON II: ADEPT 24<sup>97</sup>  
 ARCTIC FOX 18<sup>97</sup>  
 ART PARTS VOL. 2 30<sup>97</sup>  
 AUTODUEL 30<sup>97</sup>  
 BARDS TALE 24<sup>97</sup>  
 BLACK CAULDRON 27<sup>97</sup>  
 CHESSMASTER 2000 60<sup>97</sup>  
 DELUXE MUSIC 60<sup>97</sup>  
 CONSTRUCTION 2.0 60<sup>97</sup>  
 DELUXE PAINT 18<sup>97</sup>  
 DELUXE PAINT II 78<sup>97</sup>  
 DELUXE PRINT 60<sup>97</sup>  
 DELUXE PRINT 18<sup>97</sup>  
 DATA DISK #1 30<sup>97</sup>  
 DONALD DUCK'S 30<sup>97</sup>  
 PLAYGROUND 15<sup>97</sup>  
 EARL WEAVER BASEBALL 30<sup>97</sup>  
 FANTACIDE 30<sup>97</sup>  
 FINANCIAL COOKBOOK 21<sup>97</sup>  
 GOLDEN OLDIES 30<sup>97</sup>  
 INSTANT MUSIC 30<sup>97</sup>  
 KING'S QUEST 30<sup>97</sup>  
 KING'S QUEST II 30<sup>97</sup>  
 KING'S QUEST III 30<sup>97</sup>  
 MARBLE MADNESS 42<sup>97</sup>  
 MAXIDISK 12<sup>97</sup>  
 NEW TECHNOLOGY 12<sup>97</sup>  
 COLORING BOOK 12<sup>97</sup>

OGRE 24<sup>97</sup>  
 ONE-ON-ONE 24<sup>97</sup>  
 POLICE QUEST 21<sup>97</sup>  
 QUIZAM! 24<sup>97</sup>  
 RETURN TO ATLANTIS 24<sup>97</sup>  
 ROAD TO MOSCOW 24<sup>97</sup>  
 ROCK AND ROLL- 18<sup>97</sup>  
 INSTANT MUSIC 18<sup>97</sup>  
 SEASONS & HOLIDAYS 18<sup>97</sup>  
 ART DISK 18<sup>97</sup>  
 SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD 24<sup>97</sup>  
 SKY FOX 24<sup>97</sup>  
 SPACE QUEST 30<sup>97</sup>  
 ULTIMA-III 36<sup>97</sup>  
 ULTIMA IV 36<sup>97</sup>  
 WINNIE THE POOH 15<sup>97</sup>  
 ROGUE 23<sup>97</sup>  
 TEMPLE OF APSHA 11<sup>97</sup>  
 TRILOGY 23<sup>97</sup>  
 WINTER GAMES 23<sup>97</sup>  
 WORLD GAMES 26<sup>97</sup>  
 GUILD OF THIEVES 26<sup>97</sup>  
 PAWN 26<sup>97</sup>  
 STARGLIDER 26<sup>97</sup>  
 UNIV. MILITARY 26<sup>97</sup>  
 SIMULATOR 26<sup>97</sup>  
 CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF 23<sup>97</sup>  
 CHAMPIONSHIP BASEBALL 23<sup>97</sup>  
 GBA CHAMPIONSHIP 26<sup>97</sup>  
 BASKETBALL 26<sup>97</sup>  
 GFL CHAMPIONSHIP 26<sup>97</sup>  
 FOOTBALL 26<sup>97</sup>  
 A MIND FOREVER 26<sup>97</sup>  
 VOYAGING 26<sup>97</sup>  
 BALLYHOO 23<sup>97</sup>  
 BUREAUCRACY 23<sup>97</sup>  
 CUTTHROATS 23<sup>97</sup>  
 DEADLINE 29<sup>97</sup>  
 ENCHANTER 17<sup>97</sup>  
 HITCHHIKERS GUIDE 17<sup>97</sup>  
 TO GALAXY 23<sup>97</sup>  
 HOLLYWOOD HUINX 23<sup>97</sup>

INFIDEL 26<sup>97</sup>  
 LEATHER GODDESSES 23<sup>97</sup>  
 OF PHOBOS 23<sup>97</sup>  
 MOON MIST 23<sup>97</sup>  
 PLANTFALL 23<sup>97</sup>  
 SEASTALKER 23<sup>97</sup>  
 SORCERER 26<sup>97</sup>  
 SPELLBREAKER 29<sup>97</sup>  
 STARCROSS 29<sup>97</sup>  
 SUSPECT 26<sup>97</sup>  
 SUSPENDED 29<sup>97</sup>  
 TRINITY 23<sup>97</sup>  
 WISHBRINGER 8<sup>97</sup>  
 WITNESS 23<sup>97</sup>  
 ZORK I 23<sup>97</sup>  
 ZORK II 26<sup>97</sup>  
 ZORK III 26<sup>97</sup>  
 ZORK TRILOGY 41<sup>97</sup>  
 A-COPIER 23<sup>97</sup>  
 A-DISK 17<sup>97</sup>  
 A-FILER 29<sup>97</sup>  
 A-GRAPHIC 23<sup>97</sup>  
 A-MAILER 29<sup>97</sup>  
 A-REPORT 29<sup>97</sup>  
 A-TERM 29<sup>97</sup>  
 X-RATED GRAPHICS 14<sup>97</sup>  
 LIBRARY 47<sup>97</sup>  
 ZING 29<sup>97</sup>  
 ZING KEYS 59<sup>97</sup>  
 AMIGA PASCAL 119<sup>97</sup>  
 CAMBRIDGE LSP 89<sup>97</sup>  
 LATTICE C 59<sup>97</sup>  
 MACRO ASSEMBLER 47<sup>97</sup>  
 METACOMCO SHELL 29<sup>97</sup>  
 METACOMCO TOOLKIT 89<sup>97</sup>  
 ANALYZE 59<sup>97</sup>  
 BBS-PC BULLETIN 29<sup>97</sup>  
 BOARD SYSTEM 29<sup>97</sup>  
 FLIP SIDE 41<sup>97</sup>  
 ON LINE 59<sup>97</sup>  
 ORGANIZE 59<sup>97</sup>  
 SCRIBBLE 59<sup>97</sup>



**S & S Wholesalers, Inc.**

C.O.D. • MASTER CARD • VISA • AMERICAN EX • DINERS CLUB • SCHOOL PO'S ACCEPTED

**1-800-331-7054 1-800-233-6345**

**226 Lincoln Road • Miami Beach, Florida 33139**

Circle 36 on Reader Service card.

**\*On orders over \$100.00**



## DESKTOP ASSOCIATE

### PUBLISHING PARTNER

**Professional**, a desktop publishing program ported from the Atari ST, is now available for the Amiga. Its many features include kerning, hyphenation and text flow around graphics—regardless of shape—in the automatic category. P-squared will group and size multiple objects, reorder pages, import formatted documents from other word processors such as WordPerfect (WordPerfect Corp.) and allow you to view six documents at once. You can define text size down to 1/3600 of an inch—even mix point sizes within characters to create unusual sizes. You can also slant and twist images, and rotate them in one-degree increments. For a complete run down (or printout) of all features, contact Soft Logik Corp., 11137 South Towne Sq. Ste. C, St. Louis, MO 63123, 314/894-8608.

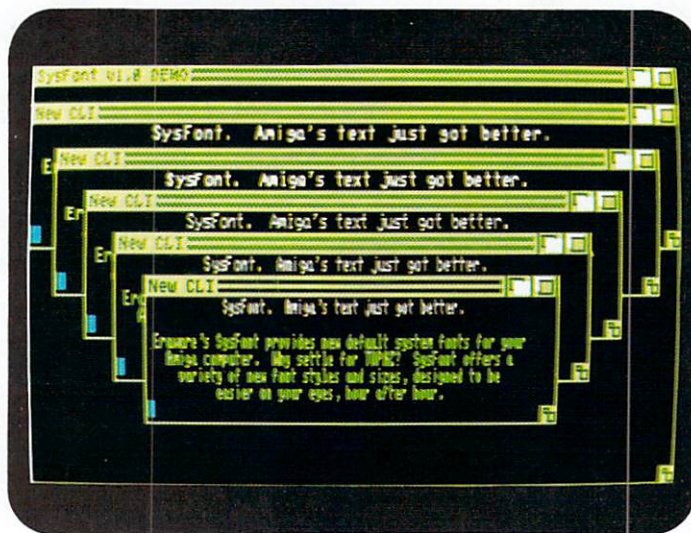
## VISUALIZE THIS

YOU HATE READING manuals—I know you do! RGB Video Creations knows it too, and that's why they've created **DeluxeHelp for DeluxePaint II**. This interactive tutorial runs simultaneously with the Electronic Arts paint program, and includes visual demonstrations of each function along with written explanations. You can select any function to study—from the basics to the most complex—using pull-down menus. For \$34.95, your "personal tutor" will help you get the most out of DeluxePaint II. So close your manual and ring up RGB Video Creations, 2574 PGA Blvd., Suite 104, Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33410, 305/622-0138.

## TIME TO CHANGE FONTS

WITH SYSFONT, YOU can change the Amiga's text font in the Command Line Interface mode. SysFont allows you to replace Topaz with any compatible font. The program itself supplies 10 options, some of which have been rendered in single-pixel width (as opposed to the double-pixel width of Topaz) to reduce brightness and glare. You can invoke an alternative font any

time during a CLI session from WorkBench or the AmigaDOS startup sequence. You can also re-define text and background colors to any of the four Preferences colors through a single option. Among compatible text editors are ED, MicroEMACS 1.2 and TxEt (all by Micro-Smiths). SysFont is \$24.95 direct from Eraware, PO Box 10832, Eugene, OR 97440.



Replace Topaz with your choice of fonts.

## FROM LONDON TO ZORK

THE CROWN JEWELS have been stolen, and with just 48 hours to go before the Queen's jubilee, the crime's solution is in your hands. **Sherlock: The Riddle of the Crown Jewels** puts you in the shoes of Watson, with the world's greatest sleuth by your side. Rhyming riddles and on-screen clues will help you as you explore Victorian London in search of the villain. Your first clue: \$39.95.

A new chapter in the lore of the Zorkian Universe, **Beyond Zork** presents the Great Underground Empire in chaos; the magical wizards have mysteriously disappeared and monsters now rule. The few

remaining enchanters commission you, a peasant adventurer, to reclaim and hide the Coconut of Quendor, which stores the essence of magic. You begin by formulating your character from six attributes. Winning battles and gaining experience increases your powers, as shown by the growing bar charts. To speed your quest you can jump from room to room with the mouse, until at last you venture into the underground lair, where horrible beasts guard the treasure. If want to get chummy with the monsters, you can name them and increase the game's vocabulary. You can play with or without

## DRIVE THOSE FLOPPIES!

FEATURING LOW POWER consumption, a 23-pin external jack and a 30-inch cable, the **PFD-135 3.5"** external floppy drive is available for all Amiga models. The drive is encased in an all-metal chassis and sports a spring-loaded dust door. \$299 gets you the drive and its one-year warranty. A2000 owners might be interested in the **internal 3.5" floppy drive**. It includes hardware necessary for mounting, and retails for \$189. Phoenix Electronics can be reached at PO Box 1565, Clay Center, KS 67432, 913/632-2159.

## LOOKS LIKE WAR

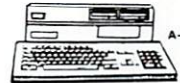
**BREACH**, A SINGLE-PLAYER tactical-squad combat game, involves intelligent opponents and multilevel combat areas. Create your own combat scenarios, or play with the several included. You can arm yourself for \$39.95. Aim your questions at Omni-Trend Software, PO Box 733, West Simsbury, CT 06092, 203/658-6917.

maps (with zoom) and window displays on the four-color screen, and keystroke control is available for frequently-used commands. The Undo command makes taking those death-defying risks less deadly and more defiant. A ticket to Zork is \$49.95. Start either quest by calling Infocom Inc., 125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140, 617/492-6000. ►





84 Pleasant Street  
Worcester, MA 01609



A-2000

**DIGIVIEW PACKAGE**  
Buy Digiview, Panasonic WV1410 camera with lens, DigiPaint, and copystand.  
**\$459.00**

**Accessories**

Ece 500 Amiga	\$49
A500 Centronic Cables	\$17
A-B Data Switch	\$55
A/B/C/D Switch Box	\$78
Epyx Joystick	\$18
Gender Changer	\$20
Jitter Flicker	\$14
Midi Cable	\$19
Modem Cable	\$17
Mouse Pad	\$10
Polaroid 3.5 DS/DD Disks	\$21
Printer Cable	\$17
R.F. Modulator	\$45
A/B/C/D Switch Box	\$78
Tac-3 Joystick	\$18
Teakwood 120 Cap.	\$35
Teakwood 64 Cap.	\$28
Teakwood 60 w/ Lock	\$31
Time Saver	\$65

**Business Accounting**

B.E.S.T.	\$310
Financial Plus	\$199
Investors Advantage	\$69
Miamiga Ledger (Softwood)	\$66
Nimbus I Record Keeper	\$120

**Cinemaware**

Defender of the Crown	\$35
King of Chicago	\$35
S.D.I.	\$35
Sinbad	\$35

**Communications**

BBS PC	\$65
Diga	\$55
Digital Link	\$49
Macro Modem	\$52

**Copiers**

Hacker Package	\$35
Marauder II	\$29
Mirror	\$35
Quick Nibble	\$30

**Creativity & Product.**

Analytic Art	\$42
Art Gallery I	\$25
Art Gallery II	\$25
Brushworks	\$25
Fastfont	\$30
Flipside	\$44
Fontset I	\$25
Gizmoz Enhance	\$40
Grabbit	\$24
JDK Bulletin Bold Font	\$25
Kwickstart	\$159
Microlawyer	\$42
Print Master Plus	\$37
The Surgeon	\$35
TV * Text	\$70
Zuma Fonts I	\$25
Zuma Fonts II	\$25
Zuma Fonts III	\$25

**Database Management**

Acquisition	\$199
Microfiche Filer	\$89
Organize!	\$65
Softwood File II SG	\$79
Superbase	\$99
Superbase Professional	Call

**Diskettes**

5 1/4 DS/DD Floppy	Call
Fuji Double Sided Disks	\$22
Maxell MF2 DD	\$22
Sony 3.5 DS/DD	\$23
TDK 3.5" DD Disks	\$22

**Desk Top Publishing**

City Desk	\$109
Page Setter	\$99
Professional Page	\$265
Publisher 1000	\$145

**Educational**

Aesop's Fables	\$35
Animal Kingdom	\$35
A Talk Plus	\$73
Decimal Dungeon	\$35
The Demonstrator	\$25
Discovery Math	\$29
Discovery Spell	\$29
Discovery Trivia	\$29
Donald Duck's Playground	\$25
Dr. Xes	\$37
First Shapes	\$34
Fraction Action	\$35
Grade Manager	\$59
Great States	\$29
Kid Talk	\$39
Kinderama	\$35
Linkword French	\$25
Linkword German	\$25
Linkword Italian	\$25
Linkword Russian	\$25
Linkword Spanish	\$25
Match It	\$32
Math Talk	\$39
Math Talk Fractions	\$34
Math A Magician	\$32
Math Wizard	\$39
Music Student	\$42
New Tech Clr. Book	\$27
Puppy Love	\$24
Quiz Master	\$55
Read & Rhyme	\$35
Speller Bee	\$35
Talker	\$48
Talking Coloring Book	\$25
Winnie the Pooh	\$21
Word Master	\$35

**Entertainment**

Alien Fires	\$30
Arazoks' Tomb	\$30
Archon II	\$35
Arctic Fox	\$28
Auto Duel	\$35
Barbarian	\$30
Bard's Tale	\$35
Bridge 4.0	\$24
Challenger	\$25
Championship Baseball	\$30
Championship Basketball	\$35
Chess Master 2000	\$34
Championship Football	\$33
Championship Golf	\$30
Chess Master 2000	\$20
Computer Baseball	\$30
Dark Castles	\$35
Deep Space	\$35
Delta Patrol	\$20
Demolition	\$25
Dr. Fruit	\$25
Early Weaver Baseball	\$37
Faery Tale	\$35
Famous Courses	\$17
Final Trip	\$25
Financial Time Machine	\$30
Fire Power	\$20
Galactic Invasion	\$20
Garrison	\$35
Goldrunner	\$30
Golden Pyramid	\$27
Grand Slam Tennis	\$30
Gridiron Football	\$45
Guild of Thieves	\$30

Hacker II	\$33
Hardball	\$33
Hex	\$28
Indoor Sports	\$35
Into the Eagles Nest	\$30
Jewels of Darkness	\$25
Kampfgruppe	\$39
King Quest I or II or III	\$35
Karate Kid II	\$30
Knight Orc	\$25
Land of Legends	\$35
Leader Board	\$30
Libyans in Space	\$23
Little Computer People	\$25
Lounge Lizards	\$36
Magician Dungeons	\$26
Marble Madness	\$35
Mean 18	\$30
Mind Walker	\$37
The Pawn	\$30
Phalanx	\$25
Phantasie	\$30
Phantasie III	\$30
Plutos	\$25
Portal	\$35
Q-Ball	\$25
Quintette	\$30
Quizam	\$29
Roadwar 2000	\$30
Shanghai	\$29
Silicon Dreams	\$25
Space Battle	\$25
Space Fight	\$25
Space Fleet I	\$40
Space Quest	\$35
Star Glider	\$35
Strip Poker	\$30
Telegames	\$27
Temple of Apsal	\$30
Terropods	\$30
Tournament Disk	\$17
Ultima III	\$44
Ultima IV Avatar	\$42
Uninvited	\$39
Video Vegas	\$27
Winter Games	\$30
World Games	\$30

**Graphics & Video**

Animator/Images	\$85
Aegis Art Pack #1	\$27
Aegis Draw Plus	\$170
Calligrapher	\$65
Deluxe Paint II	\$95
Deluxe Paint Help	\$21
Deluxe Print	\$69
Deluxe Video VI.2	\$99
Digi-Paint	\$45
Dpaint Art #2	\$25
Dpaint Art Disk	\$25
Dprint Art Disk	\$25
Dynamic Cad	\$340
E/FX Station Manager	\$195
Express Paint	\$54
Forms in Flight	\$54
Logic Work	Call
Pageflipper	\$39
Pro Video	\$135
Sculpt 3-D	\$69
Seasons & Holidays	\$25
Video Fonts	\$35
Videoscape 3-D	\$139

**Home Management**

Home Inventory Mgr.	\$30
Money Mentor	\$65
Phasar Home Acct. Sys.	\$69

**Hardware**

Amiga 500	Call
Amiga 1000	Call
Amiga 2000 CPU	Call
Amiga 256K Expansion	\$100
3.5 External Drive	\$225
5.25 External Drive	\$215
Amiga Modem 1680	\$135
Atime Plus	\$49
Avatec 300/1200	\$109
Avatec 2400 Baud Modem	\$259
Avatec 1200 HC	\$126
Bridgecard W/5 1/4 Drive	Call
WV1410 Camera w/ Lens	\$235
Copy Stand	\$60
Digi-View	\$145

Easy!	\$379
E.C.E. Midi Interface	\$55
Miniscribe Hardisk M8438F	\$399
Perfect Sound	\$65
Seikosha Printer MP 1300	\$405
Seikosha Color Kit	\$129
Sony 12090 Monitor	\$559
Spirit Expan. A1000 1.5MG	\$469
Spirit Expan. A500 1.5MG	\$459

**Languages Utility**

A/C Basic	\$145
A/C Fortran	\$230
Amiga Assembler	\$75
Aztec C Commercial 3.4	\$350
Aztec C Developer 3.4	\$225
Aztec C Professional 3.4	\$169
CLI Mate	\$29
Cross Assembler	\$69
Custom Screen	\$42
The Debugger	\$65
Dos to Dos	\$39
Disk to Disk	\$37
Editor Sources	\$35
Enhancer	\$14
Example Programs	\$20
Expert Programs	\$20
Expert System Kit	\$40
Facc II	\$27
Kermil File	\$25
Lattice C	\$149
Lattice C Professional	\$275
Menu Maker	\$45
Power Windows	\$75
Shell	\$49
Sorting & Searching	\$37
System Monitor	\$37
True Basic Libraries	\$39
TDI Modula II Commercial	\$225
TDI Modula II Dev. (N.V.)	\$110
TDI Editor Source	\$35
TDI Modula II STD (N.V.)	\$69
True Basic	\$105
Txed	\$30
Zing	\$55
Zing Keys	\$30

**Printers**

Okimate 20 Interface	\$80
Okimate 20	\$225
Panasonic KX-10911	\$345

**Sound & Music**

Deluxe Music	\$69
Dynamic Drums	\$52
Call	\$25
Inst-Music Data Disc #1	\$35
Inst-Music	\$25
Hot & Cool Jazz	\$25
Music Studio	\$45
Pro-Midi Studio Soundscap	\$134
Sonix	\$55
Sound Sampler	\$89

**Spreadsheets**

Analyze! 2.0	\$100
Haicalc	\$39
Maxi Plan 500	\$109
Maxi Plan Plus (N.V.)	\$139
VIP Professional	\$129

**Training**

Flight Simulator II	\$38
Key Board Kadet	\$30
Master Type	\$30
Scenery Disc 7 or 11	\$24
Silent Service	\$30
Super Huey	\$30

**Wordprocessors**

Flow, Idea Processor	\$69
Gold Spell	\$33
Laser Script	\$33
Lexcheck	\$35
LPD Writer	\$89
Miamiga Word	\$66
Promise	\$35
Prowrite	\$89
Scribble! 2.0	\$65
Viza Write	\$109
Word Perfect	\$239

Product subject to availability. Prices subject to change.

Shipping Info: C.O.D. Charge only 3% per shipping. We ship UPS Ground. Air, and overnight shipping available. For faster delivery send Cashier Check, Money Order, or use MasterCard or Visa. Personal checks allow 20 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted. Call for prior authorization. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 134 on Reader Service card.



## MAKE A NEW IMPRESSION

**IMPRINT VERSION 3.0** allows users to interface a Polaroid Palette Film Recorder to your Amiga. Using the batch file, you can set up 36 automatic exposures. Produce 35mm or Polaroid instant film output from any software package, using any IFF or HAM image. Imprint will capture up to 16 million colors, and will rid angled lines of the staircase effect (at least to the naked eye). The program also allows you to push reds, greens, blues and white, and includes a raster-fill option. You can also type in up to 60 characters for a title, numerically stamp pictures for any order, and label them with time and date. Send \$495 to Liquid Light, 2301 W. 205th St., Suite 106, Torrance, CA 90501, 213/618-0274.

## SATURDAY MORNING ON THE AMIGA

CAN THE **THREE Stooges** save one orphanage from foreclosure? Why, so itainly! But it's up to you, as you maneuver Moe, Larry and Curly through a series of odd jobs (prize fighting, pie throwing and more) to earn money. Sound effects, voices and graphics are digitized from original films.

The year is 1940. You have just received a message from the future—a future that saw the Nazis win World War II. A

number of underground scientists have risked their lives to send you a rocket suit, ray gun and secret decoder wheel. Defeat vile Nazis and survive mind-control machines, and you can save mankind. **Rocket Ranger** features arcade sequences, strategy and a non-linear plot. Each game is \$49.95 from Cinemaware Corp., 4165 Thousand Oaks Blvd., Westlake Village, CA 91362, 805/495-6515.

## DEWEY DECIMAL PERFECTION

AN ASSORTMENT OF desktop accessories and productivity tools are catalogued in the **WordPerfect Library**. With Notebook you can organize information, then save the data in a WordPerfect merge file. Calendar is a time-scheduling and organizing aid, and Calculator computes mathematical,

financial, scientific and programming calculations. Create, display, delete and print directories with the File Manager. A Program Editor is also included. \$129 covers a lifetime of overdue fines! Check out a copy from WordPerfect Corp., 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057, 801/227-4020.

## A WINDOW ON THE BANK

**WINDOUGH** IS NOT your ordinary crossword puzzle. Rather than a list of clues, you work from a pre-scored word list, placing words onto the puzzle diagram. But that's not where the differences end; the object of Windough is not only to maximize your point earnings (each letter has a point value), but your dollar earnings as well. For \$16.97 you can get the one-time-play puzzle, and start racking up points to win one of five prizes. The grand prize will be at least \$2,500, and the jackpot will grow as the number of players increases. To cash in on details (don't delay—your contest entry must be postmarked by April 30, 1988) contact CompuPuzzles, 1037 University Ave., Rochester, NY 14607, 716/473-1402. ■

# AMIGA 500 COMMAND CENTER

NEW

### OUTSTANDING FEATURES:

- ORGANIZES WORK SPACE
- CONVENIENT LOCATION OF DRIVES & MONITOR
- HANDY DISK STORAGE
- MUCH MORE, FOR ONLY

**99.95**

### DELUXE MODEL FEATURES:

- BUILT-IN POWER STRIP
- SURGE PROTECTION & NOISE FILTER
- BUILT-IN COOLING FAN
- FINGERTIP CONTROL OF COMPUTER & PERIPHERALS
- MUCH MORE, FOR ONLY

**179.95**

### COMMAND CENTER ALSO AVAILABLE FOR:

128	124.95
64	109.95
64C	109.95



ONE OF THE TOP COMMODORE ACCESSORIES NOW AVAILABLE FOR AMIGA 500!

\* AMIGA is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines. Computer not included.

### ACCESSORIES:

PHOENIX HEAVY DUTY POWER SUPPLY	94.95
SUPRA 20 MB DRIVE	745.95
SUPRA 30 MB DRIVE	945.95
JOY STICK EXTENSION	12.50
TILT SWIVEL MONITOR STAND	14.95
DUST COVER	19.95
ELECTRICAL UPGRADE KIT	89.95

ASK ABOUT OUR NEW ACOUSTICAL PRINTER ENCLOSURE — THE "SOUNDTRAP"

**=KETEK**

P.O. Box 203, Oakdale, IA 52319

FOR FAST SERVICE, CALL:

1-800-626-4582

1-319-338-7123 (IN IOWA)

### SHIPPING AND HANDLING:

Continental U.S.  
\$4.50 for each Command Center  
\$2.00 for one accessory item  
\$3.00 for two or more accessories

APO/FPO/Canada/Puerto Rico/  
Hawaii/Alaska  
\$13.00 for each Command Center  
\$4.00 for one accessory item  
\$6.00 for two or more accessories



# AMIGA

## HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

# 1-800-423-7347

AMIGA 500  
1 MB, COLOR \$999.00  
AMIGA 1000  
512 K, COLOR \$1069.00  
AMIGA 2000 CALL

### SOFTWARE

ACCESS  
LEADER BOARD \$27.00

ACCOLADE  
MEAN 18 \$29.95  
MEAN 18 COURSE DISK \$13.00

ACTIVISION  
BORROWED TIME \$29.00  
HACKER II \$39.95  
MINDSHADOW \$31.00  
PORTAL \$29.00  
SHANGHAI \$35.95  
TASS TIME IN TONETOWN \$35.95  
MUSIC STUDIO \$36.25

AEGIS  
ANIMATOR/IMAGES \$79.00  
DRAW \$75.00  
DRAW PLUS \$165.00  
IMAGES \$29.00  
IMPACT \$56.00  
SONIX \$59.00

ELECTRONIC ARTS  
ARCHON \$31.00  
ARCTIC FOX \$29.00  
BARDS TALE \$29.00  
CHESSMASTER 2000 \$29.00  
DELUXE MUSIC \$69.00  
DELUXE PAINT \$63.00  
DELUXE PRINT \$72.00  
DELUXE VIDEO \$81.00  
FINANCIAL COOKBOOK \$35.00  
INSTANT MUSIC \$23.00  
MARBLE MADNESS \$31.00  
ONE ON ONE \$28.50  
OGRE \$28.50  
SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD \$29.00  
SKYFOX \$29.00  
ULTIMA III \$31.00

EPYX  
ROGUE \$28.50  
TEMPLE OF APSHAI \$16.97  
WINTER GAMES \$28.50  
WORLD GAMES \$29.00

GAMESTAR  
CHAMPIONSHIP BASEBALL \$25.00  
CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF \$39.95  
GFL FOOTBALL \$34.95  
TWO ON TWO BASKETBALL \$34.95

FIREBIRD  
PAWN \$39.95  
STARGLIDER \$31.00

GOLD DISK  
PAGESETTER \$119.95

INFOCOM  
BALLY HOO \$29.00  
BUREAUCRACY \$26.96  
ENCHANTER \$26.96  
HOLLYWOOD HIJINX \$26.96  
LEATHER GODDESSES \$26.96  
MOONMIST \$29.96  
PLANETFALL \$26.96  
STARCROSS \$29.00  
SUSPENDED \$25.00  
THE WITNESS \$24.95  
TRINITY \$26.96  
WISHBRINGER \$26.95  
ZORK I \$25.00  
ZORK TRILOGY \$27.95

MICROPROSE  
SILENT SERVICE \$25.00

MICROSYSTEMS  
ANALYZE \$99.00  
ANALYZE V. 2.0 \$119.95  
BBS-PC \$65.00  
ON-LINE \$45.00  
ORGANIZE \$65.00

MINDSCAPE  
BALANCE OF POWER \$39.95  
BRATACUS \$31.00  
DEJA VU \$31.00  
KEYBOARD CADET \$29.00  
RACTOR \$35.95  
SDI \$31.95  
THE HALLEY PROJECT \$29.00  
THE PERFECT SCORE \$55.00  
UNINVITED \$33.75

NEW TEK  
DIGI VIEW \$149.00

SIERRA  
KINGS QUEST I \$34.95  
KINGS QUEST II \$34.95  
KINGS QUEST III \$34.95  
SPACE QUEST \$34.95  
WINNIE THE POOH \$19.95

SOFTWOOD COMPANY  
MIAMIGA FILE \$79.95  
MIAMIGA LEDGER \$79.95

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE  
GATO \$39.95

THE OTHER VALLEY SOFTWARE  
DELTA PATROL \$19.95  
MONKEY BUSINESS \$19.95

VIP TECHNOLOGIES  
VIP PROFESSIONAL \$134.00

### HARDWARE

COMMODORE PC 10-2  
640K, 2 DRIVES, MONO MONITOR \$750.00  
COMMODORE PC 10-2  
640K, 2DRIVES, COLOR MONITOR \$825.00

FEATURES:  
8088 MICROPROCESSOR  
MS-DOS 3.2  
ATI GRAPHICS SOLUTIONS ADAPTER  
2 360KB DSD 5.25" DISK DRIVES  
PC/XT COMPATIBLE BIOS  
5 FULL-SIZED EXPANSION SLOTS  
RS-232 SERIAL PORT  
GW-BASIC 3.2

AMIGA 1680 MODEM \$120.00  
AMIGA 1080 COLOR MONITOR \$299.00  
COMMODORE 2002 COLOR MONITOR \$299.00  
AMIGA 1010 3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVE \$199.00  
AMIGA 1020 5.25" EXTERNAL DRIVE \$199.00  
AMIGA GENLOCK \$225.00  
STARBOARD II 2MB \$510.00  
XEBEC 20MB HARD DRIVE \$799.00

MAXELL DISKETTES  
MF2-DD \$18.00  
MD2-DD \$10.00  
MD2-HD \$20.00

### PRINTERS

OKIMATE 20 WITH INTERFACE \$199.00  
EPSON EX800 W/COLOR \$425.00  
EPSON FX86E CALL  
EPSON FX286E CALL  
EPSON LQ2500 CALL

PRINTER CABLE \$20.00  
COMPUTER PAPER 8.5X11 \$12.95  
EPYX JOYSTICK \$19.95

OTHER HARDWARE IS AVAILABLE. PLEASE CALL FOR ITEMS NOT LISTED IN THIS ADVERTISEMENT.

AMIGA IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE-AMIGA INC.  
PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

# 1-800-423-7347 STARFLITE 1-800-423-7347

MC/VISA WELCOME

TELEMARKETING

P.O. BOX 685  
NITRO, W.VA. 25143



*Continued from p. 22*  
professionals. I welcome these quality alternatives!

#### **KindWords**

##### ***The Disk Company***

3135 South State St.  
Ann Arbor, MI 48108  
313/665-5540  
\$99.95  
512K required.

#### **TextPro**

##### ***Abacus***

2201 Kalamazoo SE  
PO Box 7219  
Grand Rapids, MI 49510  
616/241-5510  
\$79.95  
512K required.

## **SYNTHIA**

*Catch a wave!*

**By Bob Lindstrom**

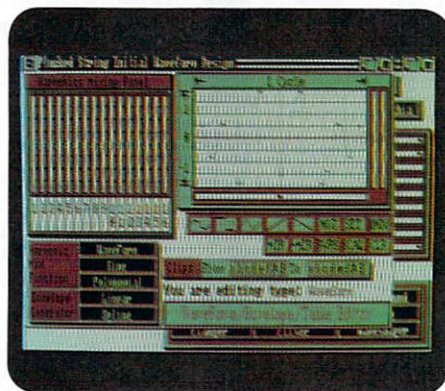
WALK COOL AND carry a big check-book . . . these have traditionally been words to live by for electronic music enthusiasts. Keyboard synthesizers are relatively inexpensive, but high-quality, flexible hardware costs dearly. The Amiga's ability to generate a wide range of sounds means that, when complemented by specially-designed software, it can actually replace that costly equipment.

Enter Synthia, the program that equips your Amiga with many capabilities of expensive professional synthesizers. Synthia's modules simulate five different types of synthesizers: subtractive, additive, interpolative, percussion and plucked string. With these modules, you can create IFF-format instruments for use in other Amiga music programs.

Like ocean waves lapping against the shore, sound waves break against your eardrum with varying levels of air pressure. Synthesizers create sound by manipulating the shapes of waveforms in several ways; each technique is ideally suited for a different set of applications. Synthia's five synthesizers aim to provide the right tool for the job.

The subtractive synthesizer emulates a variety of filters—low and high pass, band pass and band limit—that enable you to remove certain qualities of a wave-

form in order to produce the sound of an instrument. It excels at the kind of "classic" effects heard in, say, 1950's science-fiction films. The additive synthesizer "piles" the waveforms of 16 harmonics on a basic sound and produces output associated with popular music's synthesized sound. The interpolative synthesizer varies a waveform through time and does an excellent job of simulating woodwinds. Synthia's plucked-string and percussion modules are designed to credibly imitate those types of instruments; in the plucked-



**Finesse a plucked-string waveform.**

string module you can choose to simulate metal or nylon strings.

Each of Synthia's modules is a standalone program that you can multitask with the other modules or with another program, such as a note editor. Though module capabilities differ dramatically, design similarities provide continuity. If you learn the basics of one module, you'll be able to move easily to another.

#### **EXPERIMENTATION REQUIRED**

The sizeable manual details the features and operation of each module but does little to explain the basics of synthesis. Unless you're familiar with instrument design, oscillators and band-pass filters, you'll find yourself learning through trial and error. This is not really a problem though, because no matter how complete your intellectual understanding of sound synthesis, it takes time and effort to learn the actual effects of twisting a dial. The manual encourages this kind of experimental discovery with several tutorials.

Each module opens onto an instrument-design window. Here you choose, design or draw a basic waveform. From

this home base, clickable buttons open a variety of other multitasking windows that offer tools for manipulating the waveform—from adding reverb to layering on the complex textures of waveshaping. Choose a window, adjust the levels and sliders, then select Do Sound to save your creation.

One feature turns the Amiga keyboard into a music keyboard, thus letting you test the sound of your changes. If you like the outcome, you can go to a filters window or select a special effect and make more changes. If the results aren't quite what you expected, the Undo button will erase the most recent change saved.

Although the process of creating an instrument sound is calculation intensive, Synthia generally accomplishes the task in a few seconds, and maintains a brisk pace during instrument design, too. Speed is important since you will spend a lot of time running down blind alleys and fine tuning.

Synthia's sound quality is impressive, often approaching the caliber of digitally-sampled instruments. The special effects, filters and waveform-editing tools involve simple freehand drawings as well as elaborate mathematical transformation. These enable you to produce results ranging from fantastically fanciful to remarkably realistic (including imperfections that distinguish real-instrument sound from electronic simulation, which is often unconvincingly perfect).

You can also use Synthia to customize digitized instruments, or extract the envelopes of a digitized instrument and use them as a foundation for your own creations. This ability to create complex waveforms, however, carries some complications. It could take hours to precisely realize a sound from your mind's ear. Getting proficient with Synthia's intricacies will take weeks or months, even though you can produce results almost immediately.

Like the digitally-sampled instruments they imitate, Synthia's instruments are prone to clicks and pops, particularly when choosing the location of repeat loops. Synthia's repeat sliders are clumsy and inadequate compared to the zero-seeking function of a good digital editor; therefore, you may want to have a sample editor on hand to perform surgery on your Synthia instruments.

Synthia produces one- to five-octave



instruments over an 11-octave range—your Amiga can reach down to the groaners and up to the screechers as never before. Unfortunately, not all Amiga music programs will recognize the extreme ranges. To remedy that, The Other Guys have included a proprietary, 32-track SMUSPlayer on disk that will reproduce the full range of Synthia-created instruments. Also included is a second data disk with sample instruments and several excellent pop-music scores.

One bug in the program is more irritating than destructive. When choosing a menu selection while you're sounding a note, the note will persist until you repress its keyboard key. More troublesome was a crash that occurred whenever the Flange effect was used three times in a row.

With its multitasking window design, speed and impressive flexibility, Synthia is an extraordinary achievement. Both musicians and hobbyists will appreciate it, whether they miss their synthesizers, want to avoid the ins and outs of digital sampling, or demand flexible design. Synthia makes the most of the Amiga.

#### Synthia

##### The Other Guys

55 North Main, Suite 301D

Logan, UT 84321

801/753-7620

\$99.99

512K required.

## FASTFONTS

### A triple-dip treat

for customizing programs.

#### By Carl Mann

ONE OF THE AMIGA's outstanding features is the ease with which you can reconfigure its attributes to meet your needs. FastFonts, by Microsmiths, is a non-copy-protected program that can help you establish your Amiga's own personality.

FastFonts is a carefully crafted trio of extremely compact, multitasking enhancements and support resources. Each of the three modules exploits a different set of capabilities to your advantage—you decide which particulars to add to each of your own applications.

Because FastFonts is designed for use with other programs, each compact module runs on less than 10K.

The modules can be launched from Intuition, invoked from the CLI or called directly from a startup-sequence. From Intuition, the defaults give you an instant taste of FastFonts' power. All modules accept arguments from the CLI or startup-sequence, making the program immediately useful to the novice, and putty in the hands of any seasoned user.

#### MODULAR MODELING

The FastFonts module speeds 80-column text display by up to 500%. While the increased pace is noticeable with the standard CLI, you can see an even greater improvement when running it with your word processor. Text that normally crawls along *zips* with the help of FastFonts.

This module also provides a choice of four new, highly readable fonts in eight-, nine- and 11-point sizes. Another benefit—this one undocumented—is improved cursor control. Even with the Preferences key repeat rate pushed nearly to the maximum, my cursor stopped the very instant I released the backspace or delete key.

The distribution diskette actually contains two versions of the FastFonts module. The "fancy" version has a full Intuition interface for first-time fiddling and dedicated mouse users. The smaller one is for disks that are nearly full; it works from the CLI or startup-sequence.

The FunKeys module "civilizes" Amiga's windows. FunKeys enables you to bring forward and activate any window without fumbling through a hodgepodge of front and back gadgets. Window sizing is automated, too—just show FunKeys which windows to shrink to what size. With this feature you can keep secondary applications running in reserve until you need them. Then, a simple key-stroke will bring forward and enlarge the window you need.

Two text macro keys turn repetitive jobs—both complex CLI command sequences and simple tasks (like typing a return address)—into sheer, automated joy. All the FunKeys functions, as well as the on/off switch, are accessed simply by pressing the left Amiga key in combination with the corresponding function key. You can select any one of five activation key options. ▶

## The fastest Modula-2 Software Development System for AMIGA \$ 249

### Demonstration disk \$ 10

M2Amiga is a software development system for Modula-2 based on an extremely fast single pass compiler. It is fully integrated into Amiga Workbench and is easy to use from CLI or Workbench. It runs on all Amiga models with a minimum configuration of 512k RAM and one disk drive. M2Amiga has been developed specially for the Amiga and therefore optimally supports the features of this unique computer.

- Produces optimized native code. Full support of latest edition of Modula-2.
  - No intermediate code needed for library calls and parameter passing.
  - Supports FFP 32/64 bit IEEE reals formats, even mixed within the same program.
  - Easy access to registers, allows the insertion of inline code.
  - Full interface definition to the Amiga's operation system.
  - The best runtime system currently available on the Amiga. Opens and closes all used libraries, captures all GURUs and releases all used resources after program crash or termination. Routines for System requesters enable user interface consistent with the Amiga's Intuition.
  - The emacs based editor places the cursor on compilation errors and explains them in full text.
  - Links in just a few seconds. Stand-alone applications are compact and fast.
  - Besides the handy manual, an introductory guide to Modula-2 is included.
  - Demo programs show the use of various features of the Amiga.
  - For professional program development special utilities are available.
    - + Source Level Debugger, the new way of debugging your programs.
    - + Object file converter allows linking of routines written in other languages.
    - + Linker for devices or libraries.
    - + Modula-2 Amiga Programming System Environment
- We have Modula-2 Compilers for HP-UX, IBM/370, PCs (Taylor, M2SDS, JPI), OS-9 and Sun, tomorrow even more!

Texas residents add 8% sales tax. International Orders add \$ 20 shipping.

Dealer inquiries welcome

### The Modula-2 people:



## INTERFACE TECHNOLOGIES

3336 Richmond, Suite 323  
Houston, TX 77098-9990 (713) 523 8422

Dealer inquiries welcome

#### International

Austria: 0222/4545010	Belgium: 071/366133
France: 20822662	Italy: 02/405174
Scandinavia: +45/3/512014	Switzerland: 01/3115959
United Kingdom: 01/6567333	
Germany: 02983/8337; 0731/26932; 089/1234066;	
0821/85737; 04106/3998; 0531/347121	



A. + L. Meier-Vogt  
Im Spätn 23  
CH-8906 Bonstetten/ZH  
Switzerland  
Tel. (41)(1) 700 30 37



The ScreenBlanker module automatically dims the monitor screen while you are not using the keyboard or mouse, thus keeping images from being permanently burned into those delicate phosphors. The 60-second default can be adjusted to any desired interval through the CLI or startup-sequence arguments, and since ScreenBlanker consumes only 1.5K of RAM, it can even be installed on a 512K Amiga running a paint program.

FastFonts includes two versions of this module, too. One dims the screen to half-brightness (enabling you to keep your place in the midst of a fragmented work flow) and the other version totally blanks the display. I expect ScreenBlanker might return the cost of the entire package in terms of extended CRT life.

### PERFORMANCE PLUS

In nine months of continuous use, FastFonts has not provoked a single glitch or crash. (I run all three FastFonts modules plus two other enhancement programs along with my word processor.) The manual is written in clear terms and the examples are excellent. I had to reread certain sections before I understood just how to make the FastFonts modules work from my startup-sequence, but the finished effort worked just as planned on the very first try. A reference strip is not supplied for function keys, so you will have to create your own.

The defaults are reasonable, and the modules will work quite well for you as shipped, so you can benefit even if you're strictly a "mouse person." However, out of over 55 major files, only four are represented by icons. That means restarting them manually every time you boot up, unless you automate them through the startup-sequence. If ever there was a good reason to start using the CLI and ED, FastFonts is it!

The CLI-only goodies include nine fully-documented assembly-language replacements for common AmigaDOS commands. Microsmiths is advancing an effort to replace all command files, which were written in the now-obsolete BCPL, with their assembly-language equivalents. The FastFonts disk includes new CD, Echo, Protect, MakeDir, File-Note, Prompt, Stack, Break and Run commands, all of which are much better than the originals. The package also includes a benchmark program and a

demo version of Microsmiths' excellent ED replacement, TxEd.

I have a large collection of convenience tools, most of which are moderately helpful. But I reach for FastFonts every time I crack the seal on a new software package. My heavily-customized Workbench disk includes the FastFonts library as standard startup procedure. FastFonts is a bang-for-the-buck bargain, and I'll vouch for it wholeheartedly. Take a bow, Microsmiths!

### FastFonts

*Microsmiths, Inc.*

PO Box 561

Cambridge, MA 02140

617/576-2878

\$39.95

*No special requirements.*

## HOT LICKS

*How hot is hot?*

**By Michael Brown**

ACCORDING TO INFINITY Software, their first music program was "designed to be a fun, easy-to-use performance tool with editing functions." Hot Licks' controls are logically displayed on a 16-color, medium-resolution screen that resembles a cross between an electronic synthesizer and a tape deck. A window on the screen displays directories, files and other information, and lists the available instruments. Using the scroll and select buttons you can peruse directories and activate instruments.

A 72-key piano keyboard is laid out across the bottom of the Hot Licks screen. Two sets of sliders, located immediately above the on-screen keyboard, control the range of notes that you can access via the the QWERTY board. Other gadgets include tempo and volume sliders, and a set of tape-deck controls (fast forward, rewind, play) for playing and editing. The program features pull-down menus, but keyboard alternatives are available for most items. While the screen cannot be sized, you can toggle a drag bar and pull the screen down with the mouse. You can easily exit the program by clicking the power button in the top, right corner of the screen. I do like this idea, but I found it easy to accidentally select this gadget while looking for something else, thus los-

ing all work in progress. The graphics are nice, but because there is no visual display of musical data, the program's editing tools are difficult to use.

### HEATED HARMONY

The program supplies 19 instruments and five sound effects, some of which are quite good. But for a program designed to be a performance tool, I found the lack of control over the instruments to be a major deficiency. There are no provisions, for example, to change attack or decay times. Because the piano sound doesn't fade, it doesn't sound authentic when used in a musical passage. Although you can load up to 20 instruments at once (chip memory permitting), only one instrument can be played or recorded at a time. To select instruments or sound effects, simply use the function keys. After a directory has been read from disk, it remains in memory for quick access should you decide to reconfigure your instrumentation. This is a nice feature, but the program is still quite a chore to set up, since you must access the directory every time you want to select an instrument. It would be much faster to select a slot and an instrument to fill it at the same time.

The chord mode, accessible through the QWERTY keyboard, allows you to play three tones by pressing one key, so that a fourth (solo) voice can play over them. However, you can't mix the volume levels of the four voices, so the chords tend to overpower the solo line. Hot Licks also allows you to turn off the low-pass sound-chip filter of the Amiga 500 and 2000. This, I found, produced a richer sound. (Toggling the filter had no effect on the 1000.)

Notes are played using the on-screen keyboard and mouse, the Amiga's QWERTY keyboard or both. A drawback of using the mouse to play the synthesizer, though, is that the program cannot keep up with even relatively slow mouse movement. As the program tries to catch up with the mouse, runs of notes become uneven and notes continue to sound long after the mouse has stopped.

The program features a visual and audible metronome to help you stay in time while recording. Whenever I played fast sequences, however, the metronome beat went haywire. And it seemed that all sequences, whether recorded from the keyboard or mouse, never started on the



downbeat when played back.

You can save scores in either of two formats: simple SMUS (for use with programs like Sonix from Aegis) or fancy SMUS (for use with programs like Deluxe Music Construction Set from Electronic Arts). One option for replaying scores is the Jukebox mode, which delivers several compositions in a row. Setting up jukebox selections is needlessly complex though; you must create a script file of command strings. IDIR, for example, is a command to change the directory in which the instruments are found, and SDIR is used to change the directory in which the scores are to be found. Instead, why not supply a pop-up window where this information can be typed in?

The program multitasks without a hitch. It does not, however, support MIDI, which I consider to be a drawback. With the large number of inexpensive MIDI-compatible keyboards hitting the market, Amiga developers are missing a major opportunity by ignoring this feature.

The manual is brief, but adequate. The first quarter covers the functions of the screen gadgets, the next half is comprised of tutorials for playing, composing and editing, and the rest consists of brief appendices and an index. Although the package advertizes that Hot Licks contains nothing to preclude making copies or installing it on hard disk, the program is protected by the look-this-word-up-in-the-manual arrangement. The only problem here is that many passages displayed on screen cannot be found on the page indicated.

Hot Licks is a synthesizer, but it doesn't give you real control over the sound chip. It's also a sequencer, but it's approach to recording and editing is awkward and just plain inaccurate. It is a composition program too, but it doesn't display musical notation. Hot Licks tries to accomplish much. It offers great features, but I am sorry to report that it doesn't follow through with great execution.

#### Hot Licks

##### Infinity Software

1144 65th St., Suite C  
Emeryville, CA 94608  
415/420-1551  
\$49.95

No special requirements.

## TIME LORD

*Master the moments—from within.*

By Sheldon Leemon

TIME LORD IS an inexpensive battery-backed clock/calendar for the Amiga 1000. But price is not the only thing that sets it apart from other clock/calendars. Since it's installed internally (in the Complex Interface Adapter chip socket), Time Lord doesn't preclude using devices that plug into the joystick or parallel ports. (As a result it is somewhat more difficult to install and remove than those which plug into an external port.) Time Lord does, however, make it impossible to use devices that plug into the 68000 socket (memory expanders and accelerator cards, for example), as the installed module hangs over the 68000 chip.

Installing the Time Lord module requires opening the 1000—a somewhat daunting prospect for the average user. Fortunately, Time Lord comes with both a written manual, composed mostly of diagrams, and an on-line instructions with IFF picture files and a viewer program. The picture files are particularly helpful; color cycling highlights areas of interest.

Reaching your target area (where the clock is to be installed), entails removing 19 screws as well as the Amiga's plastic lid and the metal cover underneath. Then you must unplug the floppy drive connector to expose the CIA (Complex Interface Adapter) chip. The next step, actually removing the CIA chip, is probably the most critical part of the operation. Unfortunately, the instructions go no further than to say that you should carefully remove the chip.

A typical removal method involves gently prying alternate ends of the chip. It is important to be sure that you are prying the chip, though, and not the underlying socket, since that can cause serious damage to the computer. The prying method is especially difficult to use on the CIA chip, since one end of the chip is practically inaccessible. Working as carefully as I could, prying from just one end, I could not extract it without bending some pins. Although I was able to straighten them, it is possible to bend the pins so badly as to require a new chip—about a \$20 mistake. A far better ▶

**AMIGA** Hardware  
Software

Lowest prices on all  
Amiga hardware  
**30% OFF LIST PRICE**  
**ON ALL SOFTWARE**

Word Perfect only  
**\$200**

**RSISystems**  
**1-800-752-RSIS**  
**1-800-752-7747**

**20% RESTOCKING FEE ON ALL ITEMS  
RETURNED**

Circle 154 on Reader Service card.



**LIONHEART**

**STATISTICAL &  
MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE**

#### SOMETHING NEW!

Databases on disk packed with information essential to your business or profession. Titles include:

GNP Data, FINANCIAL & ECONOMIC, ZIP CODE Data, COUNTY & CITY Data, COUNTY BUSINESS Data, COUNTY DEMOGRAPHICS, GOVERNMENT ADDRESSES, HEALTH PROFESSION, PRESCRIPTION DRUGS, FOODS & NUTRITION, HOSPITAL & HEALTH FACILITIES.

Each title is an encyclopedia of factual information easily accessed by your computer.

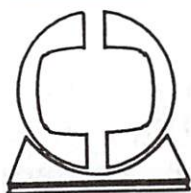
#### SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE!

LIONHEART also publishes a wide range of numerical analysis software for statistical and business application.

Available for all major computer types.

**LIONHEART PRESS, INC.,**  
**P.O. BOX 379, ALBURG, VT, 05440**  
**TEL.: (514) 933-4918**

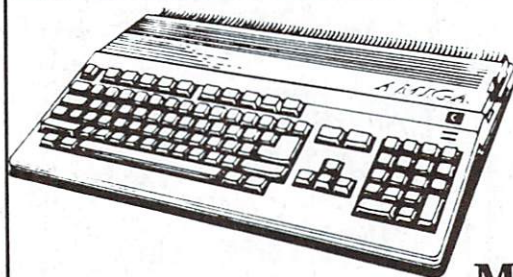




# CREATIVE COMPUTERS

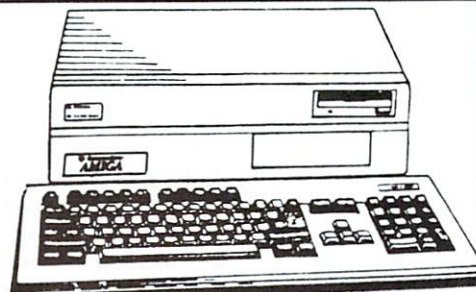
Orders Only: 800-872-8882  
(outside of California)

All Other Calls: 213-394-7779  
Tues-Sat 11 AM To 7 PM, Sun 11 AM To 5 PM Pacific Time



## COMMODORE AMIGA

ONLY AMIGA<sup>®</sup>  
MAKES IT POSSIBLE.



### CALL FOR PRICES ON AMIGA 500 and 2000 SYSTEMS

## SOFTWARE

A-TALK PLUS	51.98
AC BASIC-COMPILE FOR AMI	134.06
AC FORTRAN	199.00
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	62.95
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	62.95
ACQUISITION 1.3	206.22
ADVENTURE CONSTRUCTION SET	14.40
ADVENTURES OF SINBAD	32.46
AEGIS ANIMATOR	87.48
AEGIS ART PAK#1-CLIP ART	24.98
AEGIS DRAW PLUS-CAD SFTWR	162.48
AEGIS IMAGES-PAINT	24.98
AEGIS SONIX	49.98
AESOP'S FABLES	31.23
AIR SYMBOLIC LANGUAGE	44.95
ALGEBRA II	36.13
ALIEN FIRES	24.98
ALL ABOUT AMERICA	37.47
ALTERNATE REALITY	27.06
AMEGAS	22.72
AMIGA DOS EXPRESS	20.60
AMIGA KARATE	24.98
ANALYTIC ART-GRAPHICS	37.48
ANALYZE 2.0-SPREADSHEET	93.73
ANIMAL KINGDOM	31.23
ANIMATE-3D	89.95
ANIMATOR FLIPPER	24.98
ANIMATOR JR.	49.38
ANIMATOR'S APPRENTICE	184.38
ARAZOK'S TOMB	31.25
ARCHON	14.95
ARCHON II: ADEPT	14.95
ARCTIC FOX 1.2	26.40
ARENA	12.96
ARKANOID	35.72
ART COMPANION	19.95
ART GALLERY FANTASY	23.36
ART GALLERY I	18.73
ART GALLERY II	18.73
ART PARTS #2	21.60
ASSEMBLER	68.73
ASSEMPRO	59.97
ATTITUDE ENGINEER	25.98
AUDIO MASTER	37.48
AZTEC 68/AM-D 3.6	224.25
AZTEC 68K/AM-C 3.6	374.25
B.E.S.T. BUSINESS MGMT.	355.50
BALANCE OF POWER	34.34
BALLYHOO	27.47
BARBARIAN	25.77
BARD'S TALE	36.00
BARD'S TALE CLUE BOOK	10.77
BBS-PC	62.32
BIG PICTURE OKIMATE	18.95
BLACK CAULDRON	28.80
BLACK JACK ACADEMY	29.95
BLACKJACK/SOLITAIRE	18.68
BLITZKRIEG AT ARDENNES	34.41
BORROWED TIME-TEXT ADVNTR	30.90
BREACH	25.95
BREACH SCENARIO DISK	16.21
BRIDGE 4.0-CARD GAME	20.55
BRIDGE 5.0	24.10

BRUSH WORKS	20.59
BRUSH WORKS 2	19.95
BUMPER STICKER MAKER	37.45
BUREAUCRACY	27.47
BUTCHER 2.0	23.13
C-2AR	126.75
CALCULUS	36.13
CALLIGRAPHER	62.50
CAMBRIDGE LISP	124.95
CASIO EDITOR/LIBRARIAN	81.22
CB TREE PLUS	64.95
CHAMPIONSHIP BASEBALL	27.46
CHAMPIONSHIP BASKETBALL	29.95
CHAMPIONSHIP FOOTBALL	30.90
CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF	27.46
CHECK WRITING	62.95
CHESSMASTER 2000	32.40
CHESSMATE	20.60
CHICKEN LITTLE	19.48
CITY DEFENSE	14.95
CITY DESK	93.75
CITY DESK ART COMPANION	19.47
CLI MATE	24.98
COMICS ON DISK	12.96
CROSSWORD CREATOR	34.34
CUSTOMS SCREENS	43.73
D-50 EDITOR/LIBRARIAN	97.47
DARK CASTLE	25.95
DATA RETRIEVE	49.95
DBMAN/DBASE III CMPTBLE	129.97
DECIMAL DUNGEON	31.23
DEEP SPACE	17.95
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	34.34
DEJA VU	34.34
DELUXE HELP FOR DIGIPAIN	21.84
DELUXE HELP FOR DPAINT II	21.84
DELUXE MAPS	16.22
DELUXE MUSIC 2.0	69.95
DELUXE PAINT II	89.95
DELUXE PRINT + ART DISK	72.00
DELUXE PRINT ART DISK #2	21.60
DELUXE VIDEO 1.2	89.95
DES CARTES	22.71
DESKTOP ARTIST	18.73
DESTROYER	25.26
DETONATOR	25.97
DEVELOPERS TOOLKIT	36.22
DIABLO	23.36
DIGA-TELECOM PACKAGE	49.98
DIGI PIX #2	22.71
DIGI-DROID	59.95
DIGI-PAINT	41.22
DIGI-VIEW	143.72
DISCOVERY EXPANSION DISKS	12.97
DISCOVERY/MATH	25.00
DISCOVERY/SPELL	25.00
DISCOVERY/TRIVIA	25.00
DISCRETE MATHEMATICS	36.22
DISK TO DISK	34.34
DISK WICK	32.46
DOMINOES	16.95
DONALD DUCK PLAYGROUND	18.00
DOS TO DOS	37.82
DOUG'S MATH AQUARIUM	49.98
DPAINT ART&UTIL. DISK #1	21.60
DR. FRUIT	19.46
DR.XES	34.34
DRUM STUDIO	32.47

DX EDITOR/LIBRARIAN	97.47
DXII EDITOR/LIBRARIAN	113.73
DYNAMIC DRUMS	49.98
DYNAMIC STUDIO	142.96
DYNAMIC WORD	124.38
DYNAMIC-CAD	340.32
EARL WEAVER BASEBALL	34.95
EASY CHECKS BUDGETING	31.25
EASY LOANS	25.00
ECT SAMPLEWARE	59.95
EMERALD MINES	13.97
ENCHANTER	20.59
ENHANCER 1.2	10.62
EXPERT SYSTEM KIT	49.94
EXPRESS PAINT	62.50
FACC II	21.85
FAERY TALE ADVENTURE	31.23
FAST FONTS	24.98
FINAL TRIP	19.46
FINANCIAL COOKBOOK	14.40
FINANCIAL PLUS	184.40
FINANCIAL TIME MACHINE	31.16
FIREPOWER	15.60
FIRST LETTERS & WORDS	33.00
FIRST SHAPES	33.00
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	37.46
FLIPSIDE	37.48
FLOW	62.32
FONTS AND BORDERS	22.72
FOOTBALL FACTS	42.97
FOOTMAN	21.95
FORMS IN FLIGHT	44.95
FORTRESS UNDERGROUND	15.56
FRACTION ACTION	31.23
GALACTIC INVASION	16.22
GALAXY FIGHT	16.23
GALILEO	39.95
GARRISON	34.34
GEE BEE AIR RALLY	29.95
GENERAL LEDGER	62.95
GENERIC MASTER LIBRARIAN	61.22
GEOMETRIC LIBRARY	11.88
GIZMOZ 2.0	39.95
GNOME RANGER	15.56
GOLD DISK FONT SET #1	21.85
GOLD SPELL	28.10
GOLDEN PYRAMID (GAMESHOW)	24.03
GOLDRUNNER	24.98
GRABBIT	20.59
GRADE MANAGER	56.22
GRAND SLAM TENNIS	31.25
GREAT STATES	24.99
GREAT STATES II	25.96
GRID START CAR RACE	16.22
GRIDIRON-FOOTBALL GAME	41.22
GUILD OF THIEVES	30.90
HACKER II	27.46
HACKER-TEXT ADVENTURE	17.15
HAICALC	30.80
HALLEY PROJECT	30.90
HARDBALL	28.12
HEAD COACH	32.47
HEX	24.95
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE	20.59
HOLLYWOOD HIJINX	27.47
HOLLYWOOD POKER	25.96
HOT & COOL JAZZ	21.60

HOT LICKS	32.46
HUGE PRINT	31.16
IMPACT-BUSINESS GRAPHICS	62.46
INDOOR SPORTS	31.22
INSANITY FIGHT	25.96
INSTANT MUSIC 1.2	33.00
INTERCHANGE	29.22
INTERCHANGE OBJECTS #1	16.95
INTO THE EAGLE'S NEST	28.56
INTROCAD	49.95
INVENTORY MGMT	62.95
INVESTOR'S ADVANTAGE	64.97
IT'S ONLY ROCK & ROLL	21.60
J FORTH	68.74
JEWELS OF DARKNESS	19.95
KAMPFGRUPPE	41.22
KARA FONTS	54.95
KARATE KID II	25.97
KARATE KING	15.56
KARTING GRAND PRIX	16.22
KEY GENIE	34.34
KEY TO C	22.72
KEYBOARD CADET	27.47
KICKWORK	19.46
KIDTALK	31.95
KINDERAMA	31.23
KINDWORDS	62.50
KING OF CHICAGO	34.34
KING'S QUEST I	32.95
KING'S QUEST II	32.95
KING'S QUEST III	32.95
KNIGHT ORC	30.90
KWIK SPEAK	28.04
LAND OF LEGENDS	31.23
LATTICE C 4.0	162.47
LATTICE C PROFESSIONAL	212.47
LAZERSCRIPT	28.10
LEADER BOARD TORNA DISK	14.00
LEADER BOARD-GOLF GAME	27.00
LEASURE SUIT LARRY	26.40
LEATHER CODESSES	27.47
LEXCHECK	26.85
LIBYANS IN SPACE	19.97
LINKWORD DUTCH	20.55
LINKWORD FRENCH	20.55
LINKWORD GERMEN	20.55
LINKWORD GREEK	20.55
LINKWORD ITALIAN	20.55
LINKWORD PORTUGUESE	20.55
LINKWORD RUSSIAN	20.55
LINKWORD SPANISH	20.55
LINT (GIMPLE)	63.70
LISP 1.3-BY METACOMCO	137.47
LITTLE COMPUTER PEOPLE	18.72
LITTLE RED HEN	19.48
LOGIC WORKS	62.47
LOGISTIX	93.73
LOTTERY MAGIC	19.21
LPD WRITER-WP	81.23
LURKING HORROR	25.96
LV BACKUP	45.46
MACROMODEM	48.10
MAD LIBS	12.48
MAGICAL MYTHS	32.47
MAGICIAN'S DUNGEON	21.84
MARAUDER II-DUPLICATION	27.47
MARBLE MADNESS	33.00



MASTER TYPE	27.47	QUIZ MASTER	49.98	TV TEXT	62.32	SPIRIT 1.5 MB FOR A500	CALL
MATCH IT	25.71	QUIZAM	23.10	TXED	24.98	SPIRIT 1.5MEG FOR A1000	CALL
MATH MAGICIAN	27.49	R.R. AESOP'S FABLES	19.48	TYPING TUTOR WORD INVADERS	22.73	STAR NP-10 PRINTER	159.95
MATH TALK	31.25	RACER	30.90	ULTIMA III	28.57	STAR NX1000 PRINTER	199.00
<b>MATH TALK FRACTIONS</b>	<b>31.25</b>	READ & RHYME	31.23	UNCLE D CON SOUND TRATION	25.97	STAR NX1000 RAINBOW	CALL
MATH WIZARD	31.23	READ-A-RAMA	31.23	UNINVITED	34.34	STAR NB24 24 PIN PRINTER	CALL
MAXIPLAN 500	93.13	REASON:AT&T WRITERS W.B	271.56	VADER	19.46	STARBOARD 2/A1000 OK	299.00
MAXIPLAN PLUS	124.40	RETURN TO ATLANTIS	34.32	VIDEO JUKEBOX	19.48	STARBOARD 2/A500 OK	299.00
MEAN 18 COURSE DISK	14.96	ROADWAR 2000	27.47	VIDEO MASTER	62.48	SUPRA DRIVE 20 MEG A1000	699.00
MEAN 18 GOLF	28.77	ROADWAR EUROPA	29.21	VIDEO VEGAS	24.10	SUPRA DRIVE 20 MEG A500	699.00
METACOMCO ASSEMBLER	68.72	ROGUE-ADVENTURE GAME	27.46	VIDEOSCAPE 3D	124.98	SUPRA DRIVE 60 MEG HD	CALL
METACOMCO PASCAL	68.72	ROLOBASE PLUS	58.46	<b>VIDEOTITLER</b>	<b>99.95</b>	XEROX 4020 INK JET COLOR	1140.00
METACOMCO SHELL	48.10	RUNTIME PACKAGE TRUE BASIC	103.10	VIP PROFESSIONAL	103.10	XEROX 4020 STARTER KIT	156.00
METACOMCO TOOLKIT	34.34	SARGON III	35.75	VIZAWRITE	93.75		
METASCOPE DEBUGGER	59.95	SCENERY DISK #11 EAST COA	18.72	VYPER	21.95		
MIAMIGA FILE	29.95	SCENERY DISK #7 EAST COAS	18.71	WESTERN GAMES	31.95		
<b>MICROFICHE FILER</b>	<b>69.95</b>	SCRIBBLE	62.32	WINDOW PRINT II	22.75		
MICROLAWYER	37.47	<b>SCULPT-3D</b>	<b>64.97</b>	WINNIE THE POOH	16.50		
MIND WALKER	34.34	SDI:CINAMAWARE SERIES	34.34	WINTER GAMES	27.46		
MIND FOREVER VOYAGING	27.47	SEASONS AND HOLIDAYS	21.60	WISHBRINGER	10.25		
MIRROR DISK COPIER	35.71	SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD	14.40	WORD MASTER	29.95		
MIRROR HACKER PACKAGE	34.34	SHADOW GATE	31.23	<b>WORD PERFECT</b>	<b>219.00</b>		
MISSION ELEVATOR	34.95	SHANGHAI-STRATEGY GAME	27.46	WORLD GAMES	27.46		
MODULA-2 COMMERCIAL	206.22	SILENT SERVICE	25.95	WRITE 'N' FILE	59.95		
MODULA-2 DEVELOPER	103.09	SILICON DREAMS	19.95	X-CAD	374.98		
MODULA-2 REGULAR	68.72	SILVER 3-D	109.95	ZING	49.98		
MOEBIUS	39.95	SINBAD & FALCON	34.34	ZING KEYS	31.25		
MONEY MENTOR C VERSION	59.98	SKYFOX 1.2	14.95	ZORK TRILOGY	48.10		
MOONMIST	27.47	SMOOTH TALKER	33.95	ZUMA FONTS VOL 1	21.85		
MOUSETRAP	12.96	SOFTWOOD FILE	62.48	ZUMA FONTS VOL 2	21.85		
MT-32 EDITOR	97.47	SOFTWOOD FILE SG	78.21	ZUMA FONTS VOL 3	21.85		
MULTI-FORTH	59.95	SORTING & SEARCHING	36.13				
MUSIC MOUSE	51.35	<b>SOUNDSCAPE UTILITIES 1</b>	<b>35.71</b>				
MUSIC STUDENT	37.48	SPACE BATTLE	19.95				
MUSIC X	184.98	SPACE FLIGHT	19.46				
NANCY-SPELLING CHECKER	34.34	SPACE MATH	29.95				
NEWSLETTER FONTS COLOR	19.50	SPACE PORT	27.38				
NIMBUS 1:RECORD KEEPER	93.00	SPACE RANGER	13.00				
NINJA MISSION	13.80	SPACEQUEST	33.00				
OGRE	32.46	SPELLBOUND	25.96				
OMEGA FILE	54.99	SPELLER BEE	31.25				
ONE-ON-ONE	14.40	STAR GLIDER	30.90				
ONLINE 2.0	43.56	STARFLEET I	36.30				
OO-TOPOS	19.48	STATION FALL	27.47				
ORGANIZE	62.32	STRIP POKER	27.46				
OUTLINE	31.25	STRIP POKER DATA #4	12.97				
PAGE FLIPPER	31.23	STRIP POKER DATA DISK #5	12.98				
PAGESETTER	93.72	STUDIO FONTS VI (COLOR)	19.50				
PAR HOME I	25.00	STUDIO MAGIC	43.73				
PAR HOME II	62.48	SUB BATTLE	24.95				
PAR REAL I	93.15	SUPER HUEY-COPTER GAME	23.36				
PASCAL	137.46	SUPERBASE	93.73				
PAYMASTER PLUS;PAYROLL	93.10	SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL	CALL				
PAYROLL	62.95	SYMPHONY SONGS (EACH VOL)	15.95				
PERFECT SCORE	54.97	SYNTHIA	59.95				
PERSECUTORS	15.56	SYSTEMS MONITOR	28.95				
PHANTASIE	27.47	T & L GALLERY	9.95				
PHANTASIE 3	24.95	TALES FROM ARABIAN NIGHTS	31.95				
<b>PHASAR-FIN'L MGMT</b>	<b>62.48</b>	TALKER-TALKING WP	48.10				
PIXMATE	45.47	TALKING COLORING BOOK	18.73				
PLUTOS	19.46	TASS TIMES IN TONETOWN	27.46				
PORTAL-ADVENTURE GAME	34.35	TELEGAMES	23.95				
<b>PORTS OF CALL</b>	<b>34.95</b>	TELEWARS	24.97				
POWERWINDOWS 2.0	62.46	TEMPLE OF APSHAI	27.46				
PRE CALCULUS	36.33	TERRORPODS	25.77				
PRINTMASTER	31.23	TEXT DRIVE	34.95				
PRISM PLUS	45.43	TEXTCRAFT PLUS	64.93				
PRO MIDI STUDIO	130.38	TEXTPRO	49.95				
PRO VIDEO BULLETIN	25.17	THE 64 EMULATOR	49.95				
PRO VIDEO CGI	144.00	THE CALLIGRAPHER	62.50				
PRO VIDEO COMPETITION	25.17	THE DEMONSTRATOR	21.85				
PRO VIDEO FONT SET #1	72.00	THE DIRECTOR	45.47				
PRO VIDEO FONT SET #2	72.00	THE EXPLORER	36.22				
PRO VIDEO FUTURE	25.17	THE GRAPHICS STUDIO	38.96				
PRO VIDEO SHOW TIME	25.17	THE MIRROR COPIER	34.34				
PRO-CLIP	18.75	THE MUSIC STUDIO	34.35				
PROBABILITY THEORY	36.22	THE PAWN	30.90				
<b>PROFESSIONAL PAGE</b>	<b>247.50</b>	THE SURGEON	31.23				
PROJECT D	31.23	THE WORKS	124.97				
PROMISE:SPELLING CHECKER	34.36	THREE LITTLE PIGS	19.48				
PROWRITE	78.10	TRANSCONTINENTAL RAILROAD	25.96				
PUBLISHER PLUS	124.98	TRIGONOMETRY	36.22				
PUPPY LOVE	18.68	TRINITY	27.47				
Q-BALL	21.41	TRUE BASIC	68.72				
QUARTERBACK	45.47	TRUENSTAT	57.97				
QUICK MERGE	37.95	TURBO	16.95				
QUINTETTES	30.90	<b>TV SHOW</b>	<b>65.01</b>				

## ACCESSORIES

AMIGA 2000 DUST COVER	10.79
AMIGA 500 DUST COVERS	6.97
AMIGA 500 MONITOR STANDS	29.95
AMIGA INTERACTIVE CABLE	4.10
AMIGA LIGHT PEN	97.47
AVATEX 1200E MODEM	81.25
AVATEX 1200HC MODEM	119.99
C-VIEW A500 COLOR COMPOS.	36.19
CASIO AS-20 POWER SPEAKERS	89.95
COPY STAND, 2 LIGHTS, STD	49.35
CRIMSON CROWN	12.97
CURTIS EMERALD	40.22
DATALIGHT COPY HOLDER	19.46
DISKETTE LABELS 100	8.95
DOCUMATE 2 COPY HOLDER	10.36
DRIVE CLEANING KIT	6.95
DRIVE EXTENSION CABLE	14.95
FLICKER MASTER	13.95
FUJI MF2DD 10 PACK	19.95
FUJI MF2DD 10 PACK BULK	17.18
GENDER CHANGER/ BENDER	20.58
GRAVIS MARK VI JOYSTICK	28.56
IM-II CABLE TO IMAGewriter	21.42
IMAGewriter II 2500	21.42
LENS 16MM FOR WV1410	21.85
MD 120 WOOD DISK HOLDER	26.21
MD 60L WOOD DISK HOLDER/L	26.21
MD 64 WOOD DISK HOLDER/60	22.46
MICRO 50 DISK HOLDER	6.50
MICROSTORE DISK HOLDER	9.71
MIDI GOLD FOR A1000	64.20
MIDI LINK 6'MIDI CABLE	7.30
MIMETICS MIDI INTERFACE	43.00
MOUSE HIDE & MOUSE TOP	10.00
MOUSE HOUSE	4.97
MOUSE MATS	6.95
MOUSE WASHERS	5.95
NEC P6 COLOR OPTION KIT	119.95
OKIMATE 20/PLUG N PRINT	199.00
PANASONIC WV1410 CAMERA	224.96
PANASONIC WV1500 CAMERA	319.95
PARALLEL CABLE A500/A2000	14.95
PARROT 1200 MODEM	109.95
PEOPLE METER	48.70
POWERBUSS	13.00
PRINT & WEAR	13.95
PRINTER CABLE A500/A2000	19.00
PRINTER PAPER 1000 COUNT	17.95
SAFE STRIP SURGE PROTECT	19.95
SERIAL CABLE A1000	19.00
SERIAL CABLE A500/ A2000	19.00
SK080 DISK FILE 80 3.5"	19.95
SONY DISKS 10 PACK	19.95
SONY MONITOR CABLE	27.30
SUNCOM PRINTER STATION	4.49
<b>SUPRA 2400 MODEM</b>	<b>152.49</b>
THE EASYL-ALL MODELS-SPECIFY	369.00
TIMESAVER	57.97
TOUCH IT STATIC WRAP	6.95
TRACKBALL	39.95
TRANSVESTOR 1000	23.36
TRANSVESTOR 2500	21.80
TURBO-VAC	12.96
VISIONS RGB CABLE	19.97
WAVE PAD	7.97

This is a selection from over 760 Amiga products we have in stock.

Creative Computers is both a mail order company with a store's support and a store showroom with mail order prices. Please call us for any item not listed. If possible drop by our store and you will be

**Amazed!**

**Store front address:**  
318 Wilshire Blvd,  
Santa Monica, CA 90401



Circle 199 on Reader Service card.

**MINIMUM ORDER: \$20**

**SHIPPING INFO:** Call for shipping rates.

**RETURN POLICY:** Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be in original package. We do not offer any refund on defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance.

**CONDITIONS:** Creative Computers reserves the right to limit the sale of any items to local in-person pick-up only. Prices subject to change without notice.

**WE ALSO RUN A 24 Hr. BBS:** Call (213) 394-5988 with your modem.

**Visit our store soon!!**



# AmigaWorld

## Back Issues

**March/April 1987**—The Amiga 2000. Capturing Amiga graphics on paper. Creating custom color palettes. A look at 9 Workbench improvements.

**January/February 1987**—Desktop video. Digital sound samplers. Hardware Buyer's Guide. Creating menus with Intuition.

**November/December 1986**—Software Buyer's Guide. Going on-line with the Amiga. A look at color printers. Amiga Basic graphics primer.

**September/October 1986**—Animation techniques on the Amiga. Using libraries from Amiga Basic. File management advice.

**Jul/Aug 1986**—Music and Sound  
Designing Amiga's sound, sound and music synthesis, professional musicians on the Amiga, Amiga Basic tuning, Fundamentals of C pt.1, Apple connection. Reviews of Rags to Riches, Time and Task Planner, CD20 Hard Disk System, Brataccas.

**May/Jun 1986**—Software Explosion  
Using CLI, using the Amiga editor, computerizing a small business, AI in business, business graphics, Amiga Basic overview, Amiga in the schools, IFF standard. Reviews of OnLine, Okimate 20, One-on-One, Seven Cities of Gold, Borrowed Time, Mindshadow, Monkey Business

**Mar/Apr 1986**—Interactive video  
VIVA from Knowledgeware, interactive videodisc technology, A-Squared Systems and the Amiga digitizer, Basic graphics, CD-ROM, programming in MCC Pascal, Amiga Music Studio, using Intuition. Reviews of Deluxe Paint, Bose speakers, Maxicomm.

**Jan/Feb 1986**—The Creative issue  
Interview with Andy Warhol, Artists and the Amiga, Personal art, wizard of Wishbringer, programming Cambridge Lisp, intro to TLC-Logo, list of Amiga regional representatives.

**Nov/Dec 1985**—The Amiga in business  
Comparing the Amiga to the Mac and IBM-PC, intro to spreadsheets, Music and Midi, programming in C. Review of Textcraft.

**Premier 1985**—The Future is Here  
First look at the Amiga computer. A peek at the 68000 chip, the Amiga as a teaching tool, and speculation about the future of the Amiga computer.

Each back issues cost \$4.50 plus \$1 shipping and handling. On orders of 10 or more back issues, there is a flat \$7.50 shipping and handling fee. Quantities are limited. Send your orders to AmigaWorld, Attn: Back Issue Orders, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

solution is to purchase a chip extractor tool (I found one for \$6.95), which allows you to easily remove chips without damaging them.

After you've removed the CIA chip, all that remains is to plug it into the  $2\frac{1}{2}'' \times 3''$  Time Lord module, and plug the module into the empty socket. Both operations require you to carefully line up all of the pins, making sure each goes into the correct hole of the socket. When you've connected the floppy drive cable again, you're ready to test the operation of the computer and clock. If all has gone well, your system should boot normally from the Kickstart disk.

The Time Lord package includes two programs, Settl and Gettl, that you can add to your Workbench disk. Together, they allow you to set and read the clock/calendar. A Gettl command in the s/ startup-sequence file of your Workbench disk will automatically read the Time Lord module and reset the system clock each time you power up. Although the Gettl and Settl programs work well, it would have been nice if Amazing Devices had used a format similar to that of the Commodore Setclock program so that you could use the standard startup-sequence file from the new 2000/500 Workbench disk.

Although the installation procedure may at first seem complex, I was able, without any real hardware experience, to read all the instructions, view the picture files, install the Time Lord, test it and reassemble the Amiga in under 45 minutes.

The Time Lord module I installed worked on the first try, and proved accurate and reliable in operation. Still, considerable caution is in order. Poking around in your computer without a good idea of what you are doing can lead to serious problems. Accordingly, the instructions make it very clear that you install the clock at your own risk. If you are comfortable with plugging in chips, though, you may find Time Lord to be a worthwhile investment in keeping your Amiga 1000 up to date.

### Time Lord

#### Amazing Devices

PO Box 611075

San Jose, CA 95161-9973

\$39.95

No special requirements.

## ANALYTIC ART

*Put a fractal under your*

*Amigascope*

**By Louis Wallace**

THERE SEEMS TO be some sort of force surrounding the Amiga, compelling creative individuals to spend countless hours transforming obscure mathematics into iconological entities, abandoning the math itself in favor of the intricate, graphical end-results. Those of us with an inclination to assault unexplored areas of the Mandelbrot function welcome this force, as it has added new playthings to our arsenal. My newest toy of this genre is Analytic Art.

Only one fractal, the one provided, is at your disposal. The Fractal Generator allows you to examine any area of the supplied Mandelbrot function at any level of detail, zooming in and out with ease. You have a choice of four screen formats,  $320 \times 200$ ,  $320 \times 400$ ,  $640 \times 200$  and  $640 \times 400$ . Each uses the maximum number of colors (16 or 32, depending on the resolution). The program is very fast, and unless you have zoomed into a particularly complex area, it draws the screen in only a few minutes. Although you cannot change the math formula, you can get different perspectives by switching back and forth between the Mandelbrot and Julia Set (another form of fractal related to the area of the Mandelbrot you are exploring).

Another module, Spheres, is an excellent IFF mapping program. It maps any IFF image to the surface of a sphere. You can change the size of the sphere, make it elliptical and change the poles from north/south to east/west. These images can be saved in IFF format for later use in another program.

A third utility, 3D, allows you to manipulate a finished Mandelbrot (or other IFF image) in three dimensions. You can change the viewpoint, magnify, reduce and rotate the image. You can also create various forms of stereo images from your pictures. One of the 3-D functions I liked most is 3D Plot, which allows you to create topological maps of the image, with the height based on the color of each dot. You can reconfigure any map by reassigning height values to colors. ▶



There are two other modules that are fun to play with but don't have much practical use. With the Sierpinski Gasket Generator you can produce some very intricate images using random numbers, the given fractal and some simple input. The Henon Orbit Plotter module can create a form of contour map.

The documentation mentions a sixth program, the Gallery, which was not im-

plemented on my version. Evidently it will be a slide-show generator with color cycling and other special effects.

I had a lot of fun with this program. By itself, the Fractal Generator is really no better than other fractal programs I have seen, some of which are public domain. But it offers so many special features—including the ability to generate Julia Sets—that although I have several

good Mandelbrot generators, I find Analytic Art uniquely useful.

**Analytic Art**  
**Crystal Rose Software**  
 109 S. Robles Ave.  
 Pasadena, CA 91101-2417  
 818/795-6664  
 \$59.95  
 512K required.

## GAME SHORTIES

### ALIEN FIRES

ALIEN FIRES IS the first of a series of science-fiction adventure games involving innovative player-perspective graphics, ease of play and fascinating use of the Amiga's speech capabilities. The story is this: you have been sent into the future by the TimeLord Elders. Somewhere on this small planet is Samuel Kurtz, the scientist who has created a

time-travel device. Your mission is to locate Mr. Kurtz and his time machine, destroy all traces of the device and thereby save time itself.

All the controls are well-designed, usable and effective. You can wander around the planet by using the arrow keys (the left and right arrows turn you, the down arrow moves you backward, the up arrow sends you forward) or by clicking the on-screen arrows. You do

not actually see yourself (except when you are dead—a fascinating philosophical point); rather, you see whatever lies directly in front of you. At any point during the game you can check your stats (strength, dexterity, etc.), which you configure at the start of the game.

The game's most impressive element is its emphasis on vocal interaction. When you meet one of the planet's many characters, you can either fight or talk with ▶

# Don't miss the boat . . .

with Amiga expansion products that limit expansion

**SubSystem™** A2000

### The Advantage™

A two megabyte RAM expansion card for use in the Amiga 2000 and the SubSystem.

- No-wait-state design
- Auto configures with all Amiga 1.2 software
- Designed to A2000 form factor
- Very low power consumption
- User may install inexpensive 256K x 1 dynamic RAM

Unpopulated (OK) \$199  
 Populated (.5, 1 or 2 MEG) CALL

**New!**  
**SubSystem**  
**1000**  
**FOR**  
**AMIGA 1000**

**SubSystem™** A500

Use cards designed for the A2000 with your A500/1000, not out-of-date A1000 cards. The SubSystem gives you two expansion slots for A2000 cards and a space for an optional second floppy drive. The SubSystem fits under your Amiga, completely out of the way. Only 1.5 inches tall, the SubSystem raises the keyboard to the height of an average typewriter and actually makes it easier to use. A UL/CSA-approved power supply is included that guarantees additional cards will not overtax your Amiga. The optional floppy drive is state-of-the-art CMOS design with extremely low power requirements. Cards and disk drive can be easily installed at a later date.

\$249  
 \$399  
 with floppy drive

**SubSystem™** A2000

### OverDrive™

Direct Memory Access (DMA) SCSI Interface. Just because you have an Amiga 500 doesn't mean that you won't want the speed of DMA. Using the SubSystem with our 2000 card gives you what others only offer to A2000 owners. No matter what Amiga you own, Pacific Peripherals makes a SCSI for you. Our SCSI offers you compatibility with proven Apple Macintosh external storage devices. As a matter of fact, all of our drives are Macintosh compatible. If you use the SCSI in your A2000 you have an additional bonus . . . the ability to add a hard drive *inside* your Amiga and still use external devices. In addition to 30 megabyte and 50 megabyte (and larger) drives, Pacific Peripherals offers the Infinity removable media drive. Once you have purchased the Infinity, you have *unlimited capacity*. Each 10 megabytes of memory costs a whopping \$18. (Does 10 megabytes for \$180 sound more impressive?) With all this capacity you still get 75ms access time.

OverDrive card only \$249  
 OverDrive "hardcard" CALL  
 External Hard Drives CALL

**Pacific Peripherals**

P.O. Box 14575, Fremont, CA 94539

Policy: Add 3% for VISA or Mastercard. All 3 weeks for checks to clear. Send cashiers checks or money orders for faster shipment. California residents add 7% for sales tax. No charge for UPS ground delivery. Next day and 2nd day delivery available. Prices subject to change.

VISA (415) 651-1905 MasterCard

Infinity is a trademark of Peripheral Land. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines. Cage II, the Advantage, SubSystem are trademarks of Pacific Peripherals.



him. To speak, press the "S" key or one of the on-screen icons, and type in your question. If you ask the right question correctly, the character will respond—solely through the Amiga's speech synthesizer—with valuable information.

This is a truly great idea! However, it has two major problems. Because the pitch and intonation is not quite right, the Amiga's voice is difficult to comprehend (updated versions now include text). More importantly though, learning to ask the right questions is hard work, and the program doesn't offer much help. If the character can't answer or doesn't understand your question, he will mutter one of a few stock responses. "I don't know" is great; "Sorry, I don't follow you" is fine; "I'm sorry, I don't understand" is okay; "Give me a break, buddy, how should I know?" is objectionable; and "What do I look like, an information booth?" is funny the first time, annoying the second and infuriating and insulting by the third.

The game has two other problems. While you can save your adventure, each time you do so you must re-boot the system. The manual has instructions for loading the game into expanded RAM, and it can be put on a hard drive (two very positive features), but for those of us with 512K and floppies this isn't much consolation. Also, the player-perspective feature is designed so that even though you can see down an entire corridor, a wandering character doesn't appear on the screen until you are nose-to-nose with him. This effectively negates the whole visual emphasis of the game. As a result, you can—fortunately or unfortunately—avoid unpleasant characters, even if you occupy the same room, by simply walking wherever they're not!

Alien Fires is impressive, but its flaws are significant. The concept is extremely strong, and with proper attention to logistics, the Alien Fires games could evolve into an important series. (\$39.95, Paragon Software, distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171. 512K required.)

—Neil Randall

## FIRE POWER

I ADMIT IT. I like arcade games—the good, old-fashioned shoot-em-ups where

you've got to get them before they get you. Fire Power, a fast-paced war game, poses you as a tank driver whose main objective is to capture the enemy's flag. Along the way you get to fire at anything that looks threatening or doesn't get out of your path.

This is the first release of Micro-Illusions One-To-One arcade series, designed so that you and an opponent can blast away at each other simultaneously. You can opt to wage war against the Amiga, another person sitting beside you or with someone at the other end of a modem line.

The game is played on a large and intricate battlefield. In person-to-person mode, each player has half the screen as their viewport. Each can see his tank and a small part of the battlefield. Your perspective is from above, and as the tank moves, the screen scrolls quickly and smoothly. Across the battlefield are scattered a variety of objects such as trees, roads, buildings, fuel depots and military bases. Some of the buildings are yours, some belong to the enemy. You can usually find a way into a base either by passing through a gate, or by my favorite method—using the tank's gun to shoot a hole through the protective wall. Sometimes when you destroy an opponent's building, soldiers will flee. It's great fun to chase them and run them over with the tank (this produces a squishing sound and leaves a blood smear behind). To win extra tanks, you must find and destroy the enemy jails that house some of your men. When you hit these buildings, you can drive through the burning wreckage, rescue the soldiers and deliver them to your camp's medical center.

Meanwhile, the enemy doesn't idly sit by and watch you destroy his city; he challenges your installation and people, too. To make things even more interesting, armed helicopters from both sides continually patrol the area. The tanks will occasionally run into gun towers that try to keep them from making it home. And if ever the two tanks find each other, look out!

The game features excellent digitized sound effects, from the rumbling of tanks and the whirling of helicopters to the explosions of artillery. These, combined with the excellent graphics, give you a war game that does justice to the Amiga's special features. If you like hardcore violence, steady action and realistic

sound effects, Fire Power is for you. (\$24.95, Microillusions, 17408 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, CA 91344, 818/360-3715. 512K required.)

—Louis Wallace

## INTO THE EAGLE'S NEST

A SINGLE-PLAYER joystick game, Into The Eagle's Nest casts you as an Allied soldier. Your mission is to enter a Nazi controlled castle, rescue the prisoners and destroy the castle. Of course the Nazis don't plan on making your life easy!

The Eagle's Nest offers an aerial view from which you can see the walls, doors and inhabitants of the castle, as well as your soldier. You move through hallways, trying to find keys to open the metal doors (keys can only be used once). It's important to always remain on the lookout for more ammunition and medical supplies, because you can take only so much damage before you die. Sometimes you can find extra-point baubles like gems, paintings and vases, but more often you run into enemy soldiers. They are fairly easy to kill, but you're sometimes faced with so many that you must find a place where you can shoot from, but avoid being fired at.

The prisoners are hidden throughout the castle's four levels, as are detonators that will prove useful for exploding the Nazi stronghold when (and if) you make it out. You can choose either easy or hard mode (at the advanced level the Nazis will not only show less mercy, but they will sustain more damage, too). There are two complete castles, so even if you master the first, a more challenging manor awaits.

Only couple of things bothered me. One was sound effects. While the game starts off with some excellent music, the combat sounds are somewhat tame. Maybe I'm fussy, but I expect gunshots to sound exactly like gunshots, not muffled bangs. The other problem is that the screen scrolls too quickly. Instead of gliding smoothly as you move, your player jumps abruptly from place to place.

Overall however, I like Into The Eagle's Nest. Between the two castles, you can do a fair amount of playing. . . if you can stay alive! (\$39.95, Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062, 312/480-7667. 512K required.)

—Louis Wallace ■



# HELP KEY

*While spring cleaning his bulging mailbox, Load-and-Run answers 500, 1000, even 2000 questions.*

By Louis R. Wallace

## BAFFLED BOOTER

**Q:** *I have an A2000 with three megabytes of RAM, a Bridgeboard and an internal hard drive. My first problem is the length of time it takes to load the operating system. All access is from the floppy up to the point the hard drive takes control. My hard drive has a complete set of Workbench files and directories, so why can't I boot directly from the hard drive and get everything eight to 10 times faster (like MS-DOS machines)? Also, my system won't automatically load the correct printer driver when I turn on the machine. I must load Preferences, choose my printer and then select save. Each time I boot I have to repeat the process. What am I doing wrong?*

**D. Sanders**  
Norfolk, NE

**A:** To shorten boot time, you could assign the system to the hard drive immediately after it is mounted, by adding ASSIGN SYS: DH0: to your startup-sequence. The command would turn operation over to the hard-drive-based software at the earliest possible moment. From then on all access to the C directory would be from DH0:. As for booting Workbench directly from the hard drive, the 1.2 operating system does not allow that. However, the promised 1.3 system should be capable of doing so.

Your second problem is caused by having two complete Workbench systems, one

on the hard drive and one on DF0:. When you select Preferences, it is loaded from the SYS: directory, in your case DH0: (after completing the startup-sequence, SYS: is DH0:), and saved to DH0:. But you are booting from DF0:, so its Preferences are used when you first start the computer. DF0:'s Preferences are not altered by the changes you saved to DH0:. The solution is easy, however. After you boot the machine, load Preferences and set the parameters as you want them. Select the save option. Then, from the CLI, copy those Preferences over to DF0:. COPY DH0:PREF#: TO DF0: will install the proper Preferences information on your boot disk (DF0:), so it will appear when you boot.

## 500 GAMES

**Q:** *I bought several older Electronic Arts games, but they won't run on my system (an A500 with the A501 512K RAM board). I thought the Amiga 500 was fully compatible with the A1000. What's wrong with my A500?*

**D. Stone**  
Boston, MA

**A:** Nothing is wrong with the computer; the problem lies in the software. Some early Amiga programs (including some Electronic Arts games) will not work properly if the machine has more than 512K of memory installed. You have two options. If the programs

do not auto-boot, you can use the 1.2 Workbench tools No-FastRam and SlowMemLast (found in the System drawer on the 1.2 Workbench) before running the program. Your only other choice is to remove all memory beyond 512K. On the A500, you must remove the A501 memory expander. On the A2000, however, there is no such solution, as it comes with one megabyte of unremovable RAM on the motherboard.

## DON'T GO TO PIECES

**Q:** *I use my Amiga 1000 mostly for playing games. I thought it would be fun to change some parts of the games such as voices, background detail and perhaps even game play. Is there any way to decompile a program? Are there any books on the subject?*

**J. Wargo**  
Utica, NY

**A:** You can't change a compiled (or assembled) program back to the source code used to generate it, but you can disassemble it (list it as assembly language) if you have a machine language monitor like the MetaScope Debugger from Metadigm. However, unless you are very skilled at 68000 assembly language, what you get is likely to be completely meaningless to you. As far as changing the program, unless you have the original source code (C or assembly) and are proficient at programming the

Amiga, you won't be able to make any changes or alterations. While there are no books that describe decompiling software, you could get a good book on C or 68000 assembly programming, and learn to write your own programs.

## SAFETY FIRST

**Q:** *I have several basic but nagging questions. Is it safe to leave Kickstart, Workbench or any Amiga disk in a drive when the machine is off? Does it hurt to leave the Amiga on for long periods of time? When displaying a 100 x 100 BOB (or any large BOB) from Amiga Basic, it flickers like crazy. Why, and can I eliminate the flicker?*

**C. White**  
Missoula, MT

**A:** It is probably okay to leave a disk in a drive while the machine is off (I do it all the time), but to be safe always use a backup of the disk. Keep the master disk in a safe place, so you can make another copy if your working disk becomes damaged.

As for leaving your Amiga on all the time, that's more difficult to answer. All electronics have a finite lifetime, and the Amiga is no exception. By leaving the computer on all the time, you increase its chances of needing service, but that time may still be a long way off. Turning the machine on and off all the time ►



is certainly more dangerous, because a weak chip is more likely to die when it receives a power surge than when it is in normal use. In the *AmigaWorld* offices (where Amigas get a workout five days a week), we turn the machines on once in the morning and leave them on for about 10 hours. The Tech Editor's A1000 is an original developers model which has had just about every third-party device invented installed in or on it over its career. After about two and a half years of daily use, the machine still hasn't had a problem. Sturdy little computers, these Amigas! Finally, your BOBs flicker because Amiga Basic is constantly refreshing the image. Unlike Sprites, BOBs actually become part of the bitmap. Unfortunately, Amiga Basic is just not the proper language for BOBs. To get rid of the flicker you must use

double-buffering techniques (draw on one screen while looking at another, then change the screen you are looking at to the newly created image), which Amiga Basic does not support. However, if you are not constantly animating the BOB and just want it to sit without flickering, you can use the screen Get and Put commands. Load the BOB and place it on the screen with the normal Amiga Basic animation commands. Use screen Get to put that area of the screen in an array, then use Put to place it back in the same location and turn off the BOB. The image will sit there without flickering.

## THE PATH NOT TAKEN

**Q:** I am having problems with the CLI commands PATH, ASSIGN

and CD. I have a 512K A1000, and want to put the frequently used commands in the RAM disk. I want to use the PATH command to search the RAM directory before AmigaDOS searches the current directory, but I can't get PATH to forget about the current directory.

**J. Trotter**  
Downey, CA

**A:** First, use ASSIGN to direct AmigaDOS to look in your RAM:C directory for the commands you placed in RAM, then use PATH to have it search for the remainder of the CLI commands in the C directory. The example batch file copies often used CLI commands to RAM, assigns the C directory to RAM:C, then uses the PATH command to create a path back to the normal C directory to find the other commands.

makedir ram:c

```
copy df0:c\dir ram:c
copy df0:c\copy ram:c
copy df0:c\cd ram:c
copy df0:c\assign ram:c
copy df0:c\led ram:c
copy df0:c\run ram:c
copy df0:c\execute ram:c
assign c: ram:c
df0:c\path df0:c
```

You can run this file with the EXECUTE command, or add it to your startup-sequence.

## WHERE TO, BUDDY?

**Q:** I would like to write to Commodore for some information. What is their address?

**A. DeBusk**  
5th Signal Command

**A:** Write to Commodore Business Machines at 1200 Wilson Drive, West Chester, PA 19380. Dial 215/431-9100 for the main switchboard, 215/436-4200 for the customer-support line. ■

Don't fumble around with your Amiga files.  
Let **QUARTERBACK** manage your valuable data.  
The Quarterback sneak scores every time!



Quarterback is a **FAST** Hard Disk to Floppy Backup Utility for the Commodore Amiga, featuring:

- Fast backup - 20MB in less than an hour • Full/Subdirectory/Incremental backup
- Full/Subdirectory/Single File Restore • Automatic formatting of diskettes • Automatic catalog of files • Automatic diskette sequence numbering and checking
- Runs with Workbench or CLI • Includes/excludes files by name and/or wild card • Selects files by date • Selects files by Archive bit • Estimates number of floppies needed • Accepts batch command files • Validates writes • Restores original file date/time stamp • Prints backup/restore report • Allows easy access to subdirectories • Beeps for floppy change • Provides AmigaDOS access from within • Convenient/user friendly error recovery • Multitasking • No copy protection • Works with all AmigaDOS compatible hard disk drives

**You'll have fewer "time-outs" with**  
**QUARTERBACK managing your file backups.**

Put Quarterback on your team for only \$69.95 plus \$3.00 for shipping and handling, CA residents add 6% sales tax.

## TRANSFER FILES

### TRANSFER C64/C128 files to and from your Amiga!

DISK-2-DISK reads your PaperClip, SpeedScript and Pocket Writer documents or other files on floppy disk directly into your Amiga. Transfers all file types. Use these transferred files with your favorite Amiga programs.

- Reads/writes 1541/4040 and 1570/1571 disk formats.
- Converts Commodore/PET ASCII to Amiga ASCII and vice versa.

### TRANSFER MS-DOS and ATARI ST files to and from your Amiga!

DOS-2-DOS reads Lotus 123 worksheets, wordprocessing documents or any other files on floppy disk directly into your Amiga for use with your favorite Amiga programs.

- Reads/writes both 5.25" AND 3.5" MS-DOS disks.
- Reads/writes 3.5" Atari ST diskettes (GEM format).
- Converts ASCII file line ending characters.

Disk-2-Disk requires the Amiga model 1020 5.25" disk drive. Dos-2-Dos runs on any standard Amiga. Disk-2-Disk \$49.95, Dos-2-Dos \$55.00. Add \$3.00 for shipping and handling, CA residents add 6% sales tax.



# Central Coast Software™

268 Bowie Drive, Los Osos, California 93402 • (805) 528-4906





# THE READERS' CHOICE



"HOW COULD HE be so positive/negative about such an awful/outstanding program? I could rate it better than that!" Go ahead, now's your chance to tell us what you think. For the past two years, we editors have applauded our favorite products with the Editors' Choice Awards. This year we leave the voting up to you. On the supplied coupon (or a postcard), rate your hardware and software over a scale of one (the lowest) to 10 for each of the three criteria (A, B and C) listed in the appropriate category. Send your votes to: The Readers' Choice, *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

In the December issue, we'll present the 1st Annual Reader's Choice Awards with all the pomp and glitter they deserve. However, unlike the Academy Awards who employ the prestigious accounting firm of Price & Waterhouse for their tabulations, *AmigaWorld's* results are entrusted to the firm of Cutrate & Watergate, infamous for their security leaks. While they can count accurately, they can't keep secrets. In upcoming issues, watch for pre-ceremony peeks inside the envelopes.

**CREATIVITY** (graphics, video, music, desktop publishing)

- A) ease of use
- B) flexibility (special equipment needed, integrates with other programs)
- C) professional features (Can you use it in your business/studio?)

## GAMES

- A) playability
- B) presentation (graphics, sound)
- C) longevity (How long does it hold your interest?)

**HARDWARE** (memory expansion, hard drives, digitizers, genlocks)

- A) ease of installation
- B) ease of use
- C) technical support

**HOME** (educational, finance)

- A) ease of use
- B) documentation (complete reference, examples, tutorials)

C) flexibility (Does it have a variety of uses or will you grow out of it?)

**PRODUCTIVITY** (spreadsheets, databases, accounting, telecommunications, word processors)

- A) ease of use
- B) flexibility (import files from other programs, a variety of applications)
- C) advanced features (Can you grow into the program?)

**PROGRAMMING** (languages, utilities)

- A) documentation (complete reference, examples, tutorials)
- B) flexibility (integrates with other libraries, routines)
- C) advanced features (Will it support more complicated applications?)

**MISCELLANEOUS** (whatever is left)

- A) ease of use
- B) documentation (complete reference, examples, tutorials)
- C) performance (Does it do what was promised?)

## PRODUCTS

## RATING

A

B

C


## COMMENTS


## PRODUCTS YOU WOULD LIKE TO SEE REVIEWED




# WE SELL THE BEST - FOR LESS!

## SOFTWARE

### ABACUS

Data Retrieve \$48  
Text Pro \$48

### ABSOFT

AC/Basic \$117  
AC/Fortran \$180

### ACCESS SOFTWARE

Echelon \$27  
Leader Board \$24  
Tenth Frame \$24  
Tournament Disk \$12

### ACCOLADE

Mean 18 \$27  
Famous Courses Vol. 2 \$12

### ACTIVISION

Beyond Zork \$35  
Game ★ Basketball \$27  
Game ★ Baseball \$27  
Game ★ Golf \$27  
Game ★ Football \$27

### AGGIES

Gamemaker \$30  
GB Air Rally \$24  
Hacker \$24  
Hacker II \$24  
Infocom Titles!! 40% Off  
Little Comp. People \$15  
Lurking Horror \$24  
Music Studio \$30  
Portal \$30  
Shanghai \$24  
ToneTown \$24  
Writers Choice Elite \$48

### ADDISON-WESLEY

Hardware Manual \$20  
Intuition Manual \$20  
Rom Kernel Manual \$24  
Rom Exec Manual \$16

### AMIGA

Animator/Images \$84  
Art Disk \$24  
Arazok's Tomb \$30  
Audiomaster \$36  
Diga \$48  
Draw \$75  
Draw Plus \$149  
Images \$24  
Impact \$54  
Port of Call \$24  
Sonic \$48  
Videoscape 3D \$120  
Video Master \$60  
Video Titrer \$10

### AMIGA

Assembler \$60  
Amiga C \$90  
Graphic Craft \$20  
Lisp \$120  
MindWalker \$30  
Pascal \$120  
Textcraft Plus \$54  
1.2 Update \$10

### APPLIED VISIONS

New/Sargon III \$30

### ARTWORX

New/Bridge 5.0 \$21  
Linkword Languages \$18  
Strip Poker \$24  
Strip Pokr Data Disk #4 \$12

### ASDG

FACC II \$21

### ASO

Brush Works (1 or 2) \$18  
EFX \$180  
Grade Manager \$54  
Music Student \$36  
Quickmerge \$44  
QuizMaster \$48  
Station Manager \$600

### BANTAM

AmigaDOS Express \$20  
DOS Manuals \$22

### BAUDVILLE

Award Maker \$30  
Video Vegas \$24

### B.E.S.T.

Business Mgmt \$265

### BROWN WAGH

Publisher 1000 \$120

New TV Show \$60  
TV Text \$60  
Zuma Fonts (Each) \$21

### BYTE BY BYTE

Animate 3-D \$90  
InfoMinder \$60  
Sculpt 3-D \$60

### CAPILANO

Logic Works \$60

### CENTRAL COAST

DISK 2 DISK \$30  
DOS 2 DOS \$33  
Precisely \$60

### NEW/Quarterback

Command Simulations \$42

### COSMI

Super Huey \$24

### CRYSTAL ROSE

Analytic Art \$36

### DELTA RESEARCH

J-Forth \$60

### DIGITAL CREATIONS

D Buddy \$48  
Digital Link \$42  
Gizmos 2.0 \$42

### DIGITAL SOLUTIONS

LPD Writer \$78

### DISCOVERY

New/Amix \$30  
Arkanoic \$30  
New/DX Series \$30  
Grabbit \$18  
Marauder II \$24

### DISK CO.

Kind Words \$60

### EAGLE TREE

Butcher 2.0 \$22

### EIDERSOFT

New/Amiga Karate \$21

### ELECTRONIC ARTS

New/AAA RGH \$23  
Adv. Constr. Kit \$14  
Archon \$14  
Archon II \$14  
Artic Fox \$26  
New/Awesome Arcade Pk. \$32  
Bard's Tale \$32  
New/Battle Droidz \$23  
Black Cauldron \$26  
ChessMaster 200 \$29  
Deluxe Music \$62  
Deluxe Paint II \$80  
Deluxe Print II \$50  
Deluxe Video 1.2 \$80  
New/Deluxe Photo Lab \$62  
New/Deluxe Write \$62  
New/Ferrari Formula 1 \$32  
Financial Cookbk \$14  
New/Hunt For Red Oct \$32  
Instant Music \$32  
King's Quest \$32  
New/Life and Death \$29  
MaxiPlan Plus \$120  
Marble Madness \$32  
New/Mavis Beacon \$29  
Ogre \$18  
One on One \$14  
New/Pub Games \$23  
New/Return To Atlantis \$32  
New/Road Wars \$23  
New/Rockford \$23  
7 Cities of Gold \$14  
Skyfox \$14  
Skyfox II \$26  
Starfleet I \$35  
Ultima III \$24  
Space Quest \$32  
Lounge Lizards \$32  
Earl Weaver \$32

### EPYX

California Games \$24

Destroyer \$24  
Rogue \$24  
New/Street Sport Basketball \$24  
Sub Battle \$27  
Summer Games \$24  
Temple of Apshai \$24  
Winter Games \$24  
New/Winter Games \$24  
4x4 Road Racing \$24

### EQUAL PLUS

Financial Plus \$180

### FELSA

A-Talk Plus \$70

### FIREBIRD

Golden Path \$27  
Guild of Thieves \$27  
Jewel of Darkness \$18  
Pawn \$24  
Knight of Orc \$24  
Silicon Dreams \$18  
Star Glider \$27

### FINALLY TECHNOLOGIES

New/Animation \$24  
B-Paint \$24  
Dr. Xes \$30  
Nancy \$30  
Talker \$42  
Phasar \$60  
Senior Tutor \$30  
Talker \$42

### FIRST BYTE

First Letters & Words \$30  
First Shapes \$30  
Kid Talk \$30  
Mad Libs \$12  
Math Talk \$30  
Math Talk Fractions \$30  
Smoothtalker \$30  
Spell Bee \$30

### FUTUREWORKS

LexCheck \$26

### GIMPEL

Limit \$80

### GOLD DISK

New/Color Separator \$24  
New/Comic Setter \$60  
Font Set 1 \$25  
Gold Spell \$27  
Laser Script \$27  
Page Setter \$90  
New/Prof. Page Setter \$240

### GRAPHIC EXPRESSIONS

Girls \$12

### HAITEK

HiCalc \$36

### HASH

Animator Apprentice \$180  
New/Animator Apprentice Jr. \$180

### HYPERTEC

GOMF \$24

### IMPULSE

Prism \$42  
Silver \$108

### INFINITY

Galileo \$36

### NEW/Galileo II

Grand Slam Tennis \$30  
Hot Licks \$30  
Shakespeare \$120

### INFOCOM

All Titles Available 40% Off

### INNOVATRONICS

Power Windows \$54

### INTELLIGENT MEMORY

Emmett Skimmer \$21  
Galaxy Fight \$21  
Garrison \$35  
Mousetrap \$14  
Witchcraft \$21

### INTERACTIVE SOFTWARES

Calligrapher \$60  
Newsletter Fonts \$18  
Studio Fonts \$21

### INTERCOMP

Space Math \$24  
Birds & Bees \$30

### ISM

Surgeon \$30

### JAGWARE

Alien Fires \$24

### JDK IMAGES

Pro Video CGI \$120  
Font Library 1 \$65  
Font Library 2 \$65

### JHM

Talking Color Book \$18

### LATTICE

C - Regular \$147  
C - Professional \$260  
dD III Library \$100

### LIGHTNING PRODUCTS

Big Picture \$25  
Call

### LION'S AMIGA ART STUDIO

Font Sets 1 & 2 \$25  
Newsletter Fonts \$25

### MANIX

Aztec C - Comm \$310  
Aztec C - Devel \$195  
Aztec C - Prof \$130  
Source Level Debugger \$130

### MERIDIAN SOFTWARE

Zing \$48  
Zing Keys \$30  
Zing Spell \$30

### METACOMCO

Assembler \$60  
Lisp 1.3 \$120  
Make \$24  
Pascal \$60  
Shell \$42  
Toolkit \$30

### METADIGM

MetaScope \$36

### MICHTRON

Air Ball \$24  
Cashman \$18  
Gold Runner \$24  
Karate Kid II \$24  
Time Bandits \$24

### MICRO ILLUSIONS

Black Jack Academy \$24  
Dynamic Word \$120  
Disc - Math/Spell (each) \$24  
Dynamic CAD \$300  
Faery Tale Adv \$30  
Fire Power \$15  
Galactic Invasion \$30  
Land of Legends \$180

### MUSIC X

New/Photon Video \$180

### NEW/Planetarium

Call

### NEW/Romantic Encounter

Call

### NEW/Turbo

\$15

### MICRO MAGIC

Forms in Flight \$60

### MICROPROSE

Gunship \$24  
Silent Search \$24

### MICROSEARCH

City Desk \$90  
Desktop Artist #1 \$30  
Head Coach \$30

### MICROSMITHS

Fast Fonts \$24  
TxD \$24

### MICROSYSTEMS SW

Analyze 2.0 \$90  
BBS-PC \$60  
New/Excellent \$180  
Flipside \$30  
On-line \$42  
Organize \$60  
Scribble \$60  
Works \$120

### MIMETICS

New/Capture \$120  
New/Framebuffer \$420  
Midi Interface \$40  
Sound Sampler \$80  
Utilities 2 \$30  
Pro Midi Studio \$125

### MINDSCAPE

Balance of Power \$30  
Bratatus \$30  
Defender of Crown \$30  
Deja Vu \$30  
New/Gauntlet \$30  
Halley Project \$27  
New/Harrier Combat \$30  
New/Impact \$30  
New/Indoor Sports \$30  
New/Into Eagle's Nest \$30  
New/Keyboard Cadet \$24  
King of Chicago \$30  
Plutos \$18  
Racter \$27  
SAT Preparation \$48  
S.D.I. \$30

Shadowgate \$30  
Sinbad \$30  
New/Superstar Ice Hockey \$30  
Uninvited \$30

### MINDWARE

Descartes \$30  
Holmes \$30  
Page Flipper \$30

### NEW HORIZONS

Flow \$60  
ProWrite \$75

### NEWTEK

A500 Adapter \$20  
New/Digi-Droid \$48  
New/Digi-E/FX \$48  
New/Digi-Paint \$36  
New/DigiView 2.0 \$130

### NEW WAVE

Dynamic Drums \$48

### NIMBUS

Accounting \$90

### NORTHEAST SOFTWARE GROUP

Order \$30  
Publish \$120

### ORIGIN SYSTEMS

New/AutoDuel \$30  
Ogre \$36  
Moebius \$36  
Ultima III \$36  
Ultima IV \$36

### OPCODE SYSTEMS

New/Music Mouse \$66

### PAR SOFTWARE

Express Paint \$60  
Stellar Conflict \$24  
Wordplex \$24

### OXI

Benchmark Mod 2 \$23  
Encore \$23  
MaxiPlan \$90  
MaxiPlan Plus \$120  
WOW \$23

### PECAN SOFTWARE

UCSD Pascal \$60  
Fortran 77 \$60  
Basic \$60  
Modula 2 \$60  
Pascal Prof. \$120  
Fortan Prof. \$120  
Basic Prof. \$120  
Modula 2 Prof. \$120

### PDJ SOFTWARE

New/AiRT \$120

### POLYGLOT SOFTWARE

Crossword Creator \$30  
Dominoes \$30

### PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Fleet Check \$30

### PROGRESSIVE

CLI-Mate \$24  
New/IntroCad \$48  
Logistix \$80  
MicroLawyer \$36  
New/ProMate \$42  
Superbase \$80  
New/Superbase Prof. \$180  
Vizawrite \$80

### PROLIFIC INC.

Pro-ASM \$80  
Pro-Board \$30  
Pro-Net \$30

### PSYGNOSIS

Barbarian \$24  
Terror Pods \$24

### READY SOFT

The 64 Emulator \$42

### RIGHT ANSWERS GROUP

New/Director \$42

### S ANTHONY STUDIOS

LaserUp! \$64  
Laser Utilities \$32

### SEDONA

Money Mentor \$60

### SEVEN SEAS

Doug's Math Aquarium \$30

### SIS

C64 Emulator \$30

### SOFT TOUCH

Custom Screens \$42  
Paymaster Plus \$90

### SOFTWARE TERMINAL

Telegames \$21

### SOFTWARE VISIONS

MicroFiche Filer \$60

### SOFTWOOD

Softwood File Ilsg \$75  
Softwood Ledger \$60  
Write & File \$60

### SSI

Kampfgruppe \$36  
Phantasia \$24  
Roadwar Europa \$24  
Road War 2000 \$24  
Wrath of Nicodemus \$24

### SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator \$32  
Jet \$32  
Scenery Disks (All) \$17  
New/European Scenery \$17

### SUNRISE INDUSTRIES

Perfect Vision \$30  
Studio Magic \$60

### SYNOPSIS

Interchange \$30

### TAURUS

Acquisition \$180  
New/X-CAD Designer \$360

### TDI

All Products Available

Modula II - Comm \$180  
Modula II - Devel \$90  
Modula II - Req \$60

### THE OTHER GUYS

Match-It \$30  
Omega File \$30  
Promise Spell Checker \$30  
Reason \$30  
Synthia \$30

### THREE SIXTY INC.

Dark Castle \$24

### TIGRESS

Diskwik \$36

### TOP DOWN

Footman \$18  
Vyper \$18

### TRUE BASIC



☑ Check OTHER Ads then ☑ CHECK OUR PRICE! ☐

- 256K Ram . . . \$70
- Insider (1 Meg) . . \$300

- PRO DRIVE . . \$180  
1010 compatible
- 1010 Drive . . \$200

- 20 MEG. . . . \$650
- 40 MEG. . . . \$950

- 1680 Modem . . . \$120
- GENLOCK . . . . \$200

**AMIGA MAKES IT POSSIBLE . . .  
MCS MAKES IT AFFORDABLE!**



**AMIGA™**  
**500/2000**  
**SPECIAL**  
**PROMO...**  
**\$CALL**

- PRO GEN
- FRAME GRABBER  
Special Introductory Price!

- SPECIAL PRICING**
- Bridge Card
  - 2 Meg Ram
  - Hard Drive Controller

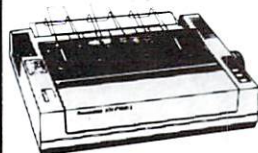
- 512K Ram . . . . \$120
- 1 Meg . . . . . \$300
- 2 Meg . . . . . \$400

- Magnavox 515 . . . . \$275
- 1084 . . . . . \$275
- Sony 1302 MultiScan . . . \$Call

18 C.P.S. Letter Quality  
I.B.M. Compatible Printer  
**\$100**

- MARAUDER II . . . \$24
- ARKANOID . . . . \$30

**Panasonic**  
Industrial Company



- Laser . . . . . \$Call
- 1080i-II . . . \$160\*
- 1091i-II . . . \$180\*
- 1092i . . . . \$280\*
- 1592i-II . . . \$380\*
- 1524i-II . . . \$520\*

\*W/2 Ribbon Purchase

**MODEMS**  
**SUPRA**  
Hayes Compatible  
External

2400 . . . . \$159<sup>95</sup>\*

**KISS**  
**ENGINEERING**  
2400 . . . . \$149<sup>95</sup>  
INTERNAL

*Avatex*

1200 Baud. . . \$79<sup>95</sup>\*

1200 Int. . . . \$99<sup>95</sup>

1200 H.C. . . . \$99<sup>95</sup>\*

2400 Baud. . . \$179<sup>95</sup>\*

\*W/Cable Purchase

## HARDWARE

- AB Switch . . . . . \$30
- ALEGRA 512K . . . . \$250
- ALPS Color Prtr . . . \$400
- Amiga LIVE! . . . . . \$Call
- Cannon Cartridges . . \$Call
- CASIO CZ101 . . . . \$250
- Digiview Stand . . . . \$55
- Disk Case(3 1/2) . . . . \$8
- Drive Ext. Cables . . . \$Call
- Disk Head Clnr. . . . . \$8
- Easy! 500/1000/2000 . . \$Call
- Epyx Joystick . . . . . \$15
- Imagen . . . . . \$Call
- Most Cables . . . . . \$15
- Mouse Pad . . . . . \$6
- Hard Cards . . . . . \$Call
- Printer Drivers . . . . \$Call
- Roland Plotters . . . . \$Call
- S.C.S.I. Controllers . . \$Call
- Sonix Speakers . . . . \$70
- Quick Start . . . . . \$140
- Time Saver . . . . . \$60

**star**  
ENTERPRISE

NX1000 Rainbow . . . \$Call



- Laser . . . . . \$Call
- NX1000 . . . \$180\*
- Laser . . . . . \$Call
- NX15 . . . . . 280\*
- NB2410 . . . 380\*
- NR15 . . . . . 420\*
- Powertype L.Q. . . 160\*



**AMIGA**

**1000**  
**REFURBISHED**

**\$499<sup>95</sup>**  
MONITOR OPTIONAL  
Limited Quantities

**SUPERBASE**  
**PRO**

**\$180**

**OKIMATE**  
**20**  
With Interface

**\$180**

**WORD**  
**PERFECT**

**\$200**

**DIGIVIEW**  
**2.0**

**\$130**

**DIGIVIEW**  
**CAMERA**  
W/16mm Lens

**\$200**

**ALL I.B.M. SOFTWARE 40% OFF**



# Tired of Syntax?

## AiRT Programming

### Lets You...

...assemble groups of pictures from our library of over 80 functions to visually construct a program!

### Includes:

- AiRT Editor
- Compiler
- Print Utility
- Forms Picture Editor
- Extensive AiRT Programming Manual

New Version \$64.95

Send check or Money Order to:

PDJ Software  
111 Thornwood Dr.  
Marlton, NJ 08053  
(609) 596-8991



1.2 Kickstart  
512K Amiga Required



AiRT is a trademark of PDJ Software • AMIGA is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga

Circle 215 on Reader Service card.

## AC/FORTRAN™

Mainframe quality, full feature **ANSI FORTRAN 77** compiler includes: **Debugger**, Linker, Library Manager, Runtime Library, **IEEE** math, and **C** interface. Supports **Complex** numbers, **Virtual** arrays, **Overlays** and Linking. Not copy protected. \$295.

Version for CSA 68020/68881 Turbo board also available \$495.

## AC/BASIC™

From the authors of **Microsoft BASIC** compiler for Macintosh, comes AC/BASIC for the Amiga. Companion compiler to the **Amiga BASIC** interpreter: has more features and includes **BLOCK IF**, **CASE** statement, and **STATIC** keyword extensions and executes up to **50x** faster. AC/BASIC is the new BASIC reference for MC68000 based personal computers. Not copy protected. \$195.

**abssoft**

Scientific/Engineering Software  
4268 N. Woodward, Royal Oak, MI 48072/(313) 549-7111

Amiga trademark of Commodore; Amiga. Microsoft trademark of Microsoft Corp.



Telephone orders welcome

Circle 175 on Reader Service card.

from p. 46

```
main()
{
    ULONG    flags;
    int      count;
    /*-----open Intuition and graphics-----*/
    open_all();
    /*-----create propinfos, itext, images, and gadgets-----*/
    for(count=0;count<(TOTAL-1);count++) \
        create_prop(count);
    create_itxt(0, "R");
    create_itxt(1, "G");
    create_itxt(2, "B");
    create_image(2, &idat);
    create_image(3, &idat2);
    create_gadget(0, 50, 40); /* make AUTOKNOB pots */
    create_gadget(1, 50, 60);
    create_gadget(2, 50, 80);
    /*-----changes to color sliders-----*/
    prop[1].Flags|=PROPBORDERLESS; /* no border for */
    prop[2].Flags=FREEHORIZ; /* green; alternate */
    prop[2].HorizBody=0xffff/0x4; /* image blues knob */
    gadget[2].Flags=GADGHIMAGE | GADGIMAGE;
    gadget[2].SelectRender=(APTR)&image[3];
    /* this one's different so we'll do it manually */
    prop[3].Flags=AUTOKNOB | FREEVERT;
    prop[3].VertBody=0xffff/0x03;
    /* knob is 1/3 of container */
    gadget[3].NextGadget=NULL;
    /* final one in the list */
    gadget[3].LeftEdge=-15;
    gadget[3].TopEdge=10;
    gadget[3].Width=15;
    gadget[3].Height=-19;
    gadget[3].Flags=GADGHCOMP | GRELRIGHT | GRELHEIGHT;
    gadget[3].Activation=NULL;
    gadget[3].GadgetType=PROPGADGET;
    gadget[3].GadgetRender=(APTR)&image[4];
    gadget[3].SelectRender=NULL;
    gadget[3].GadgetText=NULL;
    gadget[3].MutualExclude=NULL;
    gadget[3].SpecialInfo=(APTR)&prop[3];
    gadget[3].GadgetID=3;
    gadget[3].UserData=NULL;
    /*-----Open a screen-----*/
    if(!(my_screen=create_screen("<> SimpleProp <>")))\
        exit(FALSE);
    /*-----Open windows-----*/
    flags=SMART_REFRESH | WINDOWDEPTH | WINDOWDRAG | \
        WINDOWresizing;
    g_window=create_window("Gadget Window", flags, \
        20, 20, &gadget[0]);
    ModifyIDCMP(g_window, GADGETUP | GADGETDOWN | \
        MOUSEMOVE);
    flags=ACTIVATE | SMART_REFRESH | WINDOWCLOSE | \
        REPORTMOUSE | WINDOWDEPTH | WINDOWDRAG | \
        WINDOWresizing;
    d_window=create_window("Draw Window", flags, 100, \
        40, NULL);
    ModifyIDCMP(d_window, MOUSEBUTTONS | CLOSEWINDOW | \
        MOUSEMOVE);
    /*-----obtain RPorts, and ViewPort for d_window-----*/
    d_rast=d_window->RPort;
    d_v_port=ViewPortAddress(d_window);
    g_rast=g_window->RPort;
    /*-----set drawing pens-----*/
    SetRGB4(d_v_port, 3, 0, 0, 0); /* black */
    SetAPen(d_rast, 3);
    SetAPen(g_rast, 1);
    /*-----set up IDCMP read loop-----*/
    FOREVER
    {
        Wait( (1<<d_window->UserPort->mp_SigBit) | \
            (1<<g_window->UserPort->mp_SigBit) );
        handle_messages();
    }
    /* end of main() */
    /*-----opens Intuition and graphics-----*/
    VOID open_all()
}
```



```

(
IntuitionBase=(struct IntuitionBase *)OpenLibrary\
("intuition.library", INTUITION_REV);
if (IntuitionBase==NULL) exit(FALSE);
GfxBase=(struct GfxBase *)OpenLibrary\
("graphics.library", GRAPHICS_REV);
if (GfxBase==NULL) exit(FALSE);
)
/*-closes windows, screen, graphics, Intuition--*/
VOID damp_mop()
{
if (g_window)      CloseWindow(g_window);
if (d_window)      CloseWindow(d_window);
if (my_screen)     CloseScreen(my_screen);
if (GfxBase)       CloseLibrary(GfxBase);
if (IntuitionBase) CloseLibrary(IntuitionBase);
exit(FALSE);
}
/*---set up a simple horizontal slide pot-----*/
VOID create_prop(id)
int id;
{
struct PropInfo *p=&prop[id];
p->Flags=AUTOKNOB | FREEHORIZ;
p->HorizPot=0;
p->VertPot=0;
p->HorizBody=0xffff/0x20;
/* knob is 1/32 of container */
p->VertBody=0;
}
/*-----receive id and string-----*/
VOID create_itxt(id, string)
int id;
UBYTE *string;
{
struct IntuiText *t=&itxt[id];
t->FrontPen=1;
t->BackPen=NULL;
t->DrawMode=JAM1;
t->LeftEdge=-20; /* place to right of gadget */
t->TopEdge=1;
t->ITextFont=NULL;
t->IText=string;
t->NextText=NULL;
}
/*-----uses 48 x 6 x 1 blocks-----*/
VOID create_image(id, data)
int id;
USHORT *data;
{
struct Image *i=&image[id];
i->LeftEdge=0;
i->TopEdge=0;
i->Width=48;
i->Height=6;
i->Depth=1;
i->ImageData=data;
i->PlanePick=0x1;
i->PlaneOnOff=0x0;
i->NextImage=NULL;
}
/*-set size of gadget to 250 x 10, it's prop type-*/
VOID create_gadget(id, left, top)
USHORT id;
SHORT left, top;
{
struct Gadget *g=&gadget[id];
g->NextGadget=&gadget[id+1]; /* make sure that */
g->LeftEdge=left; /* you NULL last one in list */
g->TopEdge=top;
g->Width=250;
g->Height=10;
g->Flags=GADGHCOMP;
g->Activation=GADGIMMEDIATE | RELVERIFY | \
FOLLOWMOUSE;
g->GadgetType=PROPGADGET;
g->GadgetRender=(APTR)&image[id];
g->SelectRender=NULL;
}

```

Listing continued on p. 92

## SCSI HARD DRIVES

150meg - \$1595.95  
65meg - \$ 949.95  
40meg - \$ 879.95  
20meg - \$ 659.95

Hard Drive comes complete ready to use. Prices include SCSI controller, fan cooled power supply with case and a true SCSI Hard Drive.

**BE SURE TO ASK  
ABOUT OUR  
REMOVABLE DRIVES**

CABLES  
PARALLEL OR SERIAL  
**\$ 9.95 each**

**PIONEER** (801) 942-1174  
**COMPUTING** 2469 East 7000 South #200  
Salt Lake City, UT 84121  
-BLAZING NEW FRONTIERS IN PERSONAL COMPUTING-

Circle 169 on Reader Service card.

EXTERNAL  
3.5"  
DRIVE  
**\$ 159.95**

## RAM

**AMIGA 500**  
512K Internal \$ 119.95  
1.5M Internal \$ 389.95

**AMIGA 1000**  
1.5M Internal \$ 389.95  
2M External \$ 449.95

# COMPUTER MART

Your Texas Amiga Source  
Immediate Access to over 400 Amiga Titles.

Prices too low to print!

We Stock Amiga Software and Peripherals  
For A500, A1000, & A2000.

Mon. thru Fri. 10:00 AM-7:00 PM, Sat. 12:00-5:00 PM

**CALL TOLL FREE**  
**800-443-8236**

**CUSTOMER SERVICE**  
**409-560-2826**

Computer Mart  
105 Lynn Street  
Nacogdoches, Texas 75961



Circle 69 on Reader Service card.

AmigaWorld 91



# FOR AMIGA™ A500, A1000 & A2000!

## APDC SPECIAL DISKS

- 002 Amiga Learner  
Fantastic CLI tutorial disk!
- 005 Amiga Basic Programs  
Excellent utilities and games.
- 011 Sounds Edit and play sounds.  
Hear Kirk, Spock, Star Wars + more!
- 014 Desktop Video  
Only Amiga makes it possible!
- 018 General User Utilities  
A must for every serious user.

**TAKE 5  
AMIGA DISKS  
FOR  
ONLY \$29.95\***

\*Add Shipping and Handling. This offer includes multi-purpose 10-slot diskette case!  
**3.5" DISKS  
FILLED (880K!)  
WITH HIGHEST QUALITY  
SOFTWARE FOR YOUR AMIGA!**

## GRAPHICS AND GAMES

- 001 Best Graphics and Games  
Just the Amiga classics!
- 007 Mandelbrot and Fractals  
Art and science! Fascinating beauty!
- 008 Assorted Games  
Hours of challenge and fun!
- 009 Graphics and Animations  
Eye-popping Amiga demos!
- 013 Interactive Graphics CAD,  
Create 3D objects, Ray Tracer + more!
- 031 Amiga PD Artwork Images.

## UTILITY DISKS

- 015 Icons and Icon Utilities  
Only with Amiga!
- 017 Emacs Editors Current versions.
- 019 Unix™-type Commands
- 021 Telecommunications  
Great modem utilities + BBS list!
- 023 Word Processing Also Databasing.
- 024 Home Finance Spreadsheets, more!
- 025 Program Languages Lisp, Forth.

## AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN CONNECTION ORDER COUPON

ENTER DISK NUMBERS DESIRED

ANY 5 DISKS @ \$29.95

ANY 10 DISKS @ \$59.90

Buy 10 take 1 FREE!

FREE!

10-slot Diskette Case

FREE!

Full Name \_\_\_\_\_

Ca Residents add  
7% state sales tax

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping & Handling  
(Enter \$7 for overseas) \$4.00

City \_\_\_\_\_

Total enclosed \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

SEND COUPON (OR COPY) WITH CHECK OR MONEY ORDER (NO VISA/MC) TO:

**APDC BOX 9015 BERKELEY CA 94709**

Circle 92 on Reader Service card.

from p. 91

```
g->GadgetText=&itxt[id];
g->MutualExclude=NULL;
g->SpecialInfo=(APTR)&prop[id];
g->GadgetID=id;
g->UserData=NULL;
}
/*--receive gadget list, start location, etc.--*/
struct Window * create_window(name, flags, \
                                x, y, gadget)
SHORT          x,y;
UBYTE          *name;
ULONG          flags;
struct Gadget *gadget;
{
    struct NewWindow w;
    w.LeftEdge=x;
    w.TopEdge=y;
    w.Width=500;
    w.Height=150;
    w.DetailPen=-1;
    w.BlockPen=-1;
    w.Title=name;
    w.Flags=flags;
    w.IDCMPFlags=NULL; /* set after open via */
    w.Type=CUSTOMSCREEN; /* ModifyIDCMP() */
    w.FirstGadget=gadget;
    w.CheckMark=NULL;
    w.Screen=my_screen;
    w.BitMap=NULL;
    w.MinWidth=250;
    w.MinHeight=50;
    w.MaxWidth=640;
    w.MaxHeight=200; /* 400 for interlaced display */
    return(OpenWindow(&w));
}
/*---2 deep, hires, non-interlaced-----*/
struct Screen * create_screen(name)
UBYTE *name;
{
    struct NewScreen s;
    s.LeftEdge=0;
    s.TopEdge=0;
    s.Width=640;
    s.Height=200; /* 400 for interlaced display */
    s.Depth=2;
    s.DetailPen=0;
    s.BlockPen=1;
    s.ViewModes=HIRES; /* add | INTERLACE for 400 */
    s.Type=CUSTOMSCREEN;
    s.Font=NULL;
    s.DefaultTitle=name;
    s.Gadgets=NULL;
    s.CustomBitMap=NULL;
    return(OpenScreen(&s));
}
/*--branch to a required window IDCMP routine--*/
VOID handle_messages()
{
    while( message=(struct IntuiMessage *) \
            GetMsg(d_window->UserPort) )
        handle_d_window();
    /* set up to respond to net mouse move instead
    of each individual move via mouse_moved flag */
    mouse_moved=FALSE;
    while( message=(struct IntuiMessage *) \
            GetMsg(g_window->UserPort) )
        handle_g_window();
    if(mouse_moved) update_prop(gadg_id);
}
/*-----do IDCMP for draw window-----*/
VOID handle_d_window()
{
    ULONG mclass=message->Class;
    USHORT mcode=message->Code;
    SHORT mmx=message->MouseX, mmy=message->MouseY;
    static SHORT priorx, priory;
    static int draw_ok;
    ReplyMsg(message);
}
```

Listing continued on p. 95

# THE DIRECTOR™



## Professional display and animation language for the Amiga™

Envision a creative freedom you've only dreamed about. Imagine page flipping, color cycling, text generation, even IFF ANIM animations, all combined at the same time on the same screen. Now, from the simplest slideshow to the most sophisticated desktop video production, that dream comes true with the Director.

- Use any IFF images, any resolution, any number of colors
- Fades, Dissolves, Blits, Wipes, Stencils
- Page flip full or partial screens
- Preload images, fonts and sounds up to your memory limit
- Flexible script-based structure
- Basic-like vocabulary: For/Next, Gosub/Return, If/Else/Endif
- Arithmetic expressions, random number generator, variables
- Execute AmigaDOS commands from the script
- Text string and file input and output
- Keyboard and mouse interaction
- Digitized soundtrack module
- Supports HAM and overscan
- Supports IFF ANIM playback
- Built-in drawing commands
- No copy protection
- And much more...

DEMO DISKS \$10 each  
Probe Sequence (512k)  
RGB (1 meg)

**\$69.95**

Check or money order  
payable to: Right Answers  
Plus \$3 shipping and handling.  
Calif. residents add 6½% sales tax



**The Right Answers Group**  
Department D  
Box 3699  
Torrance, CA 90510  
(213) 325-1311

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 204 on Reader Service card.



# |The Pull-Down Menu|

## This is Your Amiga's External Disk Drive.

Introducing The Master 3A 3.5" Disk Drive for the Amiga.

**Only \$189**

- Fully 1010 Compatible
- Smaller & Slimmer than the 1010
- 28" Cable
- Daisy Chainable
- High-Tech Gloss Black Face Plate
- Quieter Operation

**SCI** Surfside Components International

P.O. Box 1836  
Capitola, CA 95010  
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Call Toll Free  
**800-548-9669**  
In Calif: (408)462-9494

## APL.68000

**\$99**

A HIGHLY OPTIMIZED ASSEMBLER BASED APL INTERPRETER FOR FAST AND POWERFUL PROGRAMS. FEATURES A COMPLETE INTERFACE TO THE AMIGA ENVIRONMENT WITH PULL-DOWN MENUS, REQUESTER AND ALERT BOXES, SPEECH, SOUND AND GRAPHIC FACILITIES.

**SPENCER**  
ORGANIZATION, INC.

Westwood, N.J. 07675

P.O. Box 248  
(201) 666-6011

Order Direct for \$99 + 7 shipping, \$10 Canada.  
VISA/MC/AMEX + 4% NJ res. + 6% sales tax.

## MicroEd

Educational Software K thru ADULT

ALL CURRICULAR AREAS • INCLUDES RELIGIOUS PROGRAMS  
SEND FOR A LIST OF OUR SOFTWARE

MicroEd, Incorporated

P.O. Box 24750  
Edina, MN 55424  
612-929-2242

## 35mm COLOR SLIDES

from your IFF or HAM files

- Brilliant Color
  - No Curvature Distortion
- as low as \$1/slide

Call or Write for order form, price list & sample

**HAMMOND**  
PHOTOGRAPHIC  
SERVICES

11280 Washington Place  
Culver City, Ca. 90230  
(213) 390-3010

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

## FREE CATALOG

Payroll  
Accts Receivable  
Check Ledger

Inventory  
Accts Payable  
General Ledger

*call or write today!*

**(619) 436-3512**



**COMPUTERWARE®**

Box 668-A Encinitas, CA 92024

## ANNOUNCING: 1987 GRIDIRON! TEAMS



1987 COLLEGE FOOTBALL DATA DISK and  
THE COMPUTER FOOTBALL LEAGUE (CFL)

1987 COLLEGE DISK—Every BIG 8 team plus 12 selected Top 20 teams including Miami, USC, Michigan State, Syracuse, Wishbone and Power-I offenses included. 20 teams in all!

THE COMPUTER FOOTBALL LEAGUE—Recruit and coach your own pro team! Start with \$8 million and draft from over 400 players. CFL will be updated annually. Order year 1 today!

\$14.95 each, both for \$24.95 (KS residents add 5% sales tax). Send check or money order to—or write for more information at:

BETA SOFTWARE • P.O. Box 20537 • Wichita, KS 67208 • GRIDIRON! is a trademark of Bethesda Softworks.

**MCP**

Associates, Inc.

C. Itoh, Fujitsu Kasel, Sony, etc.:

THE DISK SPECIALISTS  
DISTRIBUTORS

3.5" DSDD, 100% Certified, Lifetime Warranty!

## SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER

50 Rainbow Disks \$60.00

Prices subject to change w/out notice. + Limited availability.

Shipping/Handling: \$5.00 min., plus \$3.50 per 100 disks. NY residents add Tax. COD's add \$5.00. MasterCard/Visa accepted: Min. purchase \$50.00. We ship worldwide. Other brands and quantity pricing available. Write/call for AMIGA product listings. Educational, Corporate & Dealer inquiries invited.

Exceptional Service & Quality

MCP Associates, Inc., 28-21 Astoria Blvd., Dept. AW, Astoria, NY 11102 (718) 956-9000

Get on-line with employers throughout the country! Subscribe to the ELECTRONIC MEDIA NETWORK's online employment classified advertising database:

216/241-2612 (3/12 bps with 8N1 setting)

To subscribe, send \$16 (check/Visa/MC) for 2 hours access to:

**ELECTRONIC MEDIA NETWORK, INC**

One Public Square, Suite M-3

Cleveland, Ohio 44113-2101

800 Services available to Paid Subscribers.

(Mention 'AMIGAWORLD' and receive 2 additional free hours!)

**AUG**

## AMIGA USER'S GROUP of SJ

Join the largest user's group dedicated to the AMIGA. Receive our official newsletter. Evaluations on software and hardware, advanced updatings, technical information, problem-solving, program exchange (over 50 disks in our PD library), Buying discount service, etc.

Send \$18.00 US for Membership to:

**AUG**

Box 3761- Attn: Jay Forman-AW1

Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

(609) 667-2526 Add \$1.00

VISA

MasterCard



## RGB VIDEO CREATIONS

presents

**DELUXE PAINT • CALLIGRAPHY**

**DELUXE PAINT II • PHOTON PAINT**

**DELUXEHELP IV • DELUXEHELP FOR AMIGA DOS**



Use the Ultimate Tutorial System

2574 PGA BLVD, SUITE 104, PALM BEACH GARDENS, FL 33410

305-622-0138

305-622-7049 BBS

RETAIL  
\$34.95

+ SHIPPING

MasterCard

## WANTED: AMIGA DEALERS

THE SOFTWAREHOUSE offers a wide selection of Amiga software at competitive prices. As an authorized distributor of COMMODORE AMIGA brand software, we feature:



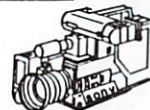
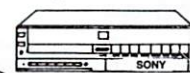
ASSEMBLER  
AMIGATERM  
C COMPILER  
CROSS-DEVELOPER  
ENHANCER V.1.2  
GRAPHICRAFT  
LISP  
MINDWALKER  
TEXTCRAFT PLUS  
1688 MODEM

We require no minimums on any product line (including pre-bookings) and offer same-day service on most orders. We're easy to work with, so give us a call for your COMMODORE AMIGA and other software needs.

THE SOFTWARE HOUSE, Route 7, Box 409, Golden, CO 80403 303-642-3063

## DESKTOP AUDIO/VIDEO SYSTEMS

Editing Database Automatic Playback Training



Interactive Micro Systems

Landmark, Suite 20

P.O. Box 1446

Haverhill, MA 01831 USA



# The Pull-Down Menu

**Developers  
and  
Exhibitors**

**Amiga-Commodore Computer Users Show**  
Santa Clara Convention Center  
Santa Clara, CA Sat.-Sun. May 14-15, 1988  
Reserve early & be part of the most exciting Amiga-Commodore show in the West Coast. This will be a selling show with state of the art lectures and seminars.

For more information write or call:  
Golden Gate Shows • PO Box 587  
Corte Madera, CA 94925 • (415) 388-8893

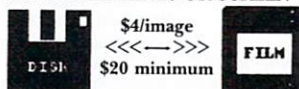
designers artists



Mueller Visual Productions  
4024 28th Ave. #2  
Rock Island, IL 61201  
1-800-255-2255 ext. 1586

**Amiga Graphics Services**

- \*any art digitized hi-res to disk
- \*film recording of IFF disk image (slides-prints- 3" x 4" transparency)
- \*4 color separations!!!
- \*NO RASTER LINES OR SCREEN WARPING



## Great Amiga PD Software—Only \$4 to \$6 per Disk!!!!

SE#13—Banner Printer	SE#23—Monopoly game	SE#37—Business Programs
SE#90—Telecommunications Programs	SE#105—3D Breakout game	SE#108—Juggler Demo
SE#113—TRON game	SE#115—Word Processing	SE#116—Spreadsheet Program
SE#117—DataBase program	SE#119—CAD program	SE#120—Pictures from Workbench
SE#121—Backgammon	SE#122—Solitaire	SE#123—Cribbage
SE#124—Miles Bournes game	SE#125—Othello game	SE#126—Amiga Utilities I
SE#127—Wheel of Fortune game	SE#128—Gravity Wars game	SE#129—Amiga Utilities II
SE#131—PacMan '87 game	SE#132—VideoMaker Utilities	SE#133—DOS Helper

**\*\*Most of the disks contain many programs—listed are the highlights\*\***  
Disks are \$6 each—Order 5 to 14 disks for only \$5 each—\$4 each for 15 or more.  
**FREE Same-day shipping (foreign add \$.50/disk) FREE Catalog with order**

### SOFTWARE EXCITEMENT

"Service with Excellence"

PO Box 5069, Central Point, OR 97502 (503) 772-6827

NO SCAN LINES! TOP QUALITY—FAST

## SLIDES NEW LOW PRICE!!

ANY IFF FILE PROCESSED DIRECTLY FROM YOUR DISK!  
2k resolution 35mm slides \$6.75 each and as low as \$2.75 each. Also digital color separations. Now accepting Visa/MC, minimum order \$25.00.

Call or write for our full service list:

ImageSet—555 19th St., San Francisco, CA 94107  
(415) 626-8366

Let Your Amiga  
sing out in stereo

...Without stealing the voice from your monitor.

There's nothing quite like the Amiga's stunning digital sound in brilliant stereo. But there are times when the speaker on the monitor will do just fine. The problem is only one set of audio output jacks is provided and cable swapping can be a nuisance.

(Amiga 1000 only)  
Dealer Inquiries  
Welcome

Thought of using Y-connectors? Forget it!  
When you tie together left and right channels for input to your monitor, you electronically mix the signals and disable channel separation to your stereo. But there is a solution—A custom cable which brings combined monaural audio to your monitor from the TV mod jack of the Amiga 1000. This leaves your audio jacks free to provide brilliant, uncompromised stereo. To order your auxiliary audio cable (#AA101), send check or money order for \$12.95 (includes shipping and handling) to:

CORETECH P.O. BOX 58023 SEATTLE, WA 98138

**MOUSE WASH!** A SPECIALLY DESIGNED BALL THAT CLEANS YOUR MOUSE ROLLERS—\$7.95 \*\*MOUSE WASH 2500 FOR AMIGA 500 AND 2000—\$7.95\*\* **WINDOW PRINT II**—LOAD, SAVE, PRINT OR CLIP PART OF A SCREEN, CONVERT BRUSHES TO ICONS, POSTER SIZE PRINTER AND MUCH MORE! FOR THE 500, 1000 & 2000, WORKS WITH IBM GRAPHICS ON THE AMIGA—\$34.95\*\* **LIBYANS IN SPACE**—A SUPER FAST SPACE WAR GAME WITH GREAT DIGITIZED SOUND EFFECTS!—\$29.95\*\* **RAT PAD!** A BIG 10" x 12" MOUSE PAD—\$11.95  
ADD \$2 FOR SHIPPING OR \$3 FOR C.O.D.

**T & L PRODUCTS**  
2645 Wilson St.  
Carlsbad, Ca. 92008  
(619) 729-4020



## AMIGA SOFTWARE

Over 75 disks of only the best of the Public Domain and Shareware. Tested and sorted into the following categories:  
Animation, Applications, Games, Graphics, Information, Music, Programming, Sound, Telecommunications, and Utilities.

For a free list, send a business size SASE to:

**Micro Computer Associates, Amiga Software,**  
P.O. Box 5533, Katy, TX 77491-5533.

## INTRODUCING . . . PROJECT "D"

- An easy to use, friendly & intuitive user interface.
- A powerful and fast backup tool that lets you make backups of your copy-protected Amiga software.
- A unique backup tool for duplicating other disk formats including MS-DOS/PC-DOS and Atari ST.
- This product is not copy-protected in any way.

**NOW SHIPPING**  
\$49.95 ea

Includes shipping and handling!  
Arizona residents add 6.5% sales tax  
Dealer Inquiries Invited  
Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.

**TO ORDER**  
Send check or money order to:  
**Fuller Computer Systems Inc.**  
P.O. Box 9222  
Mesa, Arizona 85204-0430  
OR CALL (602) 835-5018



The AMIGA Specialists

AMIGA Software  
AMIGA Peripherals  
AMIGA Computers

3826 Woodland Park Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103 206-547-OMNI 206-547-6664 Fax 206-547-6012

## WE SHIP AROUND THE WORLD

Known internationally for exceptional service.

Knowledgeable, multi-lingual staff.

U.S. overseas personnel!

We specialize in APO & FPO shipping!

Ask for our Overseas Military Special Pricing!

Fast delivery, charged when shipped

COD, VISA, MC, M/O, Certified check

## AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN—\$5.95 PER DISK

- ☐ #1 PRODUCTIVITY (W.B. & CLI Utilities)
- ☐ #2 SOUND (Ed & mini library)
- ☐ #3 SOUND LIBRARY 1 (Lots of sounds!)
- ☐ #4 SOUND LIBRARY 2 (More sounds!)
- ☐ #5 BOARD & CARD GAMES I (Family Tested!)
- ☐ #6 BOARD & CARD GAMES II (Hours of Fun!)
- ☐ #7 GAMES I (Kid tested & approved!)
- ☐ #8 SIGHT (Graphic Utilities & Progs)
- ☐ #9 ALTICONS (Library, Ed., Utilities)
- ☐ #10 MACPICS (View, Edit, Convert, Print)

\$5.95 Cost Per Disk . . .

\$ .30 Shipping Per Disk

(Wa. res. add 7.5% tax)

—We Accept—

Major credit cards

Check off selections

Send ad & \$ + S&H to:

Colony Mountain PD

P.O. Box 22

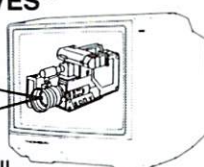
Bow, WA 98232-0022

or call: 206-766-6466

VHS  
BETA

(2 Hr)

\$29.95 EACH  
COD



## TUTORIALS

DELUXE PAINT II  
PAGESETTER

THE NEW IMAGE

4875 TAMiami TRAIL

CHARLOTTE HARBOR, FLA 33980

(VIDEO DEPT) 1-(813)-625-9001

## LARGEST ENCYCLOPEDIA/CATALOG FOR DEDICATED COMPUTERS AND GAME UNITS

- DIABLO**—Graphic mind challenge game. . . . . \$29.95
- Lottery Assistant**—Increase your odds of winning as much as 500% . . . . . \$39.95
- Strip Poker**—Digitized nudes not drawing. . . . . \$29.95

**FAST SERVICE • BIG DISCOUNTS**  
**MANY EXCLUSIVE PRODUCTS**

S&H—\$2.50 US  
S&H—\$4.50 CN  
US—\$s ONLY

M.W. Ruth Co. AMW1  
3100 W. Chapel Ave.  
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002  
(609) 667-2526

If you have developed software or hardware we would be happy to sell it for you.  
We also Market, Publish and Manufacture.



**VW Images** offers high quality slides and color hard-copy from your IFF files. Call or write for details. ALSO Utilities for slide presentations, and more!

VW Images • PO Box 15107 • Clearwater, FL 34629  
813/442-6576

### Oriental Desk Top Art Vol. 1

- High resolution images
- Oriental artwork
- IFF format
- Use as clipart in desktop publishing programs



Price: \$29.95

**Software Integration Solutions**

16496 Bernardo Center Drive, San Diego, CA 92128  
Tel: 619-451-3094



### The Pull-Down Menu

AMIGAWORLD'S New Pull-Down menu is a great opportunity for those with AMIGA products to reach over 70,000 Amiga owners. AmigaWorld is the only publication with a subscription card in the box with every Amiga computer, national newsstand distribution by ICD Hearst, and single copy sales in computer stores carrying the AMIGA as well as large bookstores such as B. Dalton and Walden Books.

To reserve your Pull-Down Menu ad call Heather Paquette on the East Coast at 1-800-441-4403 or Danna Carney on the West Coast at 1-415-328-3471. We accept checks, money orders, MasterCard or VISA.

# MOVING?

## Subscription Problem?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

**1-800-227-7585**

between 9 a.m. and  
5 p.m. EST  
Monday-Friday

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

AmigaWorld  
PO Box 868  
Farmingdale, NY 11737

from p. 92

```
switch(mclass)
{
    case CLOSEWINDOW:    /* stop program */
        damp_mop();
        break;
    case MOUSEBUTTONS:    /* is it ok to draw? */
        /* (boy, is this over simplified!) */
        switch(mcode)
        {
            case SELECTDOWN:
                draw_ok=TRUE;
                break;
            case SELECTUP:
                draw_ok=FALSE;
                break;
        }
        break;
    case MOUSEMOVE:    /* if it's ok, draw from */
        /* prior location to present */
        if(draw_ok)
        {
            Move(d_rast, priorx, priory);
            Draw(d_rast, mmx, mmy);
        }
        priorx=mmx;
        priory=mmy;
        break;
}

/*-----do IDCMP for the gadget window-----*/
VOID handle_g_window()
{
    ULONG    mclass=message->Class;
    APTR     maddress=message->IAddress;
    ReplyMsg(message);
    switch(mclass)
    {
        case GADGETDOWN:
        case GADGETUP:
            gadg_id=((struct Gadget *)maddress)->GadgetID;
            update_prop(gadg_id);
            break;
        case MOUSEMOVE:
            mouse_moved=TRUE;
            break;
    }
}

/* get the value for the slider and alter color 3 */
VOID update_prop(id)
int id;
{
    LONG        num;
    char        text_buf[21];
    static USHORT red, green, blue;
    num=((struct PropInfo *)gadget[id].SpecialInfo)\
        ->HorizPot;
    num=(15*num)/0xffff;
    switch(id)
    {
        case 0:
            red=num;
            break;
        case 1:
            green=num;
            break;
        case 2:
            blue=num;
            break;
    }
    SetRGB4(d_v_port, 3, red, green, blue);
    /* writes the gadget number, R, G, and B values
    in the upper left corner of the gadget window */
    sprintf(text_buf, "%2d %3d %3d %3d", id, red, \
        green, blue);
    Move(g_rast, 10, 20);
    Text(g_rast, text_buf, strlen(text_buf));
}
/**THAT'S IT **/
```



*AmigaWorld* is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina*; ASIA'S *Communications World*, *Computerworld Hong Kong*, *Computerworld Malaysia*, *Computerworld Singapore*, *Computerworld Southeast Asia*, *PC Review*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia*, *Communications World*, *Australian PC World*, *Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews*, *PC Mundo*, *Micro Mundo*; CANADA'S *Computer Data*; CHILE'S *Informatica*, *Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark*, *PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Mikro*, *Tietoviikko*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique*, *Distributive*, *InfoPC*, *Telecoms International*; GREECE'S *Micro and Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld SZT*, *PC Mikrovilage*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly*, *People & Computers Bi-Weekly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands*, *PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge*, *PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld*, *China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea*, *PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S *CIMWORLD*, *Computerworld Espana*, *Commodore World*, *PC World Espana*, *Comunicaciones World*, *Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden*, *Mikrodatorn*, *Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News*, *DEC Today*, *ICL Today*, *LOTUS*, *PC Business World*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld*, *CD-ROM Review*, *CIO*, *Computer Currents*, *Computerworld*, *Computers in Science*, *Digital News*, *Federal Computer Week*, *80 Micro*, *FOCUS Publications*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *Macintosh Today*, *MacWorld*, *Computer + Software News*, *(Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman)*, *Network World*, *PC World*, *Portable Computer Review*, *Publish!*, *PC Resource*, *RUN*, *Windows*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche*, *Information Management*, *PC Welt*, *Run*, *PC Woche*, *RUN*.

**Manuscripts:** Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon publication. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to *AmigaWorld* Editorial Offices, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471. **Advertising Inquiries** should be directed to Advertising Offices, IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Call 1-800-227-5782 or write to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Department, PO Box 868, Farmingdale, NY 11737. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Lisa LaFleur, Customer Service Representative, or call 1-800-441-4403.

## List of Advertisers

Reader  
Service  
Number

- 9 A-Squared, **52**
- 124 Abacus Software, **47**
- 175 AbSoft, **90**
- 5 Aegis, **61**
- 15 Arotek, **36**
- 67 Amiga Public Domain Connection, **92**
- \* *AmigaWorld*  
Back Issues Ad, **82**  
Pull Down Menu, **93-95**
- 163 Brown-Wagh Publishing, **19**
- 166 Brown-Wagh Publishing, **21**
- 143 Central Coast Software, **86**
- \* Cinemaware Corporation, **7**
- 41 Computer Mail Order, **62**
- 69 Computer Mart, **91**
- 199 Creative Computers, **80, 81**
- 28 Digital Creations, **42**
- 46 Digital Solutions, **11**
- 89 Discovery Software, **9**
- 91 Free Spirit, **4**
- 26 GO AMIGO, **48, 49**
- 150 Gold Disk, Inc., **5**
- 4 Infinity Software, **27**
- 115 Interface Tech, **77**
- 51 Ketek, **74**
- 93 Lionheart, **79**
- 73 Logical Design Works, **23**
- 31 Manx Software, **24**
- 16 Metacomco, **60**
- 44 MicroComputer Services, **88, 89**
- 138 MicroIllusions, **CII**
- 37 MicroIllusions, **CIV**
- 45 Micron Technologies, **CIII**
- \* Mindscape, **17**
- 38 New Horizons Software, **15**
- 102 Newtek, **1**
- 215 PDJ Software, **90**
- 107 Pacific Peripherals, **83**
- 22 Phoenix Electronics, **65**
- 169 Pioneer Computing, **91**
- 159 Progressive Peripherals & SW, **57**
- 154 RSI Systems, **79**
- 113 Redmond Cable, **60**

Reader  
Service  
Number

- 204 Right Answers Group, The, **92**
- 36 S&S Wholesalers, **71**
- 211 SoftLogik, **29**
- 29 Software Digest, **28**
- 134 Software Shop, **73**
- 63 Software Terminal, **59**
- 206 Sprite Technology, **65**
- 116 Star-Flite, **72**
- 157 Sunrise Industries, **45**
- 60 The Disc Company, **69**
- 12 Top Down Development, **2**
- 66 True Basic, **67**
- 77 Unicorn Software, **4**

\* This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.






# Micron's Amiga Series: Highest quality memory boards from America's Memory Supplier



**Affordable  
Memory Expansion  
from a Company  
You can Trust**

- Interchangeable on Amiga 2000/1000\*/500\*
- 2 Megabytes
- Quick Memory Diagnostics on Power-up
- Zero Wait-States
- Discrete DRAM Controller
- Hardware Refresh
- Diagnostics Included
- Recoverable RAM Disk
- Auto Configuring (Amiga DOS 1.2)

\*Expansion chassis and passthrough provided  
Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.



Full 30-day Money Back Guarantee  
For Orders and Information, contact your local  
Commodore/Amiga computer store or phone toll-free:

# 1-800-642-7661

# MICRON

TECHNOLOGY, INC.

*America's Memory Supplier*

Systems Group  
2805 E. Columbia • Boise, ID 83706 • (208) 386-3800



## LAND OF LEGENDS

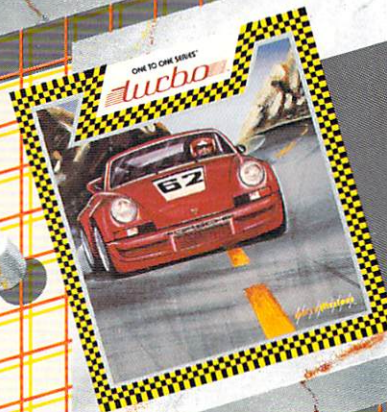
Mystery and excitement await your every move as you sojourn through Land of Legends. This fantasy world populated by brave warriors, powerful wizards, clever rogues and wise priests contains multitudes of towns, villages, dungeons and ancient ruins. Truly the most thrilling of all dungeon type adventures!



Vile creatures oppose your characters at every turn



Delve into forgotten dungeons, but beware of insidious traps



## ONE TO ONE SERIES™

**turbo**

Turbo is an action packed road war game that delivers continuous shoot 'em up excitement. As you speed through cities, countrysides and treacherous mountains, the game will challenge your greatest skills as you race and battle your rivals to be the first to finish alive! This new One to One Series game features single, double and modem playability!



Modem play



Street combat

## PLANETARIUM

For The Serious Student of Astronomy

Planetarium's accurate celestial representations include over 9,000 stars to the 7th magnitude, completely flexible viewing of celestial sphere, latest NASA data, skies from 9999 B.C. to 9999 A.D., optional names and patterns of constellations, and programmable for new discoveries. PLANETARIUM, an astronomical delight!



Location requester/anywhere on earth's surface



Time and date selection

## OTHER PRODUCTS FROM MICROILLUSIONS

- **THE FAERY TALE ADVENTURE™**  
QUEST & EXPLORATION GUIDEBOOK™  
Amiga's number one adventure game's new guidebook!
- **ONE TO ONE SERIES™**  
Fire Power™ Galactic Invasion™
- **ROMANTIC ENCOUNTERS AT THE DOME™**  
A true to life adult experience!
- **EBONSTAR™**  
Hot arcade style space excitement!
- **BLACKJACK ACADEMY™**  
Everything you ever wanted to know about the game of Black Jack!
- **Discovery™ Expansion Disks**  
Expand the fun of learning!

All Microillusions Entertainment and Education products are developed especially for and available on Amiga, C64, 128, MAC, Apple IIGS, and PC/MS-DOS/Tandy formats.



17408 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, Ca. 91344  
Inside CA 818/360-3715 • Outside CA 800/522-2041 • FAX 818/360-1464  
Circle 37 on Reader Service card.